

HARDWARE.....SOFTWARE.....AT HOME.....IN BUSINESS

computing today

MAY 1982

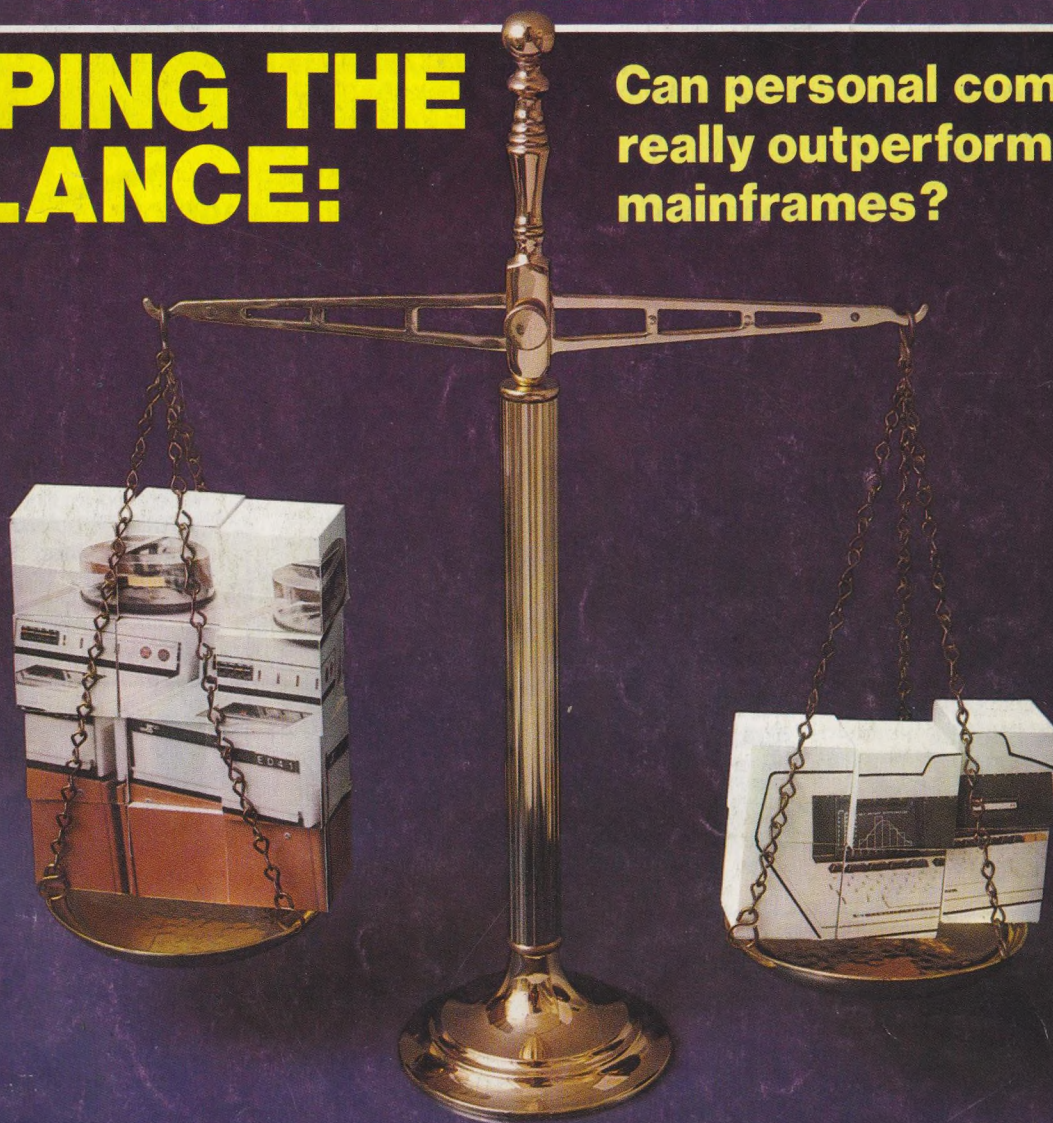
ISSN 0142-7210

70p

**FOR A PERSONAL
APPROACH TO MICROCOMPUTING**

TIPPING THE BALANCE:

**Can personal computers
really outperform
mainframes?**



The soft solution to hardware compatability

Reflections on producing complex patterns

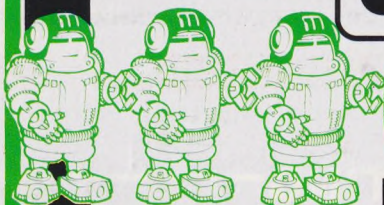
Are compilers the solution to BASIC's slowness?

What happens *after* the BBC's Computer Programme?

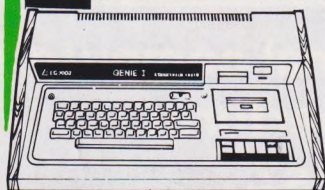
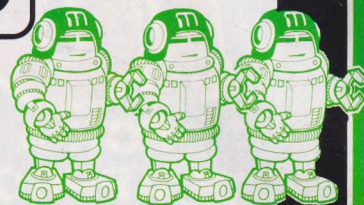
★FREE MAGAZINE BINDER OFFER★ ★FREE MAGAZINE BINDER OFFER★

MicroStyle

29 BELVEDERE, LANSDOWN ROAD, BATH



(0225) 334659.



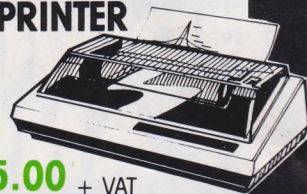
INGENIOUS Genie 1

All of the original GENIE SYSTEM plus:
 ★ Machine Language Monitor
 ★ Fitted Sound
 ★ Renumbr Command
 ★ Full Lower Case
 ★ Screen Print
 ★ 16K ROM 13K RAM **£295** + VAT

SEIKOSHA GP100A PRINTER

ENTIRELY NEW DESIGN. UNBELIEVABLY LOW PRICE. FULL GRAPHICS CAPABILITY. CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE. PAPER WIDTH ADJUSTABLE UP TO 10".

£195.00 + VAT



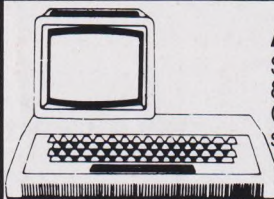
PRINTERS

EPSON MX80 EPSON MX100
 ANADEx PAPER TIGER T.E.C.
 SCRIPTA MICROLINE 80.

ACORN ATOM

Sensational New Micro-Pack! 8K ROM 5K RAM, PSU included. Colour fitted. Starter pack software.

£170.00 + VAT



SHARP MZ80K

Full 48K Microcomputer with built-in cassette deck and monitor. THE ALL IN ONE COMPUTER — NO MESSY WIRES. Full range modular extensions available, printers, disk drives, etc. **£345** + VAT



GENIE II

The MacroComputer

Offering all the advantages of the Genie I system, with the benefit of advanced design for the professional user.

- ★ Terminal Routines
- ★ Facility to Upload & Download
- ★ Screen Print
- ★ 4 Defineable Function Keys
- ★ Full Upper & Lower Case

Price **£299**

+ VAT

PROFESSIONAL EXTENSION KEYBOARD

for added efficiency of your ZX81. Plugs straight into existing ZX81 without desoldering. Simply unplug existing keyboard and plug in new one. **£25.00** + VAT

TANTEL PRESTEL ADAPTER

New ALPHA Numeric keyboard brings PRESTEL into your home. Converts black and white or colour TV. **£195.00**

+ VAT

VIDEO MONITORS

All sizes and prices.

Black/white 9" **£90.00**

Black/white 12" **£65.00**

Green Screen 12" **£85.00**

Amber 9" **£95.00**

All Plus VAT

Complete range of VIDEO GENIE PERIPHERALS

can now be linked to your TRS80 for only **£18.00** + VAT with the new 3023 BUS CONVERTOR

Plus!

Aculab Floppy Tapes

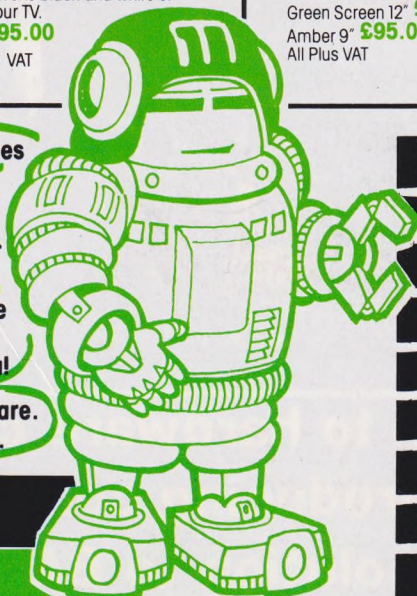
Special Offers — Ring and find out.

Vast Computer Book Selection.

Just a sample of what's in store for you!

ZX81 Software. TRS80/Video

Genie Software. Diskettes.



Post to: MICROSTYLE, FREEPOST, 29, Belvedere, Lansdown Road, Bath BA1 1FP

Please send me further details on the following, and your special offers:

C-T-1

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

Tel: _____

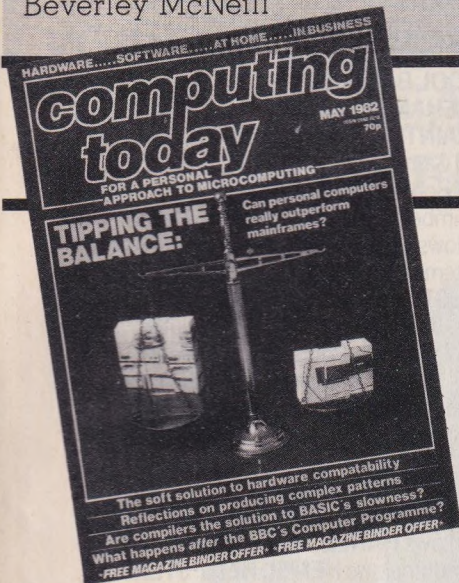


Editor :
Henry Budgett
Advertisement Manager:
Mark Fisher
Advertisement Sales:
Beverley McNeill

CONTENTS

VOL 4 NO 3 MAY 1982

EDITORIAL & ADVERTISEMENT OFFICE
145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE.
Telephone 01-437 1002-7. Telex 8811896.



Editorial Assistants :
Tina Boylan, Roger Munford
Advertisement Copy Control :
Sandie Neville, Sonia Hunt
Managing Editor :
Ron Harris BSc
Managing Director :
T J Connell

Origination and design by
MM Design & Print.

ABC Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulation

Computing Today is normally published on the second Friday in the month preceding cover date. Distributed by: Argus Press Sales & Distribution Ltd, 12-18 Paul Street, London EC2A 4JS. 01-247 8233. Printed by: Alabaster Passmore & Sons Ltd, Maidstone, Kent.

The contents of this publication including all articles, designs, plans, drawings and programs and all copyright and other intellectual property rights therein belong to Argus Specialist Publications Limited. All rights conferred by the Law of Copyright and other intellectual property rights and by virtue of international copyright conventions are specifically reserved to Argus Specialist Publications Limited and any reproduction requires the prior written consent of the Company. © 1982 Argus Specialist Publications Limited.

Subscription Rates : UK £11.50 including postage. Airmail and other rates upon application to Computing Today Subscriptions Department, 513 London Rd, Thornton Heath, Surrey CR4 6AR.

Computing Today is constantly on the look-out for well written articles and programs. If you think that your efforts meet our standards please feel free to submit your work to us for consideration.

All material should be typed. Any programs submitted must be listed (cassette tapes and discs alone will not be accepted) and should be accompanied by sufficient documentation to enable their implementation. Please enclose an SAE if you want your manuscript returned; all submissions will be acknowledged. Any published work will be paid for.

All work for consideration should be sent to the Editor at our Charing Cross Road address.

CONSUMER NEWS8

All the latest products for your personal computer in our monthly glance at the market.

BUSINESS NEWS 12

More upmarket offerings for the business or a professional computerist.

SOFT WARES ...16

Two pages of the latest programs and publications out this month.

REFLECTIONS ..22

Make the most of your computer's ability to produce graphics with the first in our new series.

THE ARGUS29

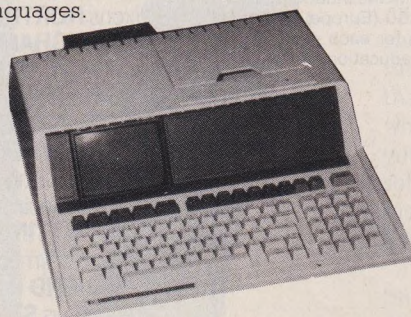
Concluding our domestic security system project with the construction and testing procedures.

AFTERMATH46

After the series comes the deluge of books, software and add-on extras. More importantly, perhaps, there's news of two more series for next year.

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES.....43

We take a look at APL, one of the growing band of 'professional' languages.



TIPPING THE BALANCE49

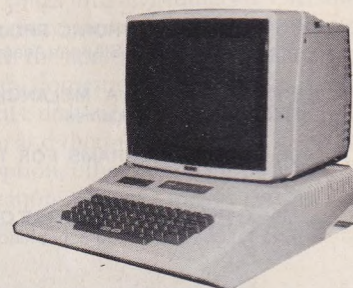
Using personal computers as an alternative to time-sharing on a mainframe can provide you with a cheap solution. But, can they do the job as well? We investigate an application.

COMPILERS.....57

Last month we looked at the workings of an interpreter, the saloon car route to BASIC. This month our attention turns to compilers, the programmer's version of a sports coupé!

FIRST BYTES64

The beginner's guide to crashproofing or what to do when your program bombs out.



SOFTCARD70

Adding a Z80-based DOS such as CP/M to a 6502-based micro such as the Apple seemed impractical until Microsoft produced the SoftCard. We investigate the system and its implications.

BOOK PAGE78

A veritable flood of books have been produced on the ZX81. We examine some of the more successful among them.

THE VALLEY83

As promised we explain how to convert the program onto the TRS-80 system.

PRINTOUT88

Comment, criticism and revelations from the prolific pens of our readers.

Next Month's Issue	18
Our forthcoming attractions.	
Subscriptions Offer	39
Get your FREE binder here!	
CT Services	62
Backnumbers, Binders and Photocopies.	
CT Software	91
Save your typing time, get The Valley on tape.	
Specialist Books	95
Offerings from the NCC's bookshelves	
Computamart	98
Locate your local micromart.	

ATOM

ZX81

VIC

MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR MICROCOMPUTER WITH OUR POPULAR RANGE OF PROVEN BOOKS:—

- ☐ **GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH YOUR ZX81**, by Tim Hartnell. Eighty plus programs in this 120-page book, including draughts. **£5.95**
- ☐ **20 SIMPLE ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR THE ZX81 and other computers** by Stephen Adams **£6.45**
- ☐ **SYMPHONY FOR A MELANCHOLY COMPUTER** by Tim Hartnell. 20 great Vic games **£6.95**
- ☐ **39 TESTED PROGRAMS FOR THE ACORN ATOM** Best of Interface **£6.45**
- ☐ **MASTERING MACHINE CODE ON YOUR ZX81 OR ZX80**, by Toni Baker. 180 pages, teaches machine code from first principles. **£7.50**
- ☐ **49 EXPLOSIVE GAMES FOR THE ZX81**, edited by Tim Hartnell. **£5.95**
- ☐ **PASCAL FOR HUMAN BEINGS** by Jeremy Ruston **£6.45**
- ☐ **34 AMAZING GAMES FOR THE 1K ZX81** by Alastair Gourlay **£4.95**
- ☐ **THE GATEWAY GUIDE TO THE ZX81 AND ZX80**, by Mark Charlton. Over 60 programs and routines, ZX BASIC explained in detail. **£6.45**
- ☐ **GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH YOUR ACORN ATOM**, by Trevor Sharples and Tim Hartnell. 184 pages, 80 programs, including draughts. **£7.95**
- ☐ **GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH YOUR VIC 20**, by Tim Hartnell, with over 60 programs to get your VIC up and running from day one. **£6.95**
- ☐ **INTERFACE**, the monthly magazine published by the National ZX80 and ZX81 Users' Club, in conjunction with the Independent Atom Users' Group, is just £9.50 (UK), £12.50 (Europe) for 12 issues. **Sample copy**, with many programs for each machine, book, software and hardware reviews, education, contact addresses, just **£1**.

Please send me the items marked. I enclose £

Name:

Address:

Postcode

Please make cheques payable to **INTERFACE** and send the above form, or a copy, to: **INTERFACE**, Dept. CT, 44-46 Earls Court Road, London W8 6EJ

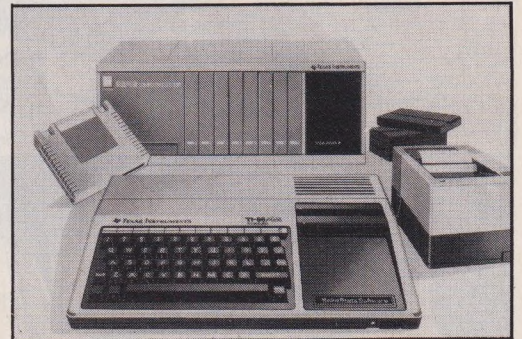
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS HOME COMPUTER STOCKISTS

ABERDEEN Dixons **ALTRINCHAM** Boots **ASHFORD** Rumbelows **BARNET** Rumbelows **BASILDON** Rumbelows **BASINGSTOKE** Boots **BATH** Wildings, Boots **BEDFORD** Carlow Radio, Rumbelows, Boots, Comserve **BILLERICAY** Rumbelows **BIRKENHEAD** Dixons **BIRMINGHAM** Dixons, Hewards Home Stores, Boots **BLACKPOOL** Boots **BLETCHLEY** Rumbelows **BOLTON** Wildings **BOREHAMWOOD** Rumbelows **BRADFORD** Ackroyd Typewriters **BRAINTREE** Rumbelows **BRENTWOOD** Rumbelows **BRIGHTON** Gamer, Boots **BRISTOL** Dixons, Wildings **BROMLEY** Rumbelows, Boots, Wildings **BROMYARD** Acoutape Sound **CAMBRIDGE** Rumbelows, Dixons, Wildings, Heffers **CANTERBURY** Rumbelows, Dixons **CARDIFF** Boots, Dixons, Computer Business Systems **CARLISLE** Dixons **CHELMSFORD** Dixons, Rumbelows **CHESTER** Boots **CHINGFORD** Rumbelows **COLCHESTER** Wildings, Rumbelows **CORBY** Computer Supermarket **CROYDON** Wildings, Boots, Dixons, Allders **DARTFORD** Rumbelows **DERBY** Datron Microcentre, Boots **DORRIDGE** Taylor Wilson **DUNSTABLE** Rumbelows **EASTBOURNE** Rumbelows **EDINBURGH** Robox, Esco, Texas Instruments, Dixons, B.E.M. **ENFIELD** Rumbelows **EXETER** Peter Scott, Boots, Dixons **GLASGOW** Boots, Esco, Robox, Dixons **GLOUCESTER** Wildings **GRAVESEND** Wildings **GT. YARMOUTH** Rumbelows **HANLEY** Boots **HARLOW** Rumbelows **HATFIELD** Rumbelows **HEMEL HEMPSTEAD** Rumbelows, Dixons **HIGH WYCOMBE** Wildings **HITCHIN** Rumbelows **HODDESDON** Rumbelows **HULL** Radius Computers, Boots, Dixons, Peter Tutty **ILFORD** Boots **IPSWICH** Wildings, Rumbelows **KINGSTON** Wildings, Dixons **LEEDS** Wildings, Dixons, Boots **LEICESTER** Dixons, Boots **LEIGHTON BUZZARD** Computopia **LETCHWORTH** Rumbelows **LINCOLN** Dixons **LIVERPOOL** Dixons, B.E.C. Computerworld **LONDON:** Balham Argos **Bow** Rumbelows **Brent Cross** Dixons, Boots **Camden Town** Rumbelows **City Road** Sumlock Bondain **Clerkenwell** Star Business Machines **Curtain Road** Eurocalc **Ealing** Adda Computers **EC1** Argos **Edmonton** Rumbelows **Finchley Road** Star Business Machines **Goodge Street** Star Business Machines **Hackney** Rumbelows **Hammersmith** Dixons **Holborn** Wildings, Dixons **Hornchurch** Wildings **Hounslow** Boots **Knightsbridge** Video Palace, Harrods **Marble Arch** Star Business Machines **Moorfield** Dixons **Moorgate** Star Business Machines **New Bond Street** Dixons **NW1** Mountaine **Oxford Street** Selfridges, H.M.V. Dixons **Regent Street** Star Business Machines **Tottenham Court Road** Landau, Eurocalc **Victoria Street** Army & Navy **Wood Green** Boots, Rumbelows **Woolwich** Wildings **Loughton** Rumbelows **LUTON** Dixons, Rumbelows, Wildings **MAIDSTONE** Dixons, Boots, Rumbelows, Wildings **MALDON** Rumbelows **MANCHESTER** Orbit, Wildings, Boots, Dixons **MIDDLESBROUGH** Boots, Dixons **MILTON KEYNES** Rumbelows, Dixons **NEWBURY** Dixons **NEWCASTLE** Boots, Dixons **NORTHAMPTON** Dixons **NORWICH** Dixons, Rumbelows **NOTTINGHAM** Bestmoor, Dixons, Boots **ORPINGTON** Rumbelows **OXFORD** Science Studio **PETERBOROUGH** Boots **PLYMOUTH** J.A.D., Dixons **PORTSMOUTH** Boots, Dixons **POTTERS BAR** Rumbelows **PRESTON** Dixons **RAMSGATE** Dixons **RAYLEIGH** Rumbelows **READING** Dixons **ROMFORD** Wildings, Rumbelows, Dixons **RUSHDEN** Computer Contact **SANDY** Electron Systems **SHEFFIELD** Datron Microcentre, Dixons **SITTINGBOURNE** Rumbelows **SLOUGH** Boots, Wildings, Texas Instruments **SOUTHAMPTON** Dixons, The Maths Box **SOUTHEND** Rumbelows, Wildings, Dixons **ST. ALBANS** Rumbelows **STEVENAGE** Dixons, Rumbelows **STRATFORD** Rumbelows **SUDBURY** Rumbelows **SUTTON** Wildings **SWANSEA** Dixons **SWINDON** Wildings **TONBRIDGE** Rumbelows **WALTHAM CROSS** Rumbelows, Wildings **WALTHAMSTOW** Rumbelows, Wildings **WARE** Rumbelows **WARRINGTON** Boots **WATFORD** Computer Plus, Wildings, Computer Centre, **WELWYN GARDEN CITY** Rumbelows **WETHERBY** Bits & Pieces **WIMBLEDON** Wildings **WOLVERHAMPTON** Dixons **WOODFORD** Rumbelows **WOOLWICH** Rumbelows

With the Home Computer from Texas Instruments, you can converse in the five major languages: BASIC, PASCAL, TI-LOGO, ASSEMBLER and it speaks English!



When you compare the TI-99/4A Home Computer to its competition, you'll find it is a truly remarkable machine. For a start, it enables you to use the most important programming languages. Something that is difficult to find on other comparable computers. What's more, it has a large 16 K Byte RAM memory capacity, expandable to 48 K Byte. With the addition of certain peripherals and a Solid State Software® Module a total combined RAM/ROM capacity of 110 K Bytes is available. The TI-99/4A Home Computer plugs into an ordinary TV set and can be expanded into a complete computing system with the addition of peripherals such as two ordinary domestic cassette recorders, remote control units, disk memory drives, speech synthesiser, and thermal printer. Via an RS 232 interface option, other peripherals such as communication modems, impact printers and



plotters can be attached. With its high resolution graphics with 32 characters over 24 lines in 16 colours (256 x 192 dots), three tones in five octaves plus noise, and BASIC as standard equipment and options such as other programming languages – UCSD-PASCAL, TI-LOGO and ASSEMBLER – and speech synthesis, you'll find that the TI-99/4A Home Computer more than compares with competition. Especially when the starting price is £340 or less. When you want to solve problems there are over 600 software programs available worldwide – including more than 40 on easy-to-use Solid State Software® Modules.

After all, from the inventors of the microprocessor, integrated circuit and microcomputer, it's only natural to expect high technology at a realistic price.

The TI-99/4A Home Computer: another way we're helping you do better.



Enjoy a new world of learning.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
LIMITED

Computer Supermarket

**Big name hardware at cash-and-carry prices
- and with service you'll find hard to match**

SHARP, COMMODORE, TEXAS, RICOH, ATARI and TANDATA EQUIPMENT

Fully tested before despatch, or collection
complete with instruction manuals, tapes, and
fitted with 13 amp plugs.

COMMODORE EQUIPMENT

Model	User Ram	exc VAT	inc VAT
4016	12" 40 Col. 16K Mem	445.00	511.75
4032	12" 40 Col. 32K Mem	560.00	644.00
8032	12" 80 Col. 32K Mem	699.00	803.85
8096	12" 80 Col. 96K Mem	1040.00	1196.00
SUPERPET	Micromainframe	1300.00	1495.00
2031	121K Disk	350.00	402.50
4040	347K Disk	560.00	644.00
8050	1M Byte Disk	755.00	868.25
4022	Printer	350.00	402.50
8023	High Speed Printer	785.00	902.75
PET/IEEE	Cable	18.00	20.70
IEEE/IEEE	Cable	20.00	23.00
VIC 20	Personal Computer	173.90	199.99
VIC/C2N	Cassette	36.00	41.40
VIC 1011A	RS232 Int	28.50	32.78
VIC 1110	8K RAM Cartridge	36.00	41.40

VIC 1111	16K RAM Cartridge	60.00	69.00
VIC 1112	IEEE Int	44.00	50.60
VIC 1210	3K RAM Cartridge	25.00	28.75
VIC 1211M	3K RAM (Hi-Res) Cart	28.00	32.20
VIC 1212	Programmers Aid	28.00	32.20
VIC 1213	Machine Code Mon	28.00	32.20
VIC 1515	Matrix Printer	186.90	215.00
VIC 1540	Single Disk Drive	344.35	396.00
VIC Joystick		6.52	7.50
VIC Paddle (Pair)		11.00	12.65
VIC Expansion Unit (Arfon)		78.00	89.70
Lid for above expansion unit (Arfon)		6.95	7.99

SHARP EQUIPMENT

Model	User Ram	exc VAT	inc VAT
MZ80B	64K Ram	950.00	1092.50
MZ80F1	Floppy Disc I/O Card	100.00	115.00
MZ80MDB	Master Diskette & Manual	31.00	35.65
MZ80F15	Cable	9.00	10.35
MZ80FD	Disc Drive	589.00	677.35
MZ80EU	Expansion Unit	50.00	57.50
MZ80P5	Matrix Printer	415.00	477.25

RICOH

RP1600	Letter Qual. Printer IEEE	1200.00	1380.00
RP1600S	Letter Qual. Printer Cent.	1300.00	1495.00

TEXAS EQUIPMENT

TI-99/4A	16K RAM	260.00	299.00
----------	---------	--------	--------

Full range of peripherals available

ATARI EQUIPMENT

Atari 400 16K RAM Computer	260.83	299.95
Atari 800 16K RAM Computer	456.52	525.00

Full range of peripherals available

TANDATA EQUIPMENT

Micro Tantal	152.17	175.00
Alpha Tantal	182.61	210.00

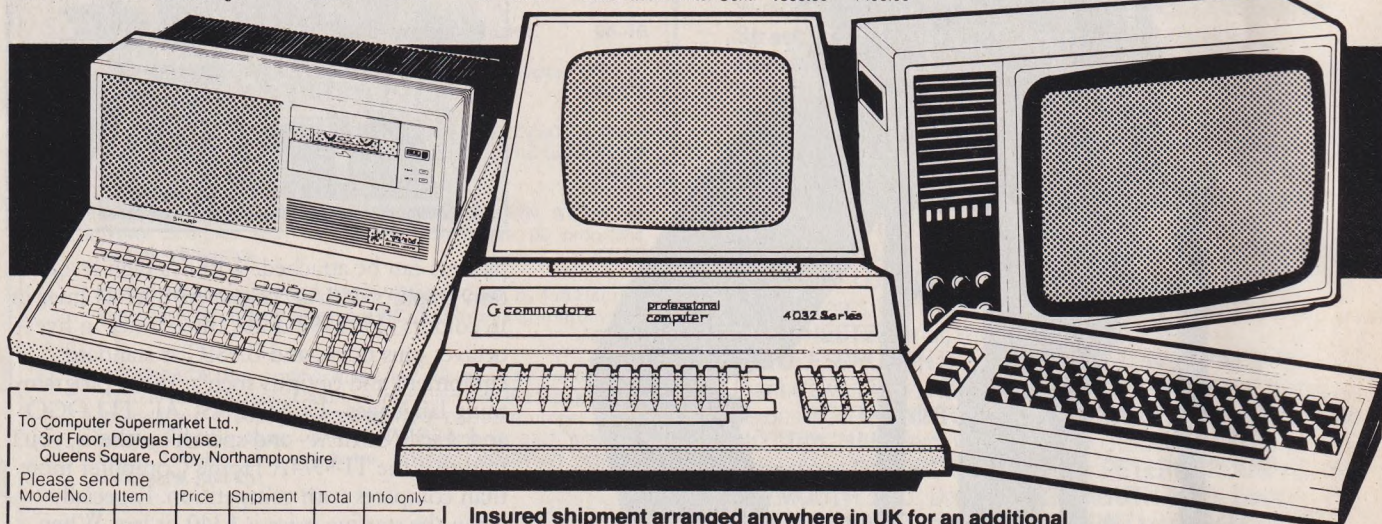
Full colour output. Connects to any TV. Full British Telecom approval. Requires British Telecom 96A jack-plug. Gives access to massive home computer base information from Mortgages to Theatres, Stocks to Holidays. Telephone us for further information on ease of installation.

Prices are valid only for the cover date month of this magazine

Credit Facilities Available. Ring or write for full details.

Special Price List Available for bonafide Government and Educational establishments.

All orders will be acknowledged by return of post.



To Computer Supermarket Ltd.,
3rd Floor, Douglas House,
Queens Square, Corby, Northamptonshire.

Please send me

Model No. Item Price Shipment Total Info only

I enclose my cheque for £

Or debit my Access/Barclaycard/
Diners Card/American Express No.

(Cardholders may telephone orders to 05363 61587/8)

Signature

Name

Address

(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

Your remittance should be made payable to Computer Supermarket
Reader's Account, and shall remain your money until the goods have
been despatched to you at the address specified.

All goods offered are subject to Computer Supermarket conditions
of sale, copies available on request. Reg. in England No. 2646589.
Prestel subscribers may order through the Prestel service,
Directory No. 400400.

CT

**Insured shipment arranged anywhere in UK for an additional
£14.37 (inc. VAT). VIC, Atari and Texas shipped by insured post F.O.C.**

Approved Distributor for Commodore, Sharp, Atari and Texas.

All goods sold with full manufacturer's warranty and subject to conditions of sale (available on request).
ALL MACHINES ARE FULL UK STANDARD.

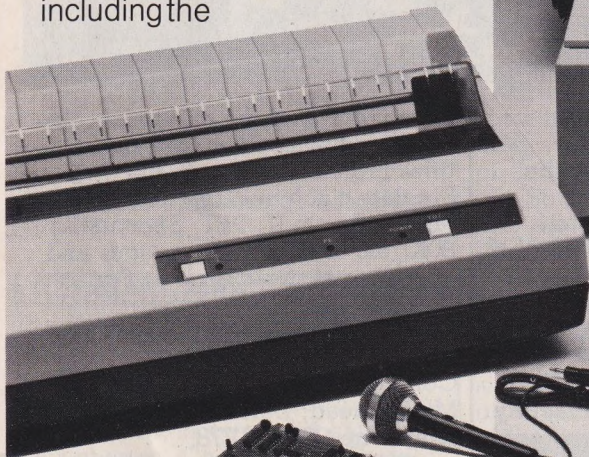
COMPUTER
SUPERMARKET

COMPUTER SUPERMARKET LTD

3rd Floor, Douglas House, Queens Square, Corby, Northamptonshire.
Telephone 05363 61587/8 and 62571 Telex COMPSU 341543/4 Prestel No. 400400

For all your Micro needs and more...

Data Efficiency dealers offer printers from Centronics, Olivetti, Anadex and Integral Data (Paper Tiger) including the new Prism Colour Printer, monitors from Philips and Kaga (former manufacturers of BMC) with black/white, green, amber and full colour displays. Apple accessories including the



Mountain Hardware range and more – you'll find that a DE dealer has a lot more to offer.

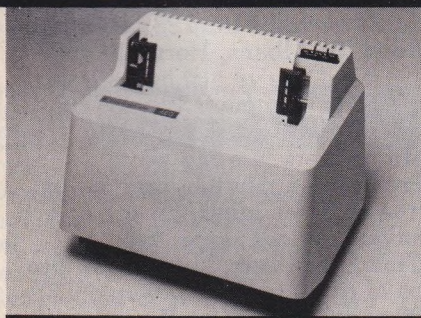
Price is important, so is service, and with access to

over £1 million worth of stock, your DE dealer will get you what you want, when you want – with prices to match.

Data Efficiency Ltd
Computer Division,
Finway Road,
Hemel Hempstead,
Hertfordshire, HP2 7PS

Tel: (0442) 40571/2
Telex: 825554 DATEFF G

SPECIAL OFFER



For a limited period whilst stocks remain we're offering Paper Tiger Printers at low, low prices.

T 445 92 cps.
Serial/Parallel Interface.
Graphics

ONLY £450

PT 460 152 cps.
Serial/Parallel Interface.
Graphics.

ONLY £550

**Ring for
details of your
nearest
stockist**

(0442) 40571/2



Data Efficiency Ltd

Dealer enquiries welcome

CHECKMATE! ►

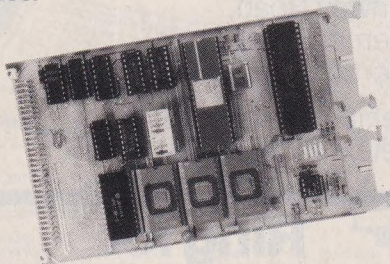
Calling all chess buffs. Complete with a 48K program capacity, the British-designed Mark V chess computer can play any form of chess — from 'speed' to Tournament level. On its large built-in LCD chessboard it can play up to 12 games simultaneously and also solve 'Mate-in-7' problems. Perhaps the most unique feature of the Mark V is its ability to retain the moves made in a particular game in its memory even after the device is switched off allowing an unfinished game to be completed at a later date.

Two interfaces to be offered with the Mark V are the Intelligent Sensorboard, a chessboard that 'reads' pieces without touch sensing; and the Mark V printer that can show game progress and analysis as well as a full chessboard picture in printout form.

The Mark V is priced at £279 with the two interfaces, the Intelligent Sensorboard offered at £155 with the printer still to be announced. For further information make the right move and get in touch with Vulcan Electronics, 200, Brent Street, Hendon, London NW4 or telephone them on 01-203 5161.

SINGLE AND BOARD?

A single Eurocard computer is available from Windrush Micro Designs Ltd for approximately £185.



This 100 x 160 mm card will stand alone with I/O and communications or may be expanded to a larger system via its bus connector. The board incorporates either the 6801LI or 6803 CPU, both of which will run standard 6800 machine code.

The board has provision for three EPROM sockets allowing up to 12K of PROM; a CMOS RAM of 2K is also provided on board although this too can be expanded to 128K. A serial port at RS232 levels is provided with three

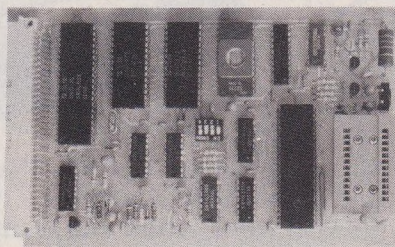


software selectable baud rates: 300, 1200 and 9600.

For more information on the Windrush computer write to Gaymer's Way Industrial Estate, North Walsham, Norfolk NR28 0AN or 'phone on 0692 405189.

ON BOARD FOR BASIC

The Z8-TBDS is a Eurocard BASIC microcomputer offering the facility



of a microcontroller to anyone with access to an RS232 terminal on their system.

Incorporating up to 8K of quasi-static RAM, 2K of utility EPROM, 32 I/O lines and a Zilog Z8671 eight-bit MPU with BASIC interpreter held in ROM, the board also includes an EPROM programmer to down-load the BASIC program for use in Z8 control applications.

Available for around £150 (or less for the kit version), you can find out further details from Ambit International, 200, North Service Road, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4SG.

BETTER READ

Kuma Computers have made available a new catalogue of books on computing, for the professional,

the student and the curious.

This comprehensive range of titles includes books on the Sinclair machines, the new BBC Micro, Apple II, PET, Sharp MZ-80K, etc as well as languages and operating systems such as Forth, 'C' and Unix.

If you would like a free Kuma catalogue contact Kuma Computers at 11, York Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 15Q or telephone 0628 71778.

BEEB BUG A LULA

First up, the National Independent User Group for the BBC Micro, BEEBUG, is now running a regular (10 times a year) newsletter devoted exclusively to the BBC Micro. In the April issue there are a couple of new program listings, some hardware and software hints, reviews of the latest software, competitions and discount details.

BEEBUG membership will cost £4.50 for six months and £8.50 for the full year. For more details send a SAE to BEEBUG, 35, St Julians Road, St Albans, Herts.

Next, we've just had a letter from the Computer Users Club who are also catering for BBC Micro users in a big way. Providing a monthly printout of free software ideas, programs and advice on technique, the Computer Users Club would also be of great benefit to Genie/TRS 80 and Compucolor II users wishing to run BBC-based and Prestel software. For further information get in touch with Tony Latham, 72, Sidmouth Road, Welling, Kent DA16 1DS or 'phone him on 01-304 3910.

CONSUMER NEWS

THE PROGRAM STORE

Is the output of your micro too low? Do you experience errors or loss of signal when you play back stored programs?

The ECR81 Enhanced Certified Recorder, designed for use with personal computer systems such as the Sinclair ZX80 and ZX81, have the output level preset before leaving the factory thus eliminating the need to adjust the volume control. The ECR81 is fitted with a long life head matched to TDK's high bias 'Super Avilyn' tapes and also includes a 'write protect' microswitch to protect against accidental tape erasures.

Supplied complete with mains lead, DIN connector and certification tape, the ECR81 is priced at £47.50 including VAT. For further information get in touch with Monolith Electronics Co Ltd, 5-7, Church Street, Crewkerne, Somerset or telephone on 0460-74321.

TIME, GENTLEMEN PLEASE

The K-DOS listing, inspired by the article written by Paul Kriwaczek, is still available from us but, there's a catch. It will now cost you £1.50. Sorry, but you did have your chance. Cheques and Postal Orders must be made out to ASP Ltd.

While we're on the subject of writing to Computing Today, here's a couple of moans. First, we do not deal with technical enquiries on the 'phone but we'll be happy to look into them providing you accompany them with a large stamped addressed envelope (at least 9½" x 5"). Also, if you send in software for consideration please send in a SAE otherwise we cannot return it if we do not use it.

Okay, I'll get off the CT soapbox now ...but be warned!

THE HITCH-HIKER'S ► GUIDE?

Built around the Multiboard system, the Galaxy-1 computer includes twin Z80 microprocessors, 64K of dynamic RAM, two double-density 5¼" floppy disc drives giving 400K of storage per drive and a detachable 59-key keyboard. The second microprocessor controls all the video functions thus freeing the entire RAM for program execution.

The Galaxy-1 system is also supplied with a comprehensive



MICROFAIR '82 ▲

Hardware developments for the ZX81 were the main products on show at the second ZX Microfair held at Westminster Central Hall on January 30th.

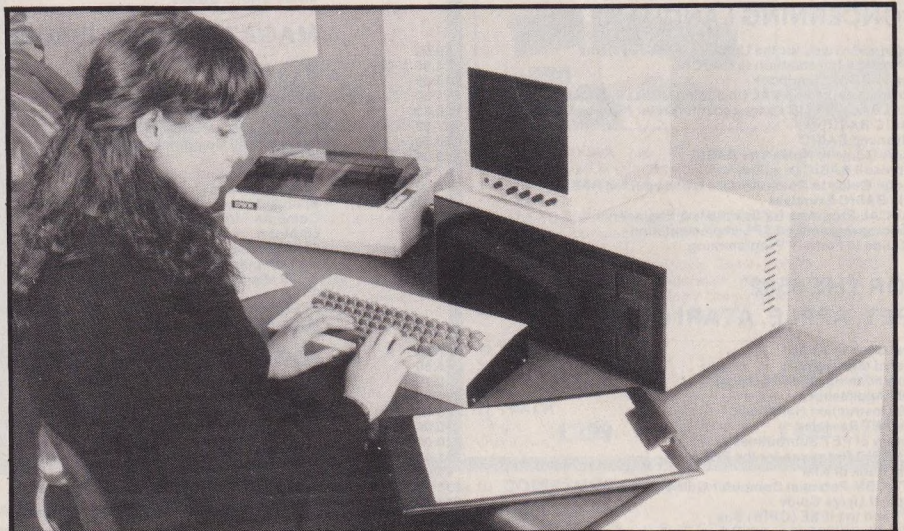
Some 12,000 people crammed into the hall during the fair; at one time there was a three hour queue to get in, stretching all the way into St James' Park! However, once inside, the scene was hot and chaotic — punters were crowded six and seven deep around the 40 or so stands trying to get a glimpse of the motherboards and character generators; SPACE INVADERS, DEFENDER and ADVENTURER games by the ton and books by the truckload.

Since the last show, when

software and publications ruled the roost, a lot of personhours have gone into producing peripherals for the ZX81... and they show what a remarkably flexible computer it can be. The available add-ons included a music synthesiser and 16 line control port for £19.95 from William Stuart Systems Ltd (0277-810 244); a range of products including facility for a light pen and the new 8100 System from RD Laboratories of Dane End, Ware; and also a keyboard and motherboard from Redditch Electronics (0527 61240).

The next ZX Microfair will be held later on this year on Saturday, 1st May at, yes you've guessed, the same old crowded site.

Tim Hartnell



selection of software including the CP/M2.2 disc operating system and COMAL-80 — an extended BASIC. The system also offers a useful text editor and formatter called GEM-PLAN; a Z80 editor/assembler called GEM-ZAP; and a machine code debugging

utility called GEM-DEBUG.

Galaxy-1 is available for £1450 + VAT. A full specification and list of stockists can be obtained from Gemini Microcomputers Ltd, Oakfield Corner, Sycamore Road, Amersham, Bucks or by 'phoning 02403 28321.

MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

MPI

INTERNATIONAL LTD.

ROOM CT, 8-9 CAMBRIDGE HOUSE, CAMBRIDGE ROAD, BARKING, ESSEX IG11 8NT, ENGLAND

Telephone: 01-591 6511 Telex: 892395

GENERAL

Hardware orientated:

Some Real Microprocessors	£20.85
6 Updating Supplements for Some Real Microprocessors	£20.85
Some Real Support Devices	£13.00
6 Updating Supplements for Some Real Support Devices	£20.85
Microprocessors from Chips to Systems	£11.45
Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques	£13.10
IC OP-AMP Cookbook	£9.85
RTL Cookbook	£4.25
IC Timer Cookbook	£7.50
8089 I/O Processor Handbook	£4.95
The CRT Controller Handbook	£5.95
The 68000 Microprocessor Handbook	£5.95
16 Bit Microprocessor Handbook	£15.95
4 and 8 Bit Microprocessor Handbook	£15.95

Software Listings:

Home & Economics Programs	£16.50
Education and Scientific Programs	£23.00
Some Common BASIC Programs	£9.85
Practical BASIC Programs	£10.25
Professional Programs: Chess, Medbil, Wdproc	£25.00

Business:

Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable	£14.85
General Ledger	£14.85
Small Business Programs (Microsoft Basic)	£39.95

Other:

PIMS: Personal Information Management System	£6.50
Buyers Guide to Microsoftware	£2.40
Program Design	£4.75
Programming Techniques: Simulation	£4.75
Numbers in Theory and Practice	£6.00
K2 FDOS	£15.50
CP/M Handbook	£12.10
CP/M Users Guide	£10.10
Calculating with BASIC	£4.95
Dr Dobbs Journal Vol 1	£15.50
Dr Dobbs Journal Vol 2	£15.50
Dr Dobbs Journal Vol 3	£15.50
Best of Interface Age: Software	£9.95
Programming the Z8000	£12.10
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming	£14.85

FOR THE Z80, TRS-80, ZX81, 380Z

Z80 Assembly Language Programming	£13.50
Z80 Instruction Handbook (Wadsworth)	£5.00
Programming the Z80 (Zacs)	£11.95
32 BASIC Programs for the TRS-80 (Level II) 16K	£11.10
Introduction to the T-Bug	
(Guide to TRS-80 Machine Language Monitor)	£7.60
30 Programs for the Sinclair ZX80	£6.95
Cambridge Collection for the ZX81	£4.95

CONCERNING LANGUAGE

Beginners Guide for the UCSD PASCAL Systems	£9.50
A Practical Introduction to PASCAL	£4.95
The PASCAL Handbook	£13.95
Introduction of PASCAL (including UCSD PASCAL)	£11.50
SCELBAL—BASIC Language Interpreter (Source Code)	£10.00
BASIC BASIC	£7.00
Advanced BASIC	£6.50
Users Guide to North Star BASIC	£10.00
Microsoft BASIC (a guide)	£7.15
Secret Guide to Computers (to teach yourself BASIC)	£4.00
Fifty BASIC Exercises	£10.25
PASCAL Programs for Scientists & Engineers	£12.70
A Microprogrammed APL Implementation	£18.00
A Guide to Forth IV Programming	£8.00

FOR THE 6502

(PET, APPLE, ATARI etc.)

First Book of ATARI	£TBA
Best of Micro. Vol 2	£5.50
Programming the 6502 (Zacs)	£10.75
6502 Applications	£10.25
6502 Instruction Handbook	£3.50
The PET Revealed	£10.00
Library of PET Subroutines	£10.00
32 BASIC Programs for the PET	£11.10
First Book of KIM	£7.00
PET/CBM Personal Computer Guide (2nd edition)	£11.00
Apple II Users Guide	£11.50
PET and the IEEE (GPIO) Bus	£10.95
6502 Assembly Language Programming	£11.85
Some Common BASIC Programs (PET CBM)	£9.85
PET Graphics	£TBA

NEW BOOKS

Don't (or How to Care for your Computer)	£9.65
Science & Engineering Programs for the Apple II	£11.60
Some Common BASIC Programs for the Atari	£11.10
Interfacing to S-100/IEEE 696 Microcomputer	£11.10
Introduction to Word Processing	£9.95

For low-cost flexibility.

Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques.
Interfacing to S-100/IEEE 696 Microcomputers
PET and the IEEE 488 Bus (GPIO)

IMPROVE YOUR HARDWARE

INTERFACING

Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques

This book is designed to follow on from 'Microprocessors: From Chips to Systems' and so assumes that the user has a prior understanding of microcomputer systems. This comprehensive book introduces the basic interfacing concepts and techniques, and then presents in detail the implementation details from hardware to software. It outlines the techniques and components necessary to assemble a complete system from a basic central processing unit to a system equipped with all the usual peripherals from keyboard to floppy disc as well as the standard buses (S11 to IEEE 488). An invaluable reference book for any person hoping to develop their system at a low cost.

Interfacing to S-100/IEEE 696 microcomputers

This book helps S-100 Bus users expand the utility and power of their systems and describes the S-100 Bus with unmatched precision. Various chapters describe its mechanical and functional design, logical and electrical relationships, bus interconnections, and busing techniques. Both parallel and serial interfacing are described, as well as interfacing to RAM, ROM, and the real world. Additional chapters discuss A/D and D/A conversion, interrupts, timers, and direct memory access. A very useful book.

PET and the IEEE 488 (GPIO) Bus

The instrument designer, scientist, programmer and PET computer hobbyist will all find that this book provides the guidelines for achieving a low-cost, versatile system that may be interfaced to any of hundreds of electronic instruments. The specific aim of this book is to describe the relationship between the PET and the IEEE 488 Bus in sufficient technical depth for the PET user to be able to find the answers to timing and address problems that might occur while interfacing a variety of electronic instruments to the PET via the J1 interfacing port. The book includes test programs for use as diagnostic aids and a comprehensive list of IEEE 488 Bus-compatible products. The book will also be an aid for those who want to know more about the IEEE 488 Bus (also referred to as the General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIO) and how it is implemented.

Retailer
and OEM
terms

MAIL
ORDER
TELE-
PHONE
CREDIT
CARD
ORDER

* VISIT *

FOR FUN

8080 Galaxy Game	£6.95
SUPER-WUMPUS—A Game in 6800 Assembler Code & BASIC	£4.25
Computer Rage (a Board Game)	£6.95
Introduction to TRS-80 Graphics	£6.30
Take My Computer Please... (Fiction)	£3.25
Introduction to Low Resolution Graphics for PET, Apple TRS-80	£6.00
6502 Games	£10.25
Inside BASIC Games	£11.50

MAGAZINE BACK ISSUES

Micro 6502 Journal	£3.00
Personal Computing	£3.00
Interface Age	£3.25
Dr Dobbs Journal	£2.15
Computer Music Journal	£3.75
Recreational Computing	£2.15
BYTE	£3.60
Creative Computing	£4.25
Calculators and Computers	£1.95
Kilobaud Microcomputing	£4.25
Compute—for the 6502	£3.75
68' Micro	£2.50
80-Microcomputing	£4.95
On Computing	£1.95
S-100 Microsystems	£2.50
99'ER	£3.00
99'ER Subscription (6 issues)	£13.00
Magazine Storage Box (holds 12)	£2.15

BYTE NIBBLE REPRINTS:

a) A TMS-9900 Monitor	£3.50
b) BASIC Cross-Reference Generator	£1.25
c) 'Tiny' PASCAL in 8080 Assembly Language (d needed to use this)	£13.00
d) A 'Tiny' PASCAL Compiler	£13.50
e) An APL Interpreter in PASCAL	£13.00
f) Computer Assisted Flight Planning	£2.35
g) Computerised Wine Cellar	£2.00
h) The Design of an M6800 Lisp Interpreter	£13.00

ORDER INFORMATION

MAGAZINES: Magazine back issues that are not currently in stock are often difficult to obtain. For unavailable back issues there is a photocopying service at 15p per page plus 30p p.p. plus VAT.

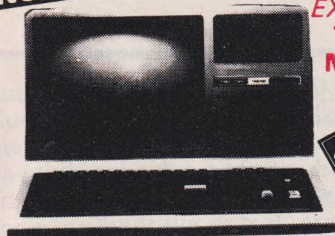
BOOKS: Most books are published in the USA and stocked in Britain by Microcomputer Products International Ltd. We aim to keep all of these books in stock and as a result of this, most prepaid orders are despatched by return of post. Please add £1.00 towards postage plus 15p VAT for EACH book purchased. If purchasing more than 3 books at any one time, please add 25p plus 4p VAT for each extra title (over the 3).

PAYMENT: All payment must be in sterling and drawn against a UK Bank. Send cash, cheques, postal orders, I.M.O. Access or Barclaycard No. to: Microcomputer Products International Ltd., Room CT, 8-9 Cambridge Road, Barking, Essex IG11 8NT. Telephone: 01-591 6511. Telex: 892395.

Trade
Enquiries
Welcome

NOW IN STOCK

THE NEW & EXCITING TRS80 MODEL III



EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUKARE
48K
£599 + VAT

The Radio Shack TRS80™ Model III is a ROM-based computer system consisting of:

- A 12-inch screen to display results and other information
- A 65 key console keyboard for inputting programs and data to the Computer
- A Z-80 Microprocessor, the "brains" of the system
- A Real Time Clock
- Read Only Memory (ROM) containing the Model III BASIC Language (fully compatible with most Model I BASIC programs)
- Random Access Memory (RAM) for storage of programs and data while the Computer is on (amount is expandable from "16K" to "48K", optional extra)
- A Cassette Interface for long-term storage of programs and data (requires a separate cassette recorder, optional extra)
- A Printer Interface for hard-copy output of programs and data (requires a separate line printer, optional extra)
- Expansion area for upgrading to a disk-based system (optional extra)
- Expansion area for an RS-232 C serial communications interface (optional extra)

All these components are contained in a single moulded case, and all are powered via one power cord.

Disc Drives Kit with 2x40 Track Drives — **£599** + VAT
Disc Drives Kit with 2x80 Track Drives — **£729** + VAT

HITACHI PROFESSIONAL MONITORS



EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUKARE
9" — **£129** **£99.95** } + VAT
12" — **£199** **£149** }

- **Reliability** Solid state circuitry using an IC and silicon transistors ensures high reliability.
- **500 lines horizontal resolution** Horizontal resolution in excess of 500 lines is achieved in picture center.
- **Stable picture** Even played back pictures of VTR can be displayed without jittering.
- **Looping video input** Video input can be looped through with built-in termination switch.
- **External sync operation** (available as option for U and C types)
- **Compact construction** Two monitors are mountable side by side in a standard 19-inch rack.



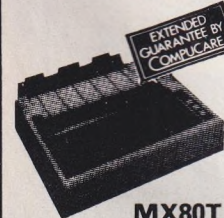
ACORN ATOM

UNIQUE IN CONCEPT — THE HOME COMPUTER THAT GROWS AS YOU DO

Fully Assembled **£157.50** + VAT inc. PSU

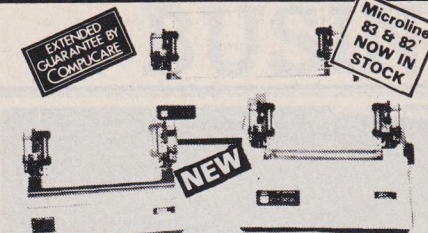
- Special features include:
- Full Sized Keyboard
 - Assembler and Basic
 - Top Quality Moulded Case
 - Optional High Resolution Colour Graphics
 - 6502 Microprocessor

THE EPSON MX SERIES



EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUKARE
MX80T **£339** + VAT
MX80F/T **£389** + VAT

- 80/132 Column
- Centronics Parallel
- Bi-directional
- Upper & lower case
- True Descenders
- 9x9 Dot Matrix
- Condensed and Enlarged Characters
- Interfaces and Ribbons available



MICROLINE 80

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUKARE
£289 + VAT
• 80 cps Uni-directional • Small size: 342 (W) x 254 (D) x 108 (H) mm. • 160 Characters, 96 ASCII and 64 graphics • 3 Character sizes: 40, 80 or 132 chars/line • Friction and Pin Feed • Low noise: 65 dB • Low weight: 6.5 kg

INTRODUCING THE NEW SHARP MZ-80B



EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUKARE
£999 + VAT
• 4 Mhz Z-80 CPU • Dynamic RAM • 2K ROM • BASIC is provided • High Resolution Graphics • 9" High Focus Green Display • Upper and Lower Case • 80/40 Characters x 25 line display • Electro Magnetic Cassette Deck included • ASCII Keyboard • Numeric Keypad • Sound Output • Built-in Clock and Music.

Available Soon-Discs, Printers and other Accessories.

COMPUKIT UK101

★ 6502 based system — best value for money on the market. ★ Powerful 8K Basic — Fastest around ★ Full Qwerty Keyboard ★ 1K RAM Expandable to 8K on board. ★ Power supply and RF Modulator on board. ★ No Extras needed — Plug-in and go ★ Kansas City Tape Interface on board. ★ Free Sampler Tape including powerful Disassembler and Monitor with each Kit. ★ If you want to learn about Micros, but didn't know which machine to buy then this is the machine for you.

KIT ONLY **£99.95** + VAT } PLUS **£4.60**
Fully Assembled — **£149** + VAT } Post & Packing

WE ARE NOW STOCKING THE APPLE II AT REDUCED PRICES



AUTOSTART EURO PLUS

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUKARE
48K
£649 + VAT

Getting Started APPLE II is faster, smaller, and more powerful than its predecessors. And it's more fun to use too because of built-in features like:

- BASIC — The Language that Makes Programming Fun.
- High-Resolution Graphics (in a 54,000-Point Array) for Finely-Detailed Displays.
- Sound Capability that Brings Programs to Life.
- Hand Controls for Games and Other Human-Input Applications.
- Internal Memory Capacity of 48K Bytes of RAM, 12K Bytes of ROM; for Big-System Performance in a Small Package.
- Eight Accessory Expansion Slots to let the System Grow With Your Needs.

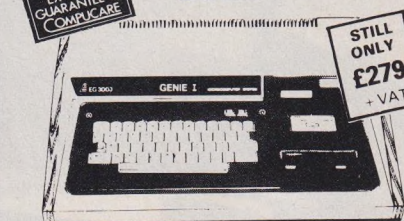
You don't need to be an expert to enjoy APPLE II. It is a complete, ready-to-run computer. Just connect it to a video display and start using programs (or writing your own) the first day. You'll find that its tutorial manuals help you make it your own personal problem solver.

INTRODUCING THE NEW GENIE

ideal for small businesses, schools, colleges, homes, etc. Suitable for the experienced, inexperienced, hobbyist, teacher, etc.

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUKARE

GENIE I



STILL ONLY **£279** + VAT

NOW INCLUDED: Sound, Upper and lower case, Extended BASIC and Machine Code enabling the Writing and Execution of Machine Codes Programming direct from Keyboard.

16K RAM. 12K Microsoft BASIC Extensive Software Range. Self-Contained PSU UHF Modulator Cassette. External Cassette Interface. Simply plugs into TV or Monitor. Complete and Ready to Go. Display is 6 lines by 32 or 64 Characters Switchable. 3 Manuals included, Users Guide, Beginners Programming and BASIC Reference Manual. BASIC Program Tape Supplied. Pixel Graphics.

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUKARE

GENIE II



£299 + VAT

The **NEW GENIE II** an ideal Business Machine. 13K Microsoft BASIC in ROM. 71 Keyboard. Numeric Keypad. Upper & Lower Case. Standard Flashing Cursor. Cassette Interface 16K RAM Expanded externally to 48K.

GENIE I & II EXPANSION UNIT WITH 32K RAM

£199 + VAT

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE CARD **£35.00** + VAT



TEAC DISK DRIVES

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUKARE

- TEAC FD-50A has 40 tracks giving 125K Bytes unformatted single density capacity.
- The FD-50A can be used in double density recording mode.
- The FD-50A is Shugart SA400 interface compatible.
- Directly compatible with Tandy TRS80 expansion interface.
- Also interfaces with Video Genie, SWTP, TRS80, North Star Horizon, Superbrain, Nascom, etc, etc.
- Address selection for Daisy chaining up to 4 Disks
- Disks plus power supply housed in an attractive grey case.

40 TRACK
Single Disk Drive **£225** + VAT Double Disk Drive **£389** + VAT

77 TRACK
Single Disk Drive **£299** + VAT Double Disk Drive **£499** + VAT

Delivery is added at cost. Please make cheques and postal orders payable to **COMPSHOP LTD.**, or phone your order quoting **BARCLAYCARD, ACCESS, DINERS CLUB** or **AMERICAN EXPRESS** number.

MAIL ORDER AND SHOP:

14 Station Road, New Barnet, Hertfordshire, EN5 1QW (Close to New Barnet BR Station — Moorgate Line). Telephone: 01-441 2922 (Sales) 01-449 6596 Telex: 298755 TELCOM G

OPEN (BARNET) — 10am - 7pm — Monday to Saturday

NEW WEST END SHOWROOM:

311 Edgware Road, London W2. Telephone: 01-262 0387

OPEN (LONDON) — 10am - 6pm — Monday to Saturday

★ **IRELAND:** 19 Herbert Street, Dublin 2. Telephone Dublin 604165

CREDIT FACILITIES ARRANGED

send S.A.E. for application form.

TELEPHONE SALES

OPEN 24 hrs. 7 days a week
01-449 6596



COMPUTER
"Europe's Largest Discount Personal Computer Stores"



MAGICAL MICRO▲

EMG Microcomputers, the London based dealer for the Exidy Sorcerer, have taken over the UK distribution company, Liveport Data Products. According to EMG's National Marketing Manager, Geoff Wilkinson, this new move will mean better training and service facilities to both dealers and customers plus an extended product range. Sounds good, EMG.

And speaking of the Sorcerer, EMG have wasted no time introducing a combined Display/Disc unit that has twin 5¼" floppy disc drives with a capacity of 1.2M and a P31 green phosphor screen with anti-glare characteristics. Mounted on a swivel base stand allowing total adjustment to suit operator comfort, the Display/Disc unit connects directly with the Sorcerer's 50 pin expansion bus and supports the CP/M operating system.

Transforming the Sorcerer into an integrated desktop computer system, the Display/Disc unit is priced at £1890. For further details of this unit and the rest of the Sorcerer range get in touch with EMG at the London Micro Centre, 47, Lower Belgrave Street, London SW1 or 'phone them on 01-730 8791.

THE LOCAL STORE

Three products have been introduced to support the Zynar Local Computer Network (LCN) system.

The CLO-2001, utilising dual double-sided 8" floppy discs, has been designed to provide Back-

End Storage to the LCN system. Equipped with 1.26M of on-line storage capacity, the CLO-2001 supplied with cable and controller card for Apple II, retails at £3,000. The CLO-2002 and CLO-2003 are both Winchester hard disc units allowing users of the Zynar LCN system to employ shared high volume mass storage devices. The CLO-2002 has a formatted capacity of 16.5M and the CLO-2003 has 33M; the price of each unit is £6,000 and £9,000 respectively.

For details of these devices and the Zynar LCN system write to Zynar Ltd, 122/3, High Street, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB8 1JT or call them on 0895-59831.

FERRANTI TAKE AWAY▼

Ferranti have developed a unique Chinese processing system enabling the user to input and

process Chinese text using a keyboard and VDU.

Using a standard QWERTY keyboard with two extra function pads inscribed with Chinese characters, text is input via Chinese phonetics. The software helps the user to select the correct character from a dictionary of over 8,000. The text is stored on floppy disc and can be edited, formatted into tables or forms, coded for telex transmission or printed on to paper.

So if you need to communicate in Chinese to your micro, communicate with Ferranti Computer Systems Ltd first. Their address is Simonsway, Wythenshawe, Manchester M22 5LA or you could always phone them on 061-499 3355.

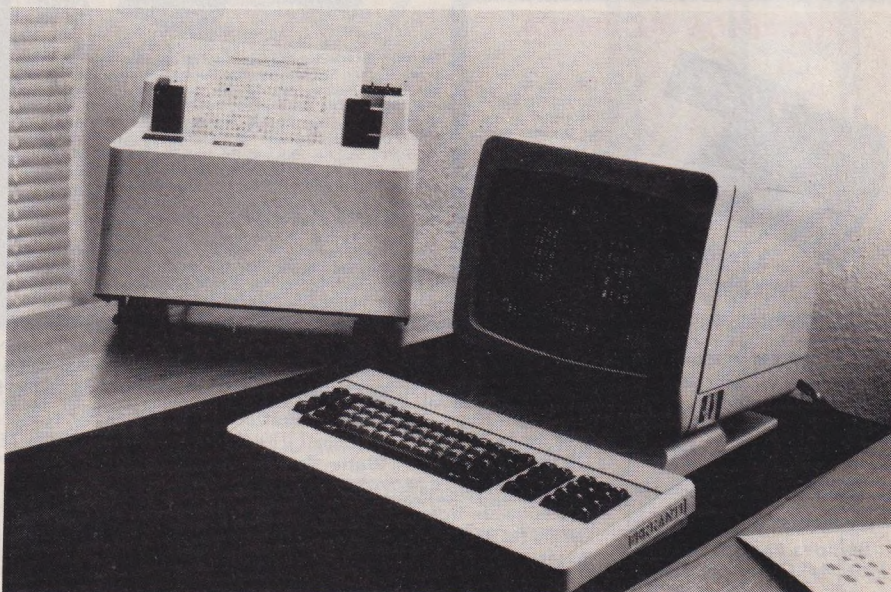
READ ALL ABOUT IT

Here are two books that may help in that difficult task of getting 'computerised'.

The first is a book written by W E Bennett called 'Choosing a Small Computer — A Checklist Guide'. The book contains a list of over 300 questions grouped under ten main headings, such as display, keyboard, etc allowing managers to clearly define their needs and then match these against the equipment and services offered by different suppliers.

This book is available from Publications Sales at Management House, Parket Street, London WC2B 5PT, price £3 plus 10% p&p.

The other book is called 'Managing Systems Development'



BUSINESS NEWS

and has been written by Jeffrey Keen. This is a reference book on the managerial aspects of developing and installing computerised business systems covering both the theory and practice of system development and project management.

The ISBN number of the publication is 0471 27839 4 and it is priced at £9.75. For further information contact John Wiley & Sons Ltd, Baffins Lane, Chichester Sussex PO19 1UD or telephone 0243-784531.

MIND YOUR STORAGE ▼

A range of complete sub-systems has been announced providing a choice of extra storage capacity on floppy or Winchester disc drives together with host adaptors to S-100, Q-Bus, Multibus, Exorciser II, Apple and Tandy specifications.

Called the Minder range, the sub-systems can be configured as an 8" floppy, dual floppy, floppy plus Winchester or Winchester plus tape. Capacities range from 240K (formatted) to 10M.

An intelligent controller is available as an option with up to four drives per controller. Software overlays are also available for Apple DOS3.3, Pascal, CP/M 2.2 and RT-11.

End user prices recommended start at £995 and rise to £4,750 for the 10M Winchester and tape version complete with controller. Full specifications are available from CPU Peripherals Ltd, Rodd Industrial Estate, Govett Avenue, Shepperton TW17 8AQ or by telephone on 98 46433.



FLYING HIGH ▲

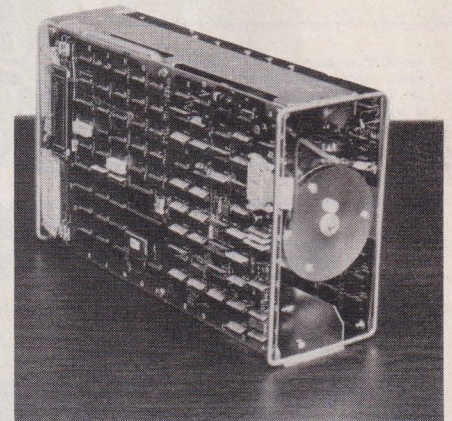
Complimenting the Eagle II Business System, Mediatech have introduced the Eagle I and Eagle III.

These new models share the same basic hardware specifications as the Eagle II such as an industry standard CP/M operating system, a Z80A CPU, 64K of memory and a 12" anti-glare green CRT monitor with upper and lower case and true descenders.

The Eagle I has a single 384K formatted disc drive and is aimed at the correspondence management market. The Eagle III will handle business accounts and word processing requirements and offers 1.56M of formatted disc drive storage. The Eagle III also includes seven integrated accounting packages.

The prices of the Eagle I and Eagle III, hardware plus software, are £2,850 + VAT and £4,250 + VAT respectively. Both systems are

available from Mediatech, Business Systems Division, Woodside Place, Alpertons, Wembley, Middlesex HA0 1AX; telephone enquiries can be made on 01-903 4372.

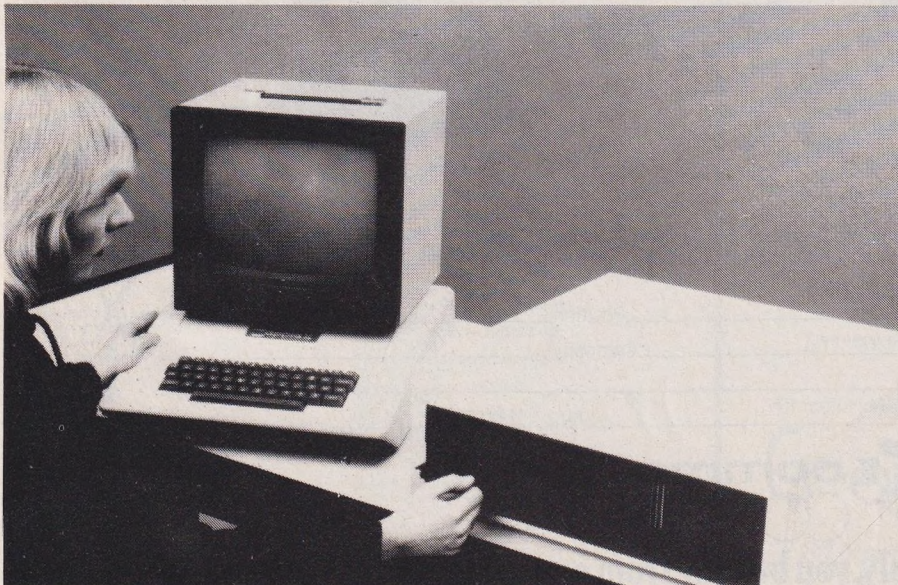


THROWING A ▲ DISC DRIVE

PRIAM have upgraded their 35M DISKOS 3450 to form the new 8" 70M Winchester disc drive DISKOS 7050.

The DISKOS 7050 uses three 8" discs, has linear voice-coil head positioning and operates entirely from DC power. The drive writes and reads data at 960 tracks per inch (twice the tracks per inch used in the DISKOS 3450). The new device is available with PRIAM's standard interface and a variety of interface options including SMD, ANSI, and PRIAM's own SMART and SMART-E disc controllers.

For detailed information, both technical and financial, write to PRIAM, 3096, Orchard Drive, San Jose, California 95134 or phone them on 408 946-4600 (not forgetting the code for the USA, of course!).



Vic 20	Colour Computer	£199.99*
C2N	Cassette Unit	£44.95*
4016	16K Computer	£550
4032	32K Computer	£695
2031	171K Single Drive Floppy Disk	£395
4040	343K Dual Drive Floppy Disk	£695
4022	Tractor Feed Printer	£395
8032	32K Computer	£895
8096	96K Computer	£1195
8050	950K Dual Drive Floppy Disk	£895
8023	Tractor Feed Printer	£895
8422	22 Megabyte Winchester Disk	£3495
9000	SuperPet 134K Multilanguage Computer	£1495

*Price inclusive of VAT. All other prices VAT extra.
All prices are correct at time of going to press.

At Commodore we leave you no choice



Send to: Commodore Information Centre, 675 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Berks., Tel. Slough 79292.
I'd like to know more about how Commodore can help me make the right choice.

Name _____ Position _____
Nature of Business _____ Company _____
Address _____
Tel. _____

commodore
COMPUTER

Quite simply, you benefit from our experience

10 CT 3

Commodore Official Dealer List

London
 Adda W13
 01-579 5845
 Capital Computer Systems W1
 01-636 3863
 Logic Computer Systems SW1
 01-222 1122/5492
 Merchant Systems Ltd EC4
 01-583 6774
 Micro Computation N14
 01-882 5104
 Microcomputer Centre SW14
 01-878 7044/7
 Sumlock Bondain Ltd EC1
 01-250 0505
 Informer London Ltd SE13
 01-318 4213/7
 CSS (Systems) Ltd E8
 01-254 9293
 Meares Consultants Ltd NW3
 01-431 3410
 Data Base NW2
 01-450 1588

Surrey & Middlesex
 Douglas Moore Ltd Kingston-Upon-Thames
 01-549 2121
 Micro Facilities Ltd Hampton Hill
 01-979 4546/941 1197
 PPM Ltd Woking
 04867-80111
 Datalect Computers Ltd Croydon
 01-680 3581
 Datalect Computers Ltd Woking
 04862-25995
 Johnson Microcomputers Camberley
 0276-20446
 Wego Computers Ltd Caterham
 0883-49235
 Cream Computer Shop Harrow
 01-863 0833
 Da Vinci Computer Shop Edgware
 01-952 0526
 L & J Computers Stanmore
 01-204 7525/206 0440

Kent, Sussex & Hampshire
 Amplicon Micro Systems Brighton
 0273-562163/608331
 Business Electronics Southampton
 0703-738248
 HSW (Microcomputers) Ltd Hants
 0256-62444/0703-331422
 Millhouse Designs Ltd Alton
 042-084517
 The Computer Room Tonbridge
 0732-355962
 Scan Computers Storrington
 09066-5432

Essex
 Dataview Colchester
 0206-865835
 CSSC Ltd Ilford
 01-554 3344
 DDM Brentwood
 0277-22379
 Stuart R Dean Ltd Southend-on-Sea
 0702-62707

Berkshire, Buckinghamshire, Oxfordshire & Wiltshire
 Commonsense Business Systems Ltd High Wycombe
 0494-40116
 Orchard Computer Services Wallingford
 0491-35529
 Wymark Micro-Computer Centre Salisbury
 04254-77012
 Alphascan Ltd Banbury
 029575-8202
 J R Ward Computers Ltd Milton Keynes
 0908-562850
 The Computer Shop Oxford
 0865-722872
 Kingsley Computers High Wycombe
 0494-449749

Hertfordshire & Bedfordshire
 Alpha Business Systems Ware
 0920-68926
 Bromwall Data Services Old Hatfield
 07072-60980/63295
 Computer Plus Watford
 0923-33927
 HB Computers (Luton) Ltd Luton
 0582-454466
 Photo Acoustics Watford
 0923-40698/32006
 WMS Ltd Bedford
 0234-40601
 Brent Computer Systems Rickmansworth
 87-71306/70329

East Midlands, South Humberside & Derbyshire
 Davidson Richards Ltd Derby
 0332-366803/4
 Roger Clark (Business Systems) Ltd Leicester
 0533-20455
 Arden Data Processing Leicester
 0533-22255
 Betos Systems Ltd Nottingham
 0602-48108
 Caddis Computer Systems Ltd Hinckley
 0455-613544
 A/R Ltd Arnold Nottingham
 0602-206647

East Anglia, Lincolnshire & Northamptonshire
 Arden Data Processing Peterborough
 0733-47767
 HB Computers Ltd Kettering
 0536-520910
 Sumlock Bondain Ltd Norwich
 0603-26259/614302
 Dataview Norwich
 0603-616221

West Midlands, Staffordshire & Warwickshire
 Joseph Ware Associates Birmingham
 021-643 8033
 Camden Electronics Ltd Birmingham
 021-773 8240
 Micro Associates Birmingham
 021-328 4574
 Taylor Wilson Systems Dorridge, Solihull
 05645-6192
 Walters Computer Systems Ltd Stourbridge
 03843-70811

CBS Consultants Ltd Birmingham
 021-772 8181
 Peach Data Services Burton-on-Trent
 0283-44968
 Computer Services Midlands Ltd Birmingham
 021-382 4171
 Business Equipment Rentals Ltd Rugby
 0788-65756
 Business Equipment Rentals Ltd Coventry
 0203-20246

North Wales, Cheshire & Merseyside
 Rockliff Micro Computers Mold
 0352-59629
 North Wales Computer Services Colwyn Bay
 0492-33151
 Office & Business Equipment (Chester) Ltd Queensferry
 0244-816803
 Catlands Information Systems Wilmslow
 0625-527166
 Rockliff Micro Computers Liverpool
 051-521 5830

Manchester
 Cytek (UK) Ltd Old Trafford
 061-872 4682
 Executive Reprographic Manchester
 061-228 1637
 Sumlock (Manchester) Ltd Manchester
 061-834 4233
 D Kipping Ltd
 061-834 6367/9
 Computastore Ltd Manchester
 061-832 4761

Lancashire
 Preston Computer Centre Preston
 0772-57684
 Thorstern Ltd Burnley
 0282-813299

Yorkshire & Humberside
 Ackroyd Typewriter Co Ltd Bradford
 0274-31835
 Alcor Computer Systems Ltd Huddersfield
 0484-512352
 Deans Computer Services Leeds
 0532-452966
 Holbrook Business Systems Sheffield
 0742-484466
 Holdene Ltd Leeds
 0532-459459
 Microwave Computers Hull
 0482-562 1077
 Mitre Finch Fishergate
 0904-52995
 Yorkshire Electronics Morley
 0532-522181
 Computer Centre (Sheffield) Ltd Sheffield
 0742-53519/588731
 Microprocessor Services Hull
 0482-23146
 Ram Computer Services Ltd Bradford
 0274-391166

North East
 Currie & Maughan Gateshead
 0632-774540
 Dysons Instruments Houghton-Le-Spring
 0783-260452
 Intex Datalog Ltd Eaglescliffe
 0642-781193
 Key Computer Services Ltd Jesmond
 0632-815157

Avon, Wales & West Country
 Calculator Services & Sales (Bristol) Ltd Bristol
 0272-779452/3
 Computer Supplies (Swansea) Sketty
 0792-290047
 McDowell Knaggs & Associates Worcester
 0905-28466
 Somerset Business Computers Taunton
 0823-52149
 Milequip Ltd Gloucester
 0452-411010
 Reeves Computers Ltd Carmarthen
 0267-32441/2
 Welsh Computer Centre Bridgend
 0656-2757
 Sigma Systems Ltd Cardiff
 0222-21515/34869
 Reeves Computers Newport
 0633-212331/2
 Computer Shack Ltd Cheltenham
 0242-584343
 Midland Micro Stourport-on-Severn
 02993-77098/6706
 Sumlock Tabdown Ltd Bristol
 0272-276685/6
 Radan Computational Ltd Bath
 0225-318483

Devon & Cornwall
 AC Systems Exeter
 0392-71718
 Devon Computers Paignton
 0803-526303
 Jeffrey Martin Computer Services Ltd Truro
 0872-71626
 AC Systems Plymouth
 0752-260861
 JAD Integrated Systems (Plymouth) Ltd Plymouth
 0752-662616/29038

Scotland
 Ayrshire Office Services Ltd Kilmarnock
 0563-24255/20551
 Holdene Microsystems Ltd Edinburgh
 031-557 4060
 Robox Office Equipment Ltd Glasgow
 041-221 8413/4
 Gate Microsystems Ltd Dundee
 0382-28194
 Gate Microsystems Ltd Glasgow
 041-221 9372
 Mac Micro Ltd Inverness
 0463-712774

Eire & Northern Ireland
 Northern Ireland Computer Centre Co. Down
 02317-6548/9
 Crowley Computers Ltd Dublin 2
 0001-600681

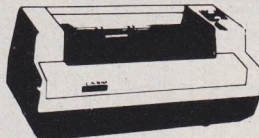
Isle of Man
 Resource Planning Ltd Douglas
 0624-4247/8

SINCLAIR ZX81

ZX81 built + mains adaptor £60.83 (Post £2.95 extra).

PRINTERS

Buy any of the below and get a free interface kit and word processor program for UK101 or Superboard. Seikosha GP80A £199. Centronics 737 £335. Centronics 739 £419. OKI Microline 80 £285. OKI Microline 82A £399. Epson MX70T £259. Epson MX80T £339. Epson MX80F/T1 £375. Epson MX80F/T2 £419. Epson MX100 £495. Seikosha GP100A £215.



SHARP COMPUTERS

MZ80K 48K £335. PC1211 £82. 46 sample programs for £15. We can supply any Epson MX80 printer to run direct from the MZ80K (I/O box not needed) for £39 plus printer price.

VIC 20 COMPUTER

VIC 20 with free kit to allow use of a normal cassette recorder £165. Kit by itself £6. Vic cassette recorder £36.50. Floppy disc drive £309. New low cost memory board, no need for a mother-board, comes with 3K ram on board + socket for a rom + sockets for 24K of ultra low current Nmos ram (Jstut plug in chips to expand memory) £49. Extra memory chips £7.80 per 2K. Vic printer £189. Joystick £6.52. Vic tool-kit rom £15. "Vic Reveal-ed" book £10 (no VAT).



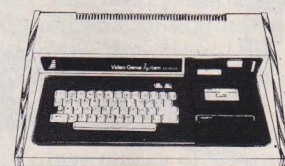
SWANLEY ELECTRONICS
 Dept CT, 32 Goldsel Rd,
 Swanley, Kent BR8 8EZ,
 Tel Swanley (0322) 64851

UK101 AND SUPERBOARD

UK101 with 1K and free power supply and modulator kit £120, built £149. UK101 display expansion kit £14. The below accessories suit both the UK101 and Superboard:- Extra ram £2.10 per K. 16K memory expansion complete kit £50, built £58. 32K memory expansion kit £74, built £82. Cassette recorder £19. Cegmon £22.50. Wemom £19.95. Assembler/Editor tape £25. Word processor program £10. Centronics interface kit £10. 610 expansion board £179. Cased minifloppy disc drive with DOS £275. The below suit only Superboard:- Colour adaptor board built £25. Guard band kit £10. Series 1 only 30 lines x 50 characters display expansion kit £14. UK101 display expansion kit £14.

NEW GENIE 1 £299

EG3014 Expansion box with 16K/32K ram £199/£213. We are disc specialists for the Genie. Single sided disc drives:- 40 track £220, dual 40 track £376, 80 track £269, dual 80 track £469. Double sided disc drives:- 80 track £399, dual 80 track £699. Double density converter £72. Ldos £88. Newdos + £49. Ajedit disk word-processor £44. Colour board £36. Parallel printer interface £36. Monitors:- EG100 white £69. OVM9PGR green £89. Colour genie pos. Genie 3 pos.



5V POWER KITS

Fully stabilized 5V computer and TTL power kits. Short circuit and over-voltage protection. 1.5A £7.83, 3A £12.17. 6A £20.

Postage £3.50 on computers, £4.50 on printers and 45p on other orders. Lists 27p post free. Please add VAT to all prices. Official credit orders welcome.

WHY PAY MORE

NOW FANTASTIC VALUE FOR BOTH HOME AND BUSINESS

K120	MZ-8CK computer with BASIC & applications cassettes & manual 20K RAM	£325
K148	MZ-80K 48K RAM	£335
K210	FD Twin Floppy Disk Unit	£540
K300	I/O 5 slot expansion interface	£ 80
K310	F1/0 Floppy disk interface	£ 45
K403	P3 80 char dot matrix printer	£360
S131	PASCAL cassette & manual	£ 40
S511	BASIC interpreter (disk) & manual	£ 20
S512	BASIC compiler (disk) & manual	£ 40

**MZ80A & MZ80B NOW INSTOCK
RING FOR A DEMONSTRATION
ALSO AVAILABLE - 1BM-EXTEL.**

PLEASE ADD VAT TO ALL PRICES

Delivery extra, Insure your computer and software through us. Phone now.

All major credit cards accepted **01-643 4290**

Croydon Mikros

202 Stanley Park Road, Carshalton, Surrey SM5 3JP

CT/5/82



SOFT SOURCES ▲

Volume One of the UK edition of the Tandy TRS-80 Applications Software Sourcebook is now available listing details and sources of over 500 UK-written applications programs to run on the TRS-80 Models I, II, III, Color and Pocket Microcomputers.

Each entry is indexed by, and appears under, one of eight categories: Business/Accounting; Inventory Control; Education-Home; Education-Classroom; Games; Home-Personal; Specific Industry/Profession; and Statistics Maths.

Together with the existing USA version, this brings the total number of known TRS-80 programs to well over 2800.

The UK TRS-80 Sourcebook is priced at £3.95 and can be purchased at any of the 270 Tandy stores. For further information contact Tandy Corporation (Branch UK), Tameway Tower, Bridge Street, Walsall WS1 1LA or 'phone 0922-648181.

FORTH-COMING

Sharpsoft Ltd began publishing a periodical called 'Sharpsoft User Notes' back in January of this year as a non-profit making service to MZ-80K and MZ-80B computer users.

The 100-page January issue, the only one we've seen, is mostly devoted to FORTH including a FORTH tutorial for inexperienced

programmers. Also included with the January issue are two cassette tapes containing a Fig-FORTH language package, a text editor for screen preparation and an 8080 Assembler written in FORTH.

Readers who wish to subscribe to the user notes or who wish to obtain further information on the availability of the January issue, write to Ron Evans, Sharpsoft Ltd, 86-90 Paul Street, London EC2A 4NE or 'phone him on 01-739 8559.

PRINTING SOFTWARE

Taking a new look at Linear Programming techniques, Caxton Software have released their first product, a management science program called Optimiser.

Designed to operate on the Apple microcomputer, Optimiser provides for a matrix of up to 2,000 elements; the number of variables and constraints can be altered to suit individual needs. The program uses the Simplex Method and offers short reports or a full Sensitivity Analysis of the Objective Function and Margins.

Complete with a couple of manuals and two copies of the program (for security reasons), Optimiser has been designed so that the user need not be aware of the complex maths involved.

Retailing at £295, Optimiser will soon be available for CP/M. For more information contact Caxton Software Publishing Co Ltd, 10-14, Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London WC2E 9HE or telephone 01-379 6502.

INDEX LINK

The Small Computer Program Index is a new bi-monthly publication compiled and edited by Alan Pritchard concentrating primarily, though not exclusively, on the needs of the microcomputer user at school, home, work and college.

Not only indexing the major personal and small computer magazines of the UK and the USA with a precise referencing system for finding any printed program but the index also includes programs listed in books.

The Small Computer Program Index is available from ALLM Books, 21, Beechcroft Road, Bushey, Watford, Herts WD2 2JU. Subscription for the six issues and annual index published in 1982 is £15 or \$35.

KEEPING TABS

TABS have released a CP/M version of their successful Accounting Business Package.

Written in MBASIC and compiled, the new package is available for the Superbrain, NEC PC 8000, Sirius, Xerox 820 and Sharp PC 3201. TABS is also able to support other CP/M based machines and will transfer its software for a small fee.

There are 13 separate modules available and are priced at either £99 or £199; all are compatible with each other. For further details get in touch with TABS Ltd, Sopers House, Chantry Way, Andover, Hampshire SP10 1LU or telephone them on 0264-58933.

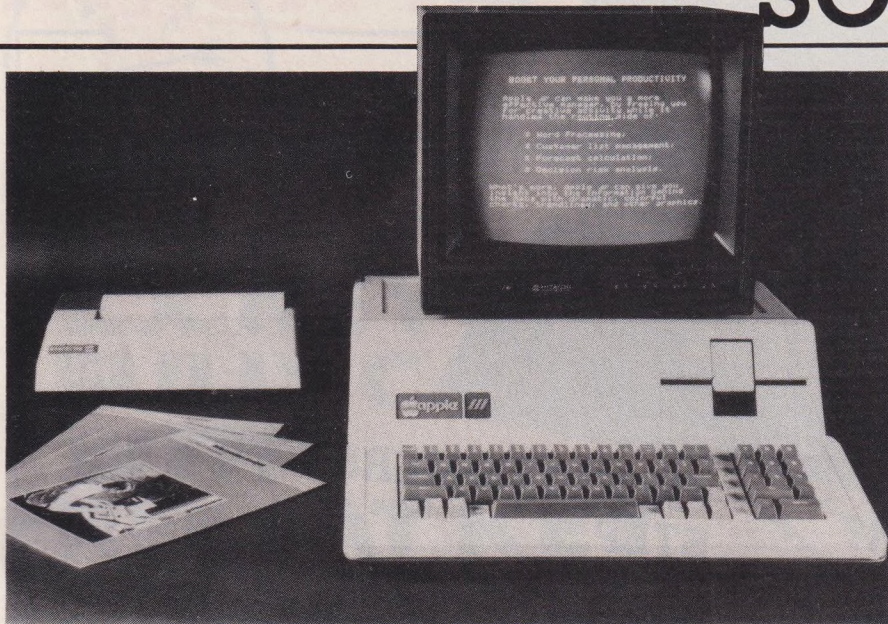
PLANNING AHEAD

Comshare, the international computer people, have now introduced a micro software package in the area of financial planning.

Called FASTPLAN, the system has the capacity of up to 300 rows by 60 columns and carries a full range of modelling facilities allowing the user to look forward or backward in time as well as carry out the normal financial functions, logical calculations and report writing.

Backing up FASTPLAN are two one-day training courses: one for advanced FASTPLAN users and another detailing the full potential of the CP/M. There is also a FASTPLAN Helpline service on 01-351 1251, available every

SOFT WARES



weekday from 8am to 6pm.

The documentation supplied with the package comprises a manual, tutorial, prompt card and a number of fact sheets. To help the user with really complex FASTPLAN models, Comshare offer a programming consultancy service whereby an expert will help write your programs.

For more details of FASTPLAN or any of the Comshare range of services, get in touch with them on 01-222 5665 or write to Comshare Ltd, 32/34, Great Peter Street, London SW1P 2DB.

EXTRA, EXTRA...▶

Two newsletters have recently been launched covering the field of software for the microcomputer user.

The first is a UK publication called 'Software Brief-In' and is edited by Myles Hewitt. Providing up to date developments in the software market with evaluations of new products, Software Brief-In is available on subscription for £35 per year for ten issues. For more details get in touch with the publishers, Newtech Publishing Ltd, 7 Banstead Road, Purley, Surrey CR2 3ER.

'Programmer' is a newsletter offering tips on software techniques and information on the software market. Edited by Michael Comendul, former editor of 80 Microcomputing, it is available monthly at a price of \$13 for six issues. Want to be better informed? Write to Programmer, PO Box 3210, Manchester, NH 03105, USA.

APPLE'S THE WORD ▲

A word processing package for Apple III has now been launched, called Apple Writer III.

The package allows the user to compose, revise and print many different types of documents from memos to letters to books. There is a feature included called Word Processing Language (WPL) offering the facility for the user to write his own programs thus benefitting from automated word processing. The WPL also allows the user to merge information from VisiCalc III and to 'translate' typewriter shorthand into longhand automatically.

The Apple Writer III package is available at £135; for more information get in touch with Apple Computer (UK) Ltd, Finway Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7PS or telephone 0442-40573.

EXAM FEVER?

A new company, formed by a small group of science teachers, has produced two new programs for the ZX81 aimed specifically at the educational market.

'MARKBOOK' is a menu driven utility program allowing teachers to input their pupil's names, forms and marks, sorting the data into either alphabetical, form or rank order by marks obtained throughout the term. The program, priced at £4.50 also allows a printout to be made either as a page of class marks or as an individual pupil profile.

The second program is called 'REVISE' and is a complete package priced at £7.95 for students endeavouring to revise for their 'O' level Physics. A program is included in this package allowing a teacher to print out specific questions if required.

The company, SCISOFT, are nearing completion on a number of other projects including a REVISE package for 'O' level Chemistry, so students take note. If you want to know more, write to SCISOFT, 5 Minster Gardens, Newthorpe, Eastwood, Notts.



NEXT MONTH



PORTABLE POWER?

After years of writing books on computers and awarding his famous 'White Elephants' to the industry, Adam Osborne finally took the ultimate step and produced the Osborne 1. Despite the fact it is portable, well... almost, and fairly reasonably priced as hardware goes, the main attraction seems to be the fact that you get several hundred pounds' worth of software thrown in for free.

Having humped the system up hill and down dale and generally put it through its paces, our reviewer will hopefully have recovered sufficiently to put pen to paper and report on his findings.

SIMULATING FORTH

The interest sparked off by our recent series on FORTH has been so great that even we were taken by surprise. As a result, next month we'll be publishing a rather novel BASIC simulator for FORTH operations so those of you who would like to try out the language — without actually having to buy a version of it for your system — can have a go. It certainly won't break any speed records, in fact it is extremely slow, but it does allow you to get to grips with Reverse Polish Notation.

PROGRAMMERS' TWO-STEP

OK, so you've learnt to program in BASIC. Now, perhaps, you'd like to have a go at assembly but you're put off by the fact that you can't alter your programs with the same ease as you can in BASIC. Well, what you need is our two-pass assembler which lets you write and modify the assembly code first and then turn it into machine code **without** destroying your original.

So, if you'd like a professional software tool to help you with your assembly language programming, don't miss out on our next issue!

ARE YOU SECURE?

Or, to be more precise, are your programs? In our next issue we'll be taking a look at a rather clever method of program protection which actually allows your programs to be copied but then won't let them run on any other system... frustrating in the extreme! We will also be publishing an extremely ingenious Voting Loader which guarantees perfect loading from cassettes at almost any speed. So, for your own peace of mind and the security of your programs and data, make sure you secure a copy of our June issue.

Articles described here are in an advanced state of preparation but circumstances may dictate changes to the final contents.

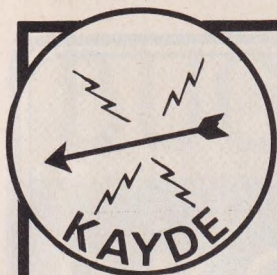
SOFTWARE... SOFTWARE... AT HOME... IN BUSINESS

Computing Today

ONLY 70p

NAME
 ADDRESS
 Please reserve me a regular copy of Computing Today
 GIVE THIS TO YOUR NEWSAGENT

**JUNE ISSUE ON SALE
 FRIDAY 14th MAY**



ZX80/I PRICE WAR!

ZX KEYBOARD FULLY CASED WITH REPEAT KEY



£37.95
incV.A.T.

Fully cased keyboard **£37.95**
Uncased keyboard **£27.95**
Keyboard case **£10.95**

This is a highly professional keyboard using executive buttons as found on top Quality Computers. It has a Repeat key and comes complete in its own luxury case. This is a genuine professional keyboard and should not be confused with toy keyboards currently available on the market.

16K RAMPACK

MASSIVE ADD ON MEMORY

ORDER WITH
YOUR CREDIT
CARD

£32.95
incV.A.T.

WHY WAIT TO PAY MORE

FAST IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Post To
Dept CT1
**KAYDE ELECTRONIC
SYSTEMS**
48/49 Exmouth Road
Great Yarmouth
Norfolk NR30 3DP
Tel 0493 57867

All products include VAT are fully built and tested
and come with a complete Money Back Guarantee

PLEASE SEND ME..... RAM PACK/S	£32.95 each
PLEASE SEND ME..... CASSED KEYBOARD/S	£37.95 each
PLEASE SEND ME..... UNCASSED KEYBOARD/S	£27.95 each
PLEASE SEND ME..... KEYBOARD CASE/S	£10.95 each

I enclose £.....

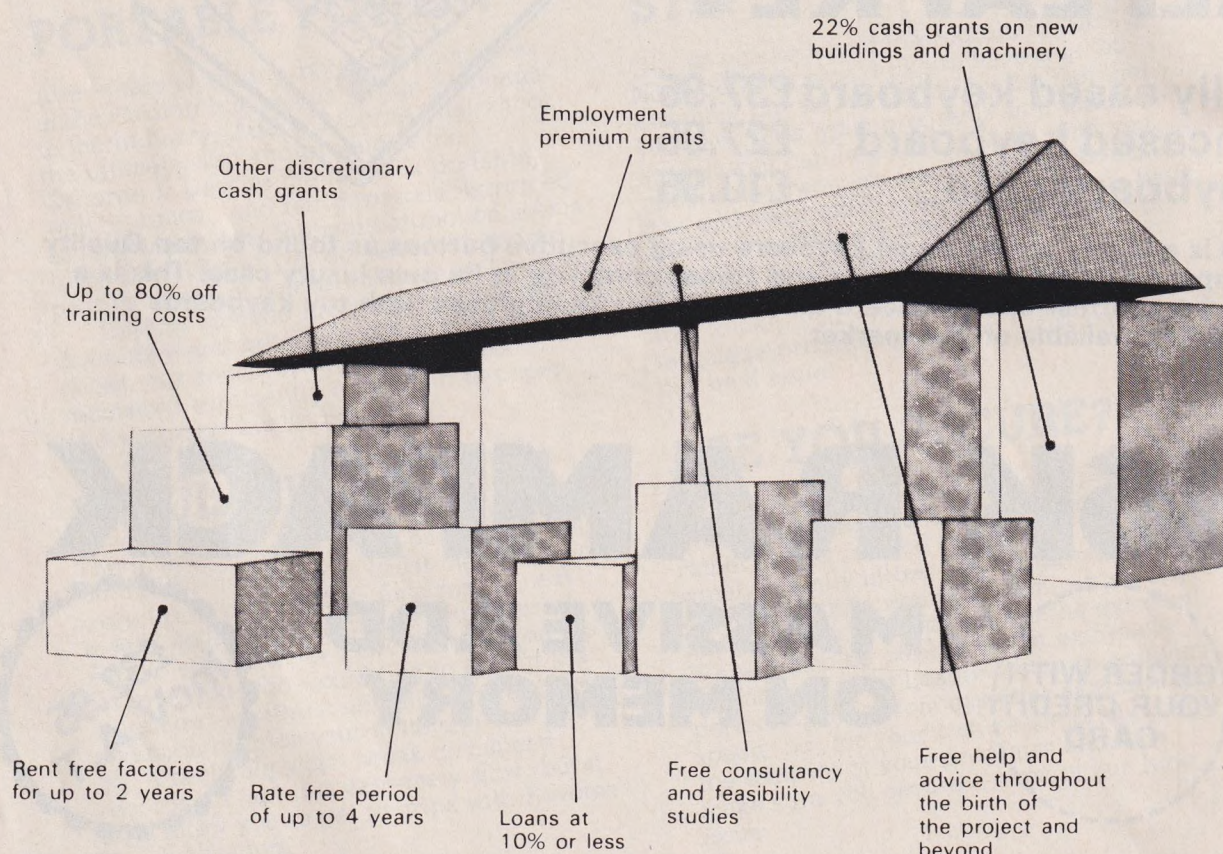
NAME

ADDRESS

Please add £1.50 P&P and make cheques payable to
Kayde Electronic Systems.

Derwentside

...probably the best financial package in the country



Starting a new business or relocating an existing one couldn't be easier than in Derwentside. The move is working for others. Make it work for you. Contact one of the resident team of helpful experts at, in the strictest of confidence of course,

DERWENTSIDE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CENTRE
Berry Edge Road, Consett, Derwentside DH8 5PT. Tel: Consett 509124/5

24-Hour Answering Service

BUG-BYTE

B.B.C. MICRO VIC
ZX81 ATOM

B.B.C. MICRO

SPACE WARP The ultimate Star-Trek game — High resolution colour graphics, sound, real time. Probably the most sophisticated Trek type game available. Supplied on cassette together with a 16 page manual, command reference chart and function key labels.

For model B BBC Micro — Price £11.50.

BACKGAMMON Standard Backgammon game for both model A & B. Fast computer responses. Playing instructions included. £8.00.

THE BEEBON A new magazine devoted exclusively to users of the BBC Micro, containing tested programs, features on programming, hardware etc., reviews and much more. At least three substantial programs in each issue, written by professional programmers. Published every two months starting in May. Annual subscription (6 issues) £7.50.

ATOM

Chess	12K	£9.00
747	12K FP	£8.00
Invaders	12K	£8.00
Galaxian	12K	£8.00
Breakout	4K	£4.00
Pinball	6K	£4.50
Star Trek	12K FP	£5.00
Labyrinth	12K FP	£7.00
Backgammon	8K	£7.00
Lunar Lander	12K	£5.50
Golf	6K FP	£5.00
Disassembler	4K	£4.00
Typist	6K	£4.00
Last run	7K	£3.00
2K programs 1,2&3	(each)	£4.50

FP = FLOATING POINT ROM NEEDED

ZX81

ADVENTURES

The Damsel and the Beast	£6.50
Dictator	£9.00
House of Gnomes	£7.00
Star Trek	£5.00

UTILITIES

ZXAS Assembler	£5.00
ZXDB Disassembler/Debugger	£6.50
RENUM Renumbering program	£4.00

GAMES PACKS

Program Pack 1 (1K)	£3.50
Program Pack 2	£3.50
Program Pack 3 (1K)	£4.50
Program Pack 4	£4.50
Program Pack 5	£4.50
Program Pack 6	£4.50
Program Pack 7	£5.00

OTHERS

Constellation	£8.00
Whist	£4.00
Multifile	£17.00
Invaders	£4.00
1K Breakout	£4.50

EDUCATIONAL

Videograph	£7.50
Tables teaching and testing	£6.00

VIC

VICMEN

(For the unexpanded Vic) £7.00

ANOTHER VIC IN THE WALL

(Breakout-unexpanded) £7.00

VICGAMMON

(3K expansion) £7.00

ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD ORDERS ACCEPTED
ON 24-HOUR SERVICE ON 051 227 2642



All prices inclusive.

Dealer discounts available.

PLEASE SUPPLY:

NAME:

ADDRESS:

I ENCLOSE A CHEQUE/P.O. FOR:

OR, PLEASE DEBIT MY ACCESS/

BARCLAYCARD NUMBER:

SIGNATURE

**BUG-BYTE, 100 THE ALBANY, OLD HALL STREET,
LIVERPOOL L39EP.**

Make your complex graphics simple by using symmetry to create them. This month we look at reflection and rotation about a single point.

Many of the patterns we strive to create on our computer, whether for business or pleasure, are often made up of a number of simple structures repeated around the screen.

How much easier would it be if, instead of laboriously creating each individual element we could simply create one and let the computer do the rest? The key to solving this problem is held in the title of this short series and, as we hope you will discover, allows you to let the computer take the strain.

A Case In Point

In this, the first of three articles on the subject, the particular point of interest is the point! Or, to be more precise, the symmetry of a particular shape about such a point. The point symmetry of any particular shape can be defined in terms of the following transformations: rotation about a point and reflection in a line.

Consider the capital letters A, B, C, E, X and O (illustrated in Fig. 1). The first four letters can be seen to have one axis of reflection whereas the letters X and O each have two axes of reflective symmetry.

Looking at some more examples, the letter, S, can be rotated through 180 degrees about the central point and appear to be unchanged; it is said to have rotation symmetry of order 2 ($2 \times 180^\circ = 360^\circ$). The letter, X, can also be rotated through 180° yet has a symmetry of order 4, ie reflection in two axes and rotation about two points. The swastika pattern has a rotational symmetry through multiples of 90° thus having rotation symmetry of order 4.

The practicalities of reflection and rotation on the screen depend a lot on the type of graphics available on your computer. The following methods are based on the low and high resolution graphics available on the Apple. To make them adaptable for other graphics screens, the first examples will be based on a screen, W units wide and H units deep — where W and H are both integers.

Assuming we have a set of E points stored in two arrays, X(88) for the x co-ordinates and Y(88) for the y co-ordinates. 88 is the maximum number of terms in a particular array and is therefore a restriction on the number of points which may be included in an element of pattern (except when the pattern is generated using the paddles).

Reflection

If P_1 is one point to be plotted (Fig. 2a), its co-ordinates being X(I) and Y(I) related to the top left-hand corner of the screen, then P_2 , the reflection of P_1 in the line which bisects the screen vertically, would have co-ordinates $W - X(I)$ and Y(I). Having set the graphics mode, a simple one line program would show on the screen the original points and their reflections:

```
FOR I=1 TO E:HPLLOT X(I),Y(I):
HPLLOT W-X(I),Y(I):NEXT I
```

With two axes of reflection (Fig. 2b), the diagram suggests a more sensible origin of co-ordinates would be the centre of the screen, taken here as $(W/2, H/2)$.

If X(I) and Y(I) are measured from the new origin then:

P_1 has co-ordinates $W/2 - X(I)$, $H/2 - Y(I)$

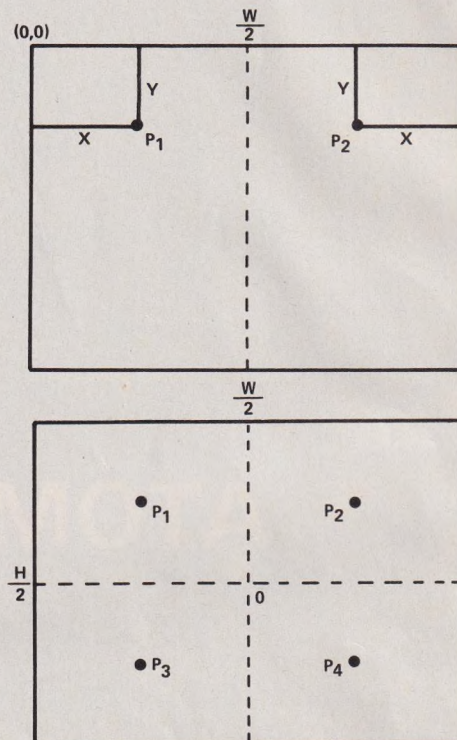


Fig. 2.a) Reflection of P_1 in the line $W/2$.
b) Reflection of P_1 and P_2 in the line $H/2$.

P_2 has co-ordinates $W/2 + X(I)$, $H/2 + Y(I)$

P_3 has co-ordinates $W/2 - X(I)$, $H/2 + Y(I)$

P_4 has co-ordinates $W/2 + X(I)$, $H/2 + Y(I)$

The program to plot the four points which make the pattern symmetrical about two axes is then:

```
FOR I=1 TO E:HPLLOT W/2-X(I),H/2-Y(I):
HPLLOT W/2+X(I),H/2-Y(I):
HPLLOT W/2-X(I),H/2+Y(I):
HPLLOT W/2+X(I),H/2+Y(I):NEXT I
```

If a high resolution graphics screen is available, we can illustrate the effect of a pattern with any number of axes of reflection and combine all these possibilities into one program. To do this, we need to use the matrix:

$$\begin{pmatrix} \cos 2\theta & \sin 2\theta \\ \sin 2\theta & -\cos 2\theta \end{pmatrix}$$

This matrix will work out the co-ordinates of the reflection of any point (x,y) in the line $y = x \tan \theta$.

Thus if X_1 , Y_1 are the co-ordinates of the point generated then:

$$\begin{pmatrix} X_1 \\ Y_1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x \cos 2\theta + y \sin 2\theta \\ x \sin 2\theta - y \cos 2\theta \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{A}$$

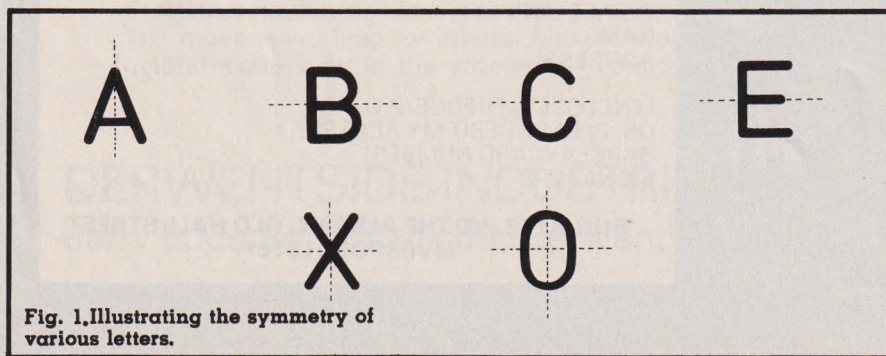
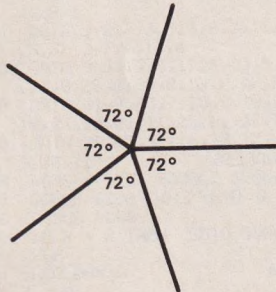


Fig. 1. Illustrating the symmetry of various letters.

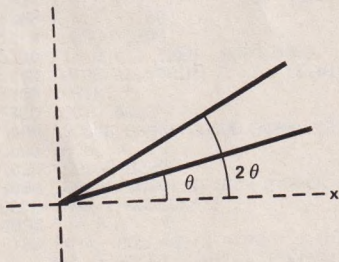
REFLECTIONS

The angle is determined by the number of axes of reflection. For example, if there are 5 axes, then the angle between the axes would be 72 degrees or $2\pi/5$ radians.



If we measure the angle from the positive direction of the x-axis, the angle, θ , will take in turn the values of $2\pi/5$, $2 \times 2\pi/5$, $3 \times 2\pi/5$, $4 \times 2\pi/5$ and $5 \times 2\pi/5$.

Generalising this, if a figure has n axes of reflection, the angle, θ , between each axes will be multiples of $2\pi/n$ radians.



Consider the point, P, whose co-ordinates, with reference to O as origin are $X(I)$, $Y(I)$, and its reflections, P_1 , in the x-axis. The co-ordinates of P_1 with reference to O are $X(I)$ and $-Y(I)$. These values are important, because the complete diagram is drawn most easily by reflecting this pair of points in each of the other axes of symmetry.

The program now uses $W = 280$ and $H = 160$, to fit the high resolution graphics screen 1 of Apple. To plot the initial shape:

```
1160 HOME:HGR:HCOLOR=3:FOR I=1 TO E:
HPL0T 140+X(I),80-Y(I):NEXT I
```

With n axes of reflection, the next step is to find the angle between axes (in radians). This is realised in the following equation:

```
1170 T=6.283/N
```

Then, using equations A, the positions of the new points on the screen are found by adding 140 and 80

respectively to the calculated co-ordinates:

```
1180 FOR I=1 TO N:FOR K=1 TO E:
P=140+X(K)*COS(I*T)+
Y(K)*SIN(I*T)
1190 Q=80-X(K)*SIN(I*T)+
Y(K)*COS(I*T):HPL0T P,Q
1200 P1=140+X(K)*COS(I*T)-
Y(K)*SIN(I*T)
1210 Q1=80-X(K)*SIN(I*T)-
Y(K)*COS(I*T):HPL0T P1,Q1:
NEXT K:NEXT I
```

Rotation

Symmetry by rotation can be dealt with in a similar way to reflection. If a shape has a rotational symmetry order of 5, then the shape can be rotated through multiples of 72 degrees or $2\pi/5$ radians, and appear to be identical with the original.

The element of pattern described above has therefore to be repeated at multiples of 72 degrees about the centre point. In fact, taking E as the total number of points and N as the order of rotational symmetry, the program would follow a similar line to the reflection program.

However, the matrix used for rotation through an anticlockwise angle, θ , is:

$$\begin{pmatrix} \cos \theta & -\sin \theta \\ \sin \theta & \cos \theta \end{pmatrix}$$

The values of θ to be used will be multiples of $2\pi/5$ radians, and if $X1$ and $Y1$ are the new co-ordinates resulting from applying the matrix to the point (x,y) then:

$$\begin{matrix} X1 = x \cos \theta - y \sin \theta \\ Y1 = x \sin \theta + y \cos \theta \end{matrix} \quad B$$

The program would then plot the original point first:

```
1280 HOME:HGR:HCOLOR=3:FOR I=1 TO E:
HPL0T 140+X(I),80-Y(I):NEXT I
```

Find the smallest angle of rotation (in radians):

```
1290 T=6.283/N
```

Then, using equations B and adding the screen co-ordinates of O, the complete shape can be illustrated on the screen:

```
1300 FOR I=1 TO N:FOR K=1 TO E:
P=140+X(K)*COS(I*T)-
Y(K)*SIN(I*T)
1310 Q=80-X(K)*SIN(I*T)+Y(K)*
COS(I*T):HPL0T P,Q:NEXT K:
NEXT I
```

The Pattern Screen

Using Apple, the program allows 3 different methods of providing the pattern element.

Using the data statement

```
1500 DATA 1,1,3,1,5,1,7,1 ETC
```

The numbers represent the points (1,1), (3,1), (5,1) and (7,1) relative to the centre of the screen as origin. The order in which the points are listed does not matter, but it is important that for each point the x co-ordinate should be followed by the y co-ordinate of the **same** point.

```
940 RESTORE:FOR I=1 TO 87:
READ X(I),Y(I):NEXT I
950 E=87:GOTO 1110
```

Line 940 reads in the data for 87 points and places the values in the arrays for x and y co-ordinates. Line 950 passes on the total number of points to the pattern-making programs.

Using the paddles When using the paddles, the x and y co-ordinates are directly related to the readings from the paddles. P0 represents the reading from paddle 0, and P1 the reading from paddle 1 (see Fig. 4). The x co-ordinate = $P0/1.9$ and the y co-ordinate = $P1/1.6$.

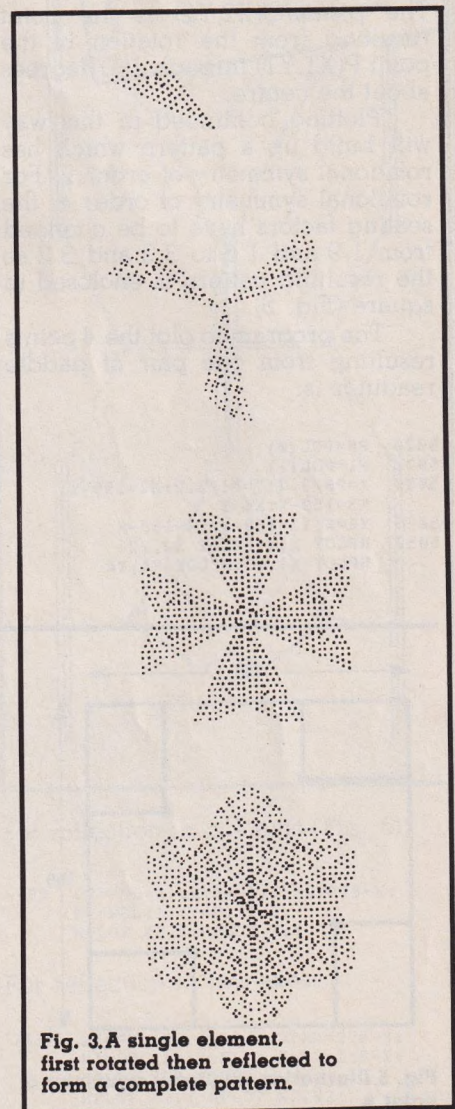


Fig. 3. A single element, first rotated then reflected to form a complete pattern.

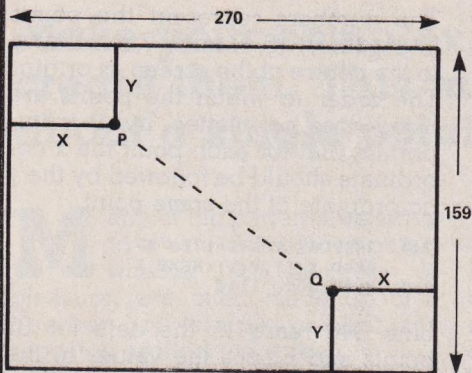


Fig. 4. The point P is rotated through 180° to form Q.

These are the values related to the Apple screen co-ordinates; the origin being in the top left-hand corner of the screen.

```
4110 P0=PDL(0)
4115 X=P0/1.9:X2=270-X
4120 P1=PDL(1):Y=P1/1.6:Y2=160-Y
4130 HPLLOT X2,Y2:HPLLOT X,Y
```

The point Q(X2,Y2) is the point resulting from the rotation of the point P(X1,Y1) through 180 degrees about the centre.

Plotting continued in this way will build up a pattern which has rotational symmetry of order 2. For rotational symmetry of order 4, the scaling factors have to be changed from 1.9 and 1.6 to 3.2 and 3.2 so the resulting pattern is enclosed in square (Fig. 5).

The program to plot the 4 points resulting from one pair of paddle readings is:

```
5020 P0=PDL(0)
5025 P1=PDL(1)
5030 X=P0/3.2:Y=P1/3.2:X2=159-Y:
      Y3=159-X:X4=X
5035 Y2=X:Y3=159-Y:Y4=159-X
5050 HPLLOT X,Y:HPLLOT X2,Y2:
      HPLLOT X3,Y3:HPLLOT X4,Y4
```

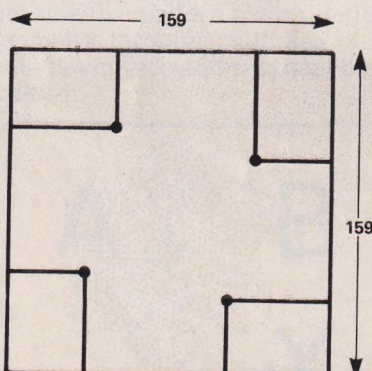


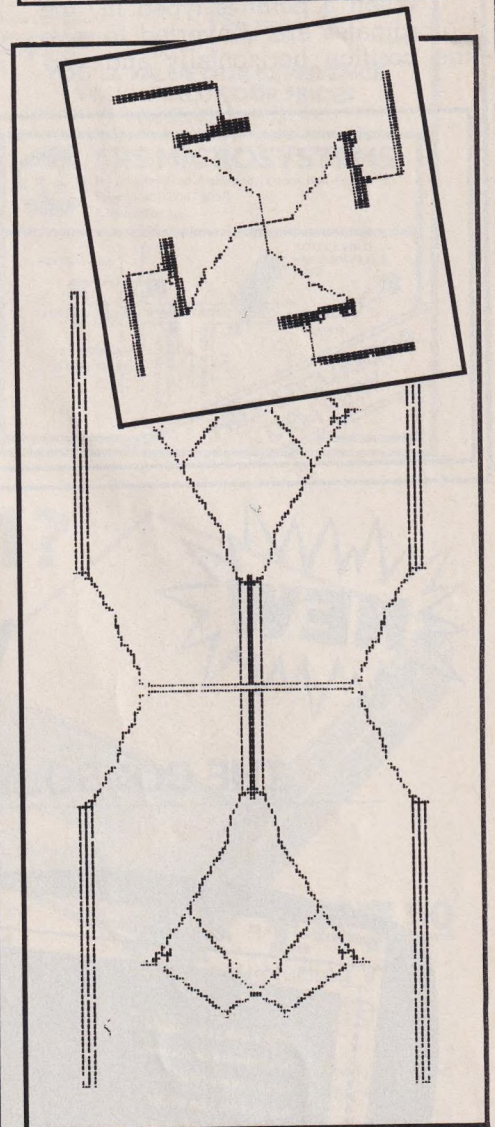
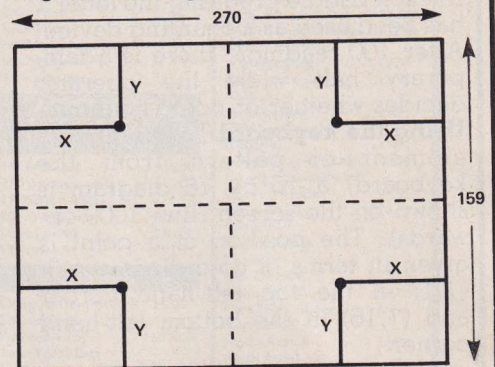
Fig. 5. Illustrating rotational symmetry of order 4.

Program Listing

```
10 DIM X(88),Y(88)
100 HOME : UTAB 6: HTAB 9: PRINT "*****"
110 HTAB 9: PRINT "*"
120 HTAB 9: PRINT "*" POINT SYMMETRY "*"
130 HTAB 9: PRINT "*"
140 HTAB 9: PRINT "*" G.W.GALLAGHER "*"
150 HTAB 9: PRINT "*" 1982 "*"
160 HTAB 9: PRINT "*"
170 HTAB 9: PRINT "*****"
180 FOR I = 1 TO 1000: NEXT I
190 HOME : PRINT "TYPE 1 FOR PADDLE SYMMETRY"
200 UTAB 3: PRINT " 2 FOR SYMMETRY WITHOUT PADDLES"
205 UTAB 5: PRINT " 3 TO END"
210 INPUT A: IF (A - 1) * (A - 2) * (A - 3) < > 0 THEN 210
215 ON A GOTO 220,900,600
220 PRINT "TYPE 1 FOR REFLECTIVE SYMMETRY"
230 PRINT " 2 FOR ROTATIONAL SYMMETRY"
240 INPUT A: IF (A - 1) * (A - 2) < > 0 THEN 240
245 ON A GOTO 250,530
250 HOME : PRINT "USING THE PADDLES YOU WILL BE ABLE TO"
260 UTAB 3: PRINT "PRODUCE PATTERNS WITH 1 OR 2 AXES OF"
270 UTAB 5: PRINT "SYMMETRY"
280 UTAB 10: PRINT "TYPE 1 FOR 1 AXIS,2 FOR 2 AXES": INPUT R: GOTO 600
530 HOME : PRINT "USING THE PADDLES YOU WILL BE ABLE"
540 UTAB 4: PRINT "TO PRODUCE PATTERNS WITH ROTATIONAL"
550 UTAB 7: PRINT "SYMMETRY THROUGH 1 OR 2 RIGHT ANGLES."
560 UTAB 20: PRINT "TYPE 1 FOR ONE RIGHT ANGLE,2 FOR 2"
570 INPUT R
580 GOTO 4000
600 END
900 HOME : PRINT "TYPE 1 TO SEE AN EXAMPLE"
910 PRINT " 2 TO FORM YOUR OWN PATTERN ELEMENT"
920 INPUT A: IF (A - 1) * (A - 2) < > 0 THEN 920
930 ON A GOTO 940,1000
940 RESTORE : FOR I = 1 TO 87: READ X(I),Y(I): NEXT I
950 E = 87: GOTO 1110
1000 HOME
1002 PRINT "1,1 16,1"
1003 PRINT "*****"
1004 PRINT "*****"
1005 PRINT "*****+0++ THE O IS AT 14,3"
1006 PRINT "*****"
1007 PRINT "*****"
1008 PRINT "*****"
1009 PRINT "*****"
1010 PRINT "*****"
1011 PRINT "*****"
1012 PRINT "*****"
1013 PRINT "*****"
1014 PRINT "*****"
1015 PRINT "*****+S++++ THE S IS AT 11,13"
1016 PRINT "*****"
1017 PRINT "*****"
1018 PRINT "*****"
1019 PRINT "1,16 16,16"
1020 I = 1
1030 UTAB 20: PRINT "A POINT,PLEASE, IN THE FORM A,B"
1035 PRINT "TYPE 0,0 WHEN YOUR SHAPE IS COMPLETE"
1040 INPUT A,B:D = B + 1:C = A + 3
1045 IF A = 0 AND B = 0 THEN 1070
1050 X(I) = A:Y(I) = B: UTAB 0: HTAB 0: PRINT "#"
1055 I = I + 1: IF I > 88 THEN 1065
1060 GOTO 1030
1065 HOME : PRINT "THERE IS A MAXIMUM NUMBER OF POINTS(88).YOUR PATTERN I"
      S ASSUMED TO BE COMPLETE"
1070 E = I - 1
1110 HOME : PRINT "TYPE 1 FOR REFLECTIVE SYMMETRY"
1120 PRINT " 2 FOR ROTATIONAL SYMMETRY"
1130 PRINT " 3 TO MAKE A NEW ELEMENT"
1135 PRINT " 4 TO END"
1140 INPUT A: IF (A - 1) * (A - 2) * (A - 3) * (A - 4) < > 0 THEN 1140
1145 ON A GOTO 1150,1270,190,600
1150 HOME : INPUT "HOW MANY LINES OF SYMMETRY":N
1160 HOME : HGR : HCOLOR = 3: FOR I = 1 TO E: HPLLOT 140 + X(I),80 - Y(I): NEXT
      I
1170 T = 6.283 / N
1180 FOR I = 1 TO N: FOR K = 1 TO E: P = 140 + X(K) * COS(I * T) + Y(K) *
      SIN(I * T)
1190 Q = 80 - X(K) * SIN(I * T) + Y(K) * COS(I * T): HPLLOT P,Q
1200 P1 = 140 + X(K) * COS(I * T) - Y(K) * SIN(I * T)
1210 Q1 = 80 - X(K) * SIN(I * T) - Y(K) * COS(I * T): HPLLOT P1,Q1: NEXT
      K: NEXT I: GOSUB 8000: GOSUB 9000
1220 HOME : TEXT : GOTO 1110
1270 HOME : INPUT "WHAT ORDER OF ROTATIONAL SYMMETRY":N
1280 HOME : HGR : HCOLOR = 3
1290 T = 6.283 / N
1300 FOR I = 1 TO N: FOR K = 1 TO E: P = 140 + X(K) * COS(I * T) - Y(K) *
      SIN(I * T)
1310 Q = 80 - X(K) * SIN(I * T) - Y(K) * COS(I * T): HPLLOT P,Q: NEXT K
      : NEXT I: GOSUB 8000: GOSUB 9000
```


REFLECTIONS

Fig. 6. Illustrating reflection in one axis.



For reflection in one axis (Fig. 6):

```
6100 P0=PDL(0):X=P0/1.9:X2=270-X:
    P1=PDL(1):Y=P1/1.6:
    HPLLOT X2,Y:HPLLOT X,Y
```

For reflection in two axes:

```
7010 P0=PDL(0):X=P0/1.9:X2=270-X:
    P1=PDL(1):Y=P1/1.6:Y2=159-Y:
    HPLLOT X,Y:HPLLOT X,Y2:
    HPLLOT X2,Y:HPLLOT X2,Y2
```

```
1320 HOME:TEXT:GOTO 1110
1400 GOTO 190
1500 DATA 1,1,3,1,5,1,7,1,9,1,11,1,13,1,15,1,17,1,19,1,21,1,23,1,25,1,27,
1,29,1
1510 DATA 3,2,7,2,5,3,9,3,11,3,13,3,15,3,17,3,19,3,21,3,23,3,25,3,27,3,29,
3,31,3,7,4,11,4
1520 DATA 9,5,13,5,17,5,19,5,21,5,23,5,25,5,27,5,30,5,32,5,11,6,15,6,19,6,
23,6,26,6,28,6,13,7,17,7,21,7,25,7
1530 DATA 31,7,33,7,15,8,19,8,23,8,28,8,17,9,21,9,25,9,27,9,30,9,32,9,19,
10,23,10,21,11,25,11,27,11,29,11,31,11,23,12,25,13,27,13,29,13
1540 DATA 29,15,31,16,33,17,35,18,31,14,33,15,35,16,33,13,35,13,35,11,34,
9,33,11
4000 HOME:REM PADDLE SYMMETRY
4020 GOSUB 8200
4080 GOSUB 9000
4090 IF R=2 THEN GOTO 5000
4100 HGR
4101 HCOLOR=A
4105 T=0
4110 P0=PDL(0)
4115 X=(P0/1.9):X2=270-X
4120 P1=PDL(1):Y=(P1/1.6):Y2=160-Y
4130 HPLLOT X2,Y2:HPLLOT X,Y
4160 T=T+1:IF T<100 THEN GOTO 4110
4165 T=T-100
4170 GOSUB 8300
4190 IF B=1 THEN GOTO 4300
4200 UTAB 21:HOME:GOTO 4110
4300 GOSUB 8000:GOSUB 9000:TEXT:GOTO 190
5000 HGR:HCOLOR=3
5015 T=0
5020 P0=PDL(0)
5025 P1=PDL(1)
5030 X=P0/3.2:Y=P1/3.2:X2=159-Y:X3=159-X:X4=Y
5035 Y2=X:Y3=159-Y:Y4=159-X
5050 HPLLOT X,Y:HPLLOT X2,Y2:HPLLOT X3,Y3:HPLLOT X4,Y4
5200 T=T+1:IF T<100 THEN GOTO 5020
5300 T=T-100
5310 GOSUB 8300
5330 IF B=1 THEN GOTO 5400
5340 UTAB 21:PRINT " "
5350 PRINT " "
5360 GOTO 5020
5400 GOSUB 8000:GOSUB 9000:TEXT:GOTO 190
6000 HOME
6020 GOSUB 8200
6080 GOSUB 9000:IF R=2 THEN 7000
6090 HGR:HCOLOR=3
6095 T=0
6100 P0=PDL(0):X=P0/1.9:X2=270-X:P1=PDL(1):Y=P1/1.6:HPLLOT
X2,Y:HPLLOT X,Y:T=T+1
6110 IF T<100 THEN 6100
6120 T=T-100
6130 GOSUB 8300
6150 IF B=1 THEN 6170
6160 UTAB 21:HOME:GOTO 6100
6170 GOSUB 8000
6300 GOSUB 9000:TEXT:GOTO 190
7000 HGR:HCOLOR=3
7010 P0=PDL(0):X=P0/1.9:X2=270-X:P1=PDL(1):Y=P1/1.6:Y2=
159-Y:HPLLOT X,Y:HPLLOT X2,Y:HPLLOT X2,Y2:T=T+1
7020 IF T<100 THEN 7010
7030 GOSUB 8300
7050 IF B=1 THEN 7100
7060 UTAB 21:HOME:GOTO 7010
7100 GOSUB 8000:GOSUB 9000:TEXT:GOTO 190
8000 UTAB 21:PRINT "TYPE 1 TO PRINT THIS,2 NOT TO PRINT":INPUT F:IF (F
-1)*(F-2)<0 THEN 8000
8010 IF F=2 THEN 8150
8020 D$=CHR$(4)
8100 PRINT D$;"PR#1"
8110 POKE -12528,7
8115 POKE -12524,0
8120 POKE -12529,255
8130 PRINT CHR$(17)
8140 PRINT D$;"PR#0"
8150 RETURN
8200 UTAB 5:PRINT "THE PADDLE NUMBERED 0 WILL MOVE YOUR"
8210 UTAB 7:PRINT "LINE HORIZONTALLY,AND THE PADDLE"
8220 UTAB 9:PRINT "NUMBERED 1 VERTICALLY"
8230 RETURN
8300 UTAB 21:PRINT "TYPE 1 TO FINISH,2 TO CONTINUE"
8310 INPUT B:IF B<1 OR B>2 THEN GOTO 8300
8320 RETURN
9000 UTAB 21:PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE "
9010 PRINT "READY TO CONTINUE"
9020 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN GOTO 9020
9030 UTAB 21:PRINT " "
9040 PRINT " "
9050 RETURN
```


REFLECTIONS

In each paddle program, the letter T has been used as a counting device. After 100 readings, there is a temporary halt while the operator decides whether or not to continue.

Using the keyboard To build up an element of pattern from the keyboard, a 16 by 16 diagram is shown on the screen (line 1000 onwards). The position of a point is given in terms of co-ordinates with (1,1) in the top left-hand corner and (1,16) in the bottom left-hand corner.

When a point is typed in, the co-ordinates are converted to give the position horizontally and ver-

tically in the square on the screen, and places a # at the correct spot. It is thus possible to see the pattern building up.

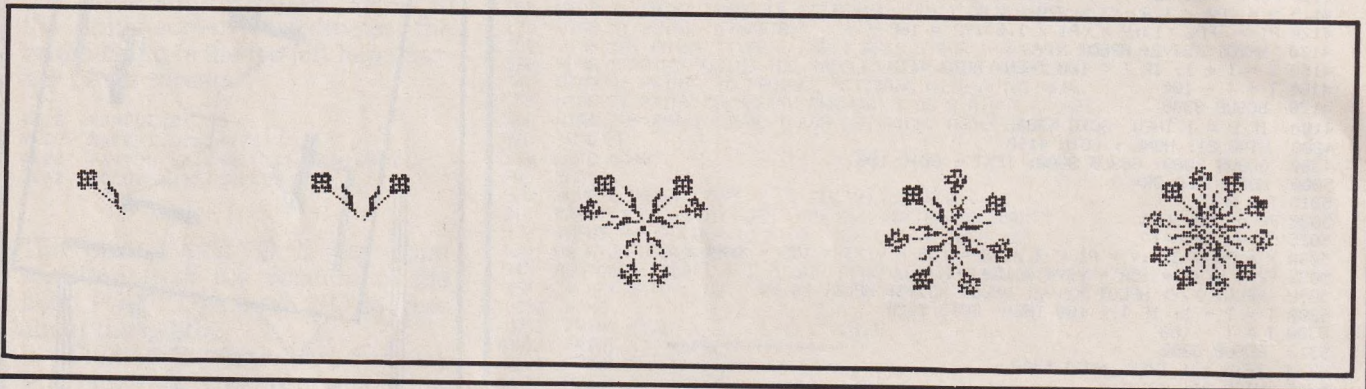
```
1030 VTAB 20:PRINT "A POINT PLEASE,
      IN THE FORM A,B"
1035 PRINT "TYPE 0,0 WHEN YOUR SHAPE
      IS COMPLETE"
1040 INPUT A,B:D=B+1:C=A+3
1045 IF A=0 AND B=0 THEN 1070
1050 X(I)=A:Y(I)=B:VTAB D:HTAB C:
      PRINT "#"
1055 I=I+1:IF I>88 THEN 1065
1060 GOTO 1030
```

A 16-point square is not a large unit on the HGR screen, but it is a reasonable size for fitting on the

basic screen as the pattern unit is prepared. During this process, it is important that the screen should not scroll if the pattern element is not to appear in a confused state.

There has been no attempt to introduce colour anywhere in the program, white has been used as the drawing-colour throughout. The use of colour has been left to individual taste.

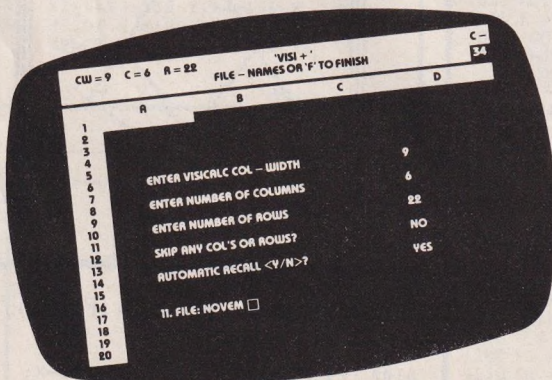
The subroutine at 8000 provides the opportunity to print out the pattern on the screen using any suitable printer. The instructions in this subroutine is for the Silentyper printer.



VISI+



THE CONSOLIDATION PROGRAM FOR VISICALC™



If you are using Visicalc™ then you will probably need to consolidate your electronic sheets quite frequently, that is to say, you need to add the results of 4 weekly reports to know the monthly total, or add 3 months for the quarter, 12 months for the total year etc. Up to now this involved keying in again all the individual sub-totals etc. of all the sheets to be added up - often taking as much time as calculating those in the first place! Visi+ eliminates all this extra work, giving you consolidations in seconds or at most minutes - and it does it virtually without supervision.

Please specify DOS 3.2 or 3.3

VISCALC IS THE TRADEMARK OF PERSONAL SOFTWARE INC.

See your local dealer, or order direct
Access or Visa accepted.

Add £1.50 P & P. VAT excluded.

VERGECOURT LTD

DDP RESEARCH & MARKETING

Reg Office: 17 Nobel Square,
Basildon, Essex SS13 1LP.
Telephone: 0268 728484.
Telex: 995323

COMPUTING TODAY MAY 1982

- * VISI+ is menu driven, if you can use Visicalc™ then you can use VISI+.
- * VISI+ can consolidate (add to each other) any number of Visicalc™ files.
- * VISI+ lets you add files in a manual mode, where you enter the particular file names individually, say 2 or 3 files.
- * VISI+ can consolidate automatically, where you may enter a large number of file names at the start, which VISI+ will then recall and add up one after the other. It will even prompt you to change disks if the files are on more than one data diskette.

- * VISI+ caters for all the column widths, rows, and columns of Visicalc, e.g. 64 by 254, with a column width of 3 to 27.
- * VISI+ gives you the option to skip any one or more columns or rows, that is it will not add these up.
- * VISI+ can consolidate half a dozen Visicalc™ sheets of a matrix size 3 columns by 20 rows in approximately 60 seconds and takes only 1 minute each to add sheets of 12 columns by 40 rows - saving hours of manual calculation and keying effort.
- * VISI+ can handle any matrix size which you are able to save with Visicalc™. For very large consolidations, say 52 sheets of a size 24 columns by 50 rows, you may speed up the process by using a RAMEX card and the 'Manager' DOS relocater.



THE SYMBOL OF VALUE

NASCOM

KITS	
Nascom 1, with	
NAS-SYS 1 less PIO	£112.50
Nascom 2, no user RAM	£202.50
BOARD LEVEL	
Nascom 1, with	
NAS-SYS 1 less PIO	£126.00
Nascom 2, no user RAM	£238.50
CASED SYSTEMS	
Nascom 3, no user RAM	£338.40
8K user RAM	£36.00
16K user RAM	£90.50
32K user RAM	£103.50
48K user RAM	£117.00
POWER SUPPLY	
Kit form	£29.25
MEMORY CARDS	
RAM 8 memory card	
with 16K RAM - kit	£72.00
RAM 8 memory card	
with 16K RAM board	£90.00
Additional 16K RAM	£13.50
Additional 32K RAM	£27.00
I/O BOARDS	
I/O boards for 3 x PIO,	
1 x CTC, 1 x UART	
(kit) ex PIO	£40.50
PIO for above I/O	£10.80
CTC for above I/O	£12.60
UART for above I/O	£14.40
DISC SYSTEMS	
Nascom single disc drive	
(350KB) incl. FDC card	£423.00
Nascom dual disc	
drive (350KB each)	
incl. FDC card	£616.50
NAS DOS disc op system	£40.50

SOFTWARE

NAS-SYS 1 ROM	£10.80
NAS-SYS 3 EPROM	£18.00
ZEAP 2.1 for NAS	
SYS in 4 x EPROM	£26.30
ZEAP 2.1 for NAS	
SYS on tape	£22.50
8K microsoft	
basic in ROM	£18.00

ATARI

800 Computer	
400 Computer	
Recorder	
Disk Drive	
16K RAM	
Joysticks (pair)	
Blank Diskettes (5)	
Assembler Editor	
Space Invaders (ROM)	
Star Raiders (ROM)	
Missile Command (ROM)	
Asteroids (ROM)	
Invitation to	
Programming (1)	
Invitation to	
Programming (3)	
Touch Typing	
Conversational French	
Conversational German	
Conversational Spanish	

TAPES

Blank C12	£4.00
Tapes (6 mins/side)	for 10

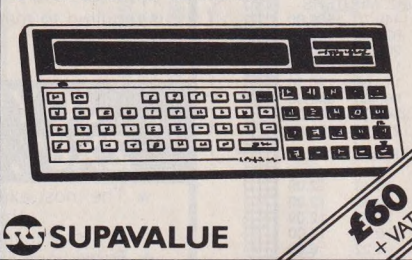
SHARP MZ80K (48K RAM)



SUPAVALUE

£326 + VAT

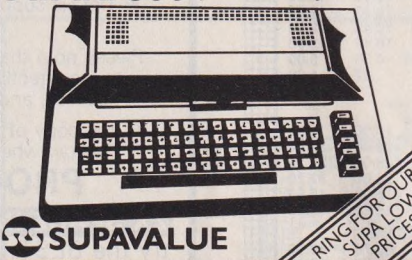
SHARP PC1211



SUPAVALUE

£60 + VAT

ATARI 800 (16K RAM)



SUPAVALUE

RING FOR OUR SUPA LOW PRICES

APPLE

Apple II 48K
Disk drive with controller
Disk drive without controller
Parallel printer interface
High speed serial interface
Colour card
Apple Writer
PASCAL language system
Silentype printer
Blank diskettes

RING FOR OUR PRICES.

ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE (Not Apple Manufacture)

16K RAM card	£85.00
Z80 processor card	£85.00
CP/M disk & manual	£28.75
80 column board	£162.50
Display switch	£18.00
Slot extender	£8.00

BOOKS

Computers for Everyone	£6.00
Science & Eng	
Prog Apple II Ed	£11.60
Apple BASIC Data	
File Programming	£8.95
Make a success of	
Micro-computing in	
your Business	£4.95

Inside BASIC Games	£11.50
Intro to PASCAL	£11.50
PASCAL H'book	£13.95
Program the Z-80	£11.95
Your First Computer	£7.75
6502 Applications Book	£10.25
Advanced BASIC	£8.95
Apple II User's Guide	£11.10
Basic BASIC	£8.95
BASIC Business Software	£7.05
BASIC Computer Games	£5.95
BASIC Comp Progs	
in Science & Eng	£8.55
BASIC with style	£6.95
BASIC A self	
teaching guide	£5.95
CP/M User's Guide	
(Osborne)	£10.10
Game Playing with BASIC	£8.20
Getting acquainted with	
your Acorn Atom	£7.95
Instant BASIC	£8.75
Micros Vol 0	
Beginner's Book	£3.50
Micros Vol 1	
Basic Concepts	£10.10
Microsoft BASIC	£8.75
More BASIC Games	£6.25
Mostly BASIC	
Applis Apple II	£7.95
Mostly BASIC	
Applis PET	£7.95
Programming a	
Micro - 6502	£8.05

YOU'LL VALUE OUR EXPERIENCE
YOU'LL VALUE OUR PRICES

ACCESS & BARCLAYCARD WELCOME - HIRE PURCHASE & PART EXCHANGE AVAILABLE
ALL PRICES EXCLUDING VAT E.&O.E.



SRS MICROSYSTEMS

161 Bramley Road, Oakwood, London N14 4XA.
Telephone: 01-363 8060.
(Closed Monday).



FREE SECURICOR DELIVERY

Have you bought a ZX81? Now here's a cassette recorder to match it!

The ECR81 Enhanced Certified Recorder from MONOLITH is a major advancement in cassette recorder technology which minimises the problems associated with standard audio recorders. This is a high quality proven cassette mechanism, enhanced to provide just the right signal levels to ensure reliable read and write data transfer between the magnetic tape and your ZX81.

- Each ECR81 comes complete with its own individual certification tape, tested and serial numbered to prove your machine reliability.
- Signal enhancement circuit board with phase - locked - loop control and signal shaping for peak performance.



£47.50
Including VAT.
complete

- A long life head is fitted, matched to TDK CrO2 high bias, super avilyn cassette tapes.

- Mains & DIN connector leads provided.
- Certification of tape head alignment - height and azimuth.
- Certified tape tension, torque and speed.
- Fast forward and rewind tape search controls.

The ECR81 is also suitable for Sinclair ZX80

- Please allow up to 28 days delivery.
- The ECR81 is backed by our 14 day money-back option.
- The ECR81 is not suitable for audio reproduction.

MONOLITH
electronic products
Telephone: Crewkerne 0460 74321

To: MONOLITH ELECTRONICS CO. LTD., 5/7 CHURCH STREET, CREWKERNE, SOMERSET

Please supply me with:	Price	Total
----- (Qty.) Monolith ECR 81 Enhanced Certified Recorder(s)	£47.50 (Each)	
to be used with my ZX81		
I also enclose postage & packing per recorder	£2.50	
Please print	Prices include VAT	£

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss. _____
Address _____

CT/5/82

The '6809' centre

Micro-Computer Hardware

FUJITSU MICRO COMPUTER "JUST ARRIVED FROM JAPAN"		EX VAT	INC VAT
Fujitsu	Micro 8 Twin '6809/64K computer	868.70	999.00
Fujitsu	Dual 5" Disc Drive with Adaptor (656 Kb)	1216.52	1399.00
Fujitsu	Z-80 Alternative Processor Card	50.00	57.50

APPLE ALTERNATIVE PROCESSOR CARDS

Stellation	The Mill '6809' With Disk Assembler	239.13	275.00
Stellation	The Mill '6809' With Pascal Speed up kit	239.13	275.00
Microsoft	Z-80 Softcard. With CP/M and Basic	191.30	220.00

SOUTH WEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORP. - SS-50c MICRO-COMPUTERS

SWTPC	S/09-64K 64K Computer with 3 ports (2 MHz)	1448.70	1666.00
SWTPC	69/A 8K Computer with 1 port (1 MHz)	634.78	730.00
SWTPC	MP-09 6809 Processor board (S-Bug, 1 MHz)	200.00	230.00
SWTPC	MP-S2 Dual Serial Interface	110.00	126.50
SWTPC	MP-L2 Dual Parallel Interface	110.00	126.50
SWTPC	8209 Intelligent 9" Terminal	860.00	989.00
SWTPC	DMF-2 Dual 8" DS/DD disk drive (2.5 Mb)	2347.83	2700.00
SWTPC	D-5 Dual 5" DS/SD disk drive (740 Kb)	1216.52	1399.00

'77-68' MICRO-COMPUTER - SOLE UK DISTRIBUTOR FOR THIS 8" x 8" PCB KIT SYSTEM

'77-68'	'6800' CPU With 256 Bytes Ram & Parallel Port	10.43	12.00
'77-68'	MON 1 Software Monitor & 2 Serial Ports	10.43	12.00
'77-68'	MON 2 Rom Monitor with Serial Port	10.43	12.00
'77-68'	'6809' CPU With 1K Ram, 2K Rom & 2 Ports	10.43	12.00
'77-68'	Cassette 300-2400 Baud Cassette Interface	5.22	6.00
'77-68'	4K Ram 4K Static Ram Board	10.43	12.00
'77-68'	Dynaram 32K Dynamic Ram Board	10.43	12.00
'77-68'	VDU 40 x 24 Memory mapped VDU Board	10.43	12.00
'77-68'	PIO 2 Parallel I/O Ports & Timer	10.43	12.00
'77-68'	ROM A 8 x 2708 or 2716 Rom Board (8K-16K)	10.43	12.00
'77-68'	Prom Prog 2708 Eprom Programmer Board	10.43	12.00
'77-68'	Disk CTRL Hard Sectored Disk Controller Board	10.43	12.00
'77-68'	System manual - '6800' CPU, MON 1 & 4K Ram Board	4.35	5.00
'77-68'	Design notes for other boards (each)	.87	1.00

Micro-Computer Software

'6800' CASSETTE SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

SWTPC	CST-012 Disassembler, with move function	10.00	11.50
SWTPC	CST-014L Text Editor with source listing	28.00	32.20
SWTPC	CST-015L Two Pass Assembler with source list	28.00	32.20
SWTPC	CST-016L Text Processor with source listing	28.00	32.20
SWTPC	CST-017L Program Relocator with source list	16.09	18.50
SWTPC	CST-003 8K Basic Interpreter V2.3	15.22	17.50

'6809' CASSETTE SYSTEMS SOFTWARE "DIRECT FROM THE STATES"

TSC	'6809' Cassette Text Editor	60.78	69.90
TSC	'6809' Cassette Macro Assembler	60.78	69.90
TSC	'6809' Cassette Basic	60.78	69.90

FLEX9 OPERATING SYSTEM SOFTWARE, ON 5" OR 8" DISKS - FOR MOST '6809' MACHINES

TSC	Flex Configurable + Editor & Assembler	120.00	138.00
TSC	TS-003 Sort/Merge Package	58.26	67.00
TSC	TS-004 Debug Package	58.26	67.00
TSC	TS-005 Disk Utilities	46.96	54.00
TSC	TS-006 Text Processor	58.26	67.00
TSC	TS-009 Editor & Macro Assembler	69.57	80.00
TSC	TS-017 Disk & Memory Diagnostics	52.17	60.00
TSC	TS-007 Basic	52.17	60.00
TSC	TS-008 Extended Basic	75.65	87.00
TSC	TS-016 XBasic Pre-Compiler	40.87	47.00
TSC	TS-019 Pascal	145.22	167.00
Washington	R.M.S. Record Management System	145.22	167.00
C.S.C.	Tabula Rasa Spreadsheet Tabulation Program	120.00	138.00
Microware	Stylograph Word-Processing System	173.04	199.00

Books

(Please add 1.50 p&p per order)			
Osbourne	4 & 8-Bit Microprocessor Handbook	13.60	13.60
Osbourne	16-Bit Microprocessor Handbook	13.60	13.60
	Practical Micro-Computer Programming with the M6800	16.75	16.75
	'6800' Assembly Language Programming	11.60	11.60
Scelbi	'6800' Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook	8.50	8.50
	'6801', '68701' & '6803' Micro-Computer Programming & Interfacing	9.95	9.95
	'6809' Assembly Language Programming	12.10	12.10
	The MC6809 Cookbook	5.60	5.60
	'68000' Microprocessor Handbook	5.90	5.90

Blank Disks & Cassettes

(Please add 1.50 p&p per order)			
Accutrack	Disk x 10 5" SS/SD Soft Sectored	16.96	19.50
Accutrack	Disk x 10 5" DS/DD Soft Sectored	29.48	33.90
Accutrack	Disk x 10 8" SS/SD Soft or Hard (32) Sectored	17.83	20.50
Accutrack	Disk x 10 8" DS/DD Soft or Hard (32) Sectored	32.17	37.00
Cassettes	C-12 x 10 6 minutes per side	4.34	4.99

- Come and try any of our systems or make use of our mail order service.
- All prices include carriage charges within mainland UK, except where stated.
- All prices are correct at time of going to press and subject to availability.
- Send for our latest price list and catalogue covering our vast range.
- Further information is available on all the products listed, send for details.
- Store opening hours - 9.30 to 5.30 - Monday to Saturday - Access and Visa.
- Stirling Microsystems Limited - The '6809' Hardware and Software Store.

STIRLING MICROSYSTEMS

241 Baker Street, London NW1 6XE. Telephone: 01-486 7671.

MICRO GEN QUALITY PRODUCTS

ZX81 A/D CONVERTER BOARD

This 4 Channel analogue to digital converter, originally developed for joystick control, can be used for such applications as measurement of voltage, temperature, light intensity etc. The board fits in between the RAM pack and the ZX81. (No skill is required to make this connection, and it actually improves the stability of the RAM pack).

Price now only £18.50.

JOYSTICKS FOR THE ZX81, ONLY £9.60 EACH

- ★ The most exciting add-on ever for the ZX81, free yourself of that dead, unresponsive keyboard.
- ★ 1 or 2 joysticks may be connected via our A/D board.
- ★ Turns your ZX81 into a true programmable games machine.
- ★ Extends the capability of the ZX81, imagine the tremendous variety of games an applications that now become possible.
- ★ Details supplied on how to use the joysticks in your own programs.

Please note that you cannot connect conventional analogue joysticks directly to the digital input ports found on most I/O boards, and A/D convertor such as ours is required.

A free copy of ZX AMAZE plus any one of the games listed below when ordering a joystick and an A/D board.

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE

ZX SPACE INVADERS. You've tried the rest, now try the BEST.

This program has many features including an ever increasing rate of play, (they'll get you in the end).

only £3.95

ZX BREAKOUT. Quite simply the best breakout on the market.

Features seven bat angles, (you won't find this one easy).

only £3.95

ZX NEW YORK. A very addictive arcade game.

Bomb and shoot your way out of trouble, otherwise you are doomed to crash.

Generates a different pattern, for a different game each time you play. On the reverse of the cassette is ZX REFLEX, find out how fast you really are.

now only £3.95

ZX CHESS. The original and still the best. * Graphic display of Chessboard * 6 levels of play. * Displays record of your moves and the computers. * Board can be set up to any position. * Has ability to change sides or level in mid-game. * PLUS * CHESS CLOCK on reverse side, records time taken by each player. * Resetable function. * Single key entry.

NOW ONLY £6.50

All our games are written in machine code, and can be used with joysticks or keyboard, (except chess, keyboard only). Supplied on cassette with library case.

To allow you to prove to yourself that our products are second to none, MICRO GEN offers the following terms to our customers.

**14 DAYS FREE APPROVAL
ON ALL PRODUCTS**

All money will be refunded if goods are returned in good condition within fourteen days of despatch.

**Postal Orders payable to:
MICRO GEN Dept C.T.**

**24 Agar Crescent, Bracknell, Berks.
TEL: (0344) 27317**

Continuing our micro-controlled security system project, we complete the construction and begin the programming.

The month before last we outlined the concept behind a domestic security system based on the various modules we have constructed as Microlinks. We named the system The ARGUS after the mythological Greek monster with 100 eyes — it also ties up nicely with our company name!

In this month's article we continue with the construction and testing of the system and give you some ideas on how to implement The ARGUS in your own home. Please note that the figure numbers continue from the previous article, any references to Figs 1 to 15 or Tables 1 to 4 should be checked against the March issue.

Construction

The prototype ARGUS is bolted to the front panel of an Acorn System 1 giving easy access to the keyboard, display and the cassette connector. The case contains the power supply, the logic board, the output driving circuits and (optionally) the Alarm Clock interface (see photo). An array of 1 mm sockets on the rear of the case can be used for connecting the system to peripherals.

Build the power supply first (Fig. 16). It provides an unregulated supply of 1.6 A at 12 V (nominal). If all devices in the system are operating simultaneously, a supply of about 1.4 A (at 12 V or 5 V) is needed to cover all requirements for Phase 2. This allows for a 0.6 A supply to the micro and up to four external relays each taking 50 mA. The rectifier bridge is mounted directly on the secondary terminals of T1, its + and - terminals being connected to the power/driver board (Fig. 17); an LED acts as a power-on indicator. The regulated supply passes through a thyristor preventing restoration of power to the micro and The ARGUS if there is a failure of the mains supply. Mains failure usually leads to loss of program, and haphazard restoration could cause bizarre happenings, some of them possibly dangerous. It is desirable that the system should not be restarted until you are able to supervise it. Button R2 is pressed to power-up the system. This applies a high pulse to the gate of SCR1, making it conduct. Then, power remains on until the supply is interrupted again.

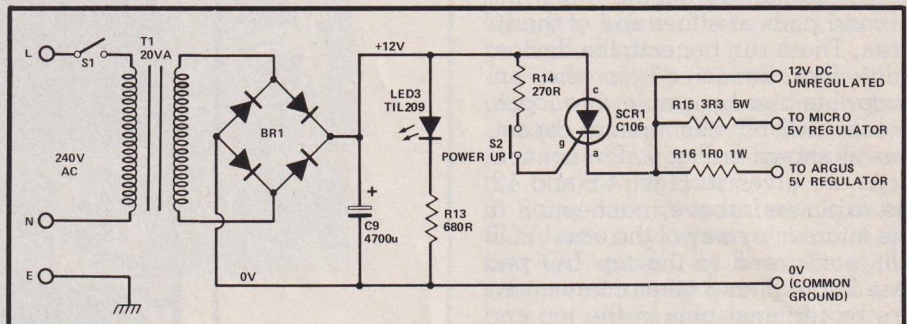
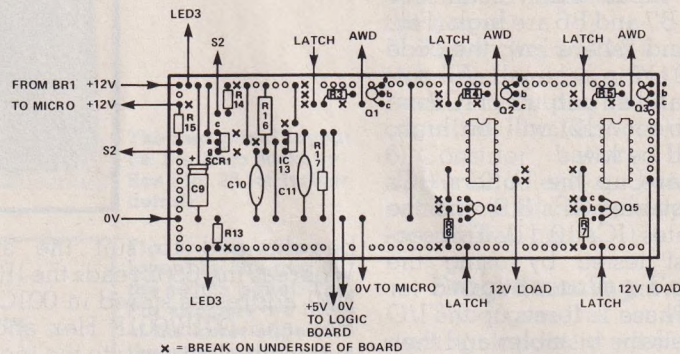


Fig. 16. The power supply circuit necessary for The ARGUS and the Acorn.



make additional bistables or to provide inversion of inputs as required for your version of the system. The +5 V line and 0 V lines are bus strips extending from the +5 V and ground pads at either end of the IC area. These run beneath the devices and may be joined to the appropriate pins by simple wire loops. Solder 100 nF decoupling capacitors as shown in Fig. 2. Pin connections are given in Figs. 4-8 and 12. As explained above, connection to the micro is by way of the usual PCB plugs soldered to the top I/O pad (see Table 3) and other connections are by terminal pins in the top and bottom pads (Tables 4 and 5).

Wire and test the two decoders first. Make inputs high or low by temporary connections to the 0 V or +5 V lines. Outputs should all be high except for the one corresponding to the input binary code. For example, if B7 and B6 are high (Fig. 4) and B5 and B4 are low, the code will be 1100 (12 in decimal). All outputs of IC1 and all outputs of IC2 **except** output 4 (W12) will be high, output 4 will be low.

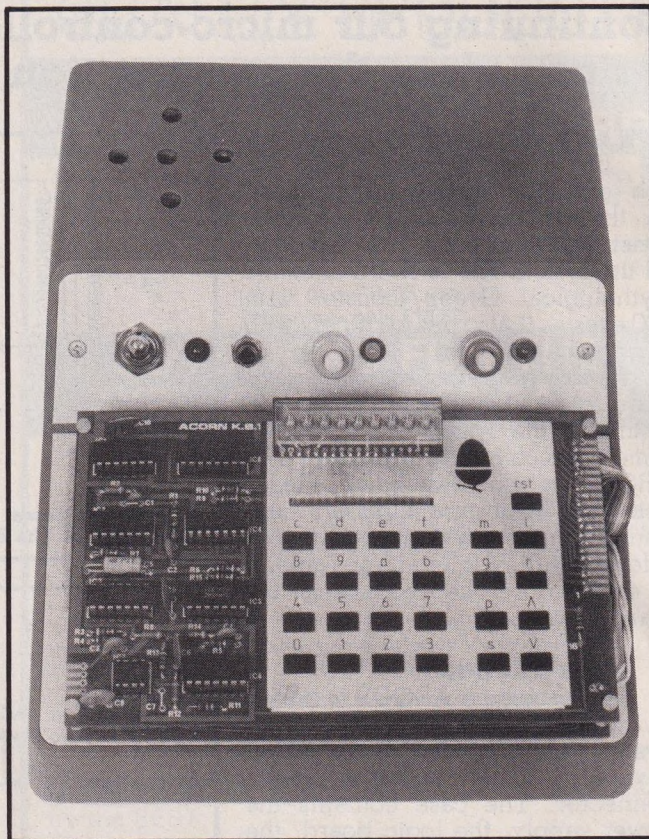
Next, wire up the buffers (ICs 3,4), the bistables (ICs 8,9) and the interrupt gates (ICs 10,11). This section is best tested by using the micro. Program A can be used for Phase 1 or Phase 2. It sets up the I/O device, resets the bistables and then waits for an interrupt. On receiving an interrupt (IRQ or NMI), it jumps to the interrupt subroutine. Here it scans and reads the inputs, storing the result in memory at 0200 Hex to 0207 Hex. To use this program, temporarily connect all input pins to +5 V. Make any one of these low to cause an interrupt, the micro then completes its task rapidly and returns to the monitor. The memory locations may then be examined. The first digit will be 0 to 7 (indicating the various outputs to the decoders) and the second digit indicates the state of the input lines. For example, if SECURE input is made high, the registers should read:

```
0020      0F  = 0000 1111
0021      1F  = 0001 1111
0022      2E  = 0010 1110
0023-0027 are not used in Phase 1
```

Check all inputs in this way. You may find that an error occurs in the same digit at each memory address. This indicates that the wiring of the corresponding data line is faulty.

Program B performs the same function in a Z80-based system. The same address has been used for the I/O device (0900 Hex) but this can

A general view of The ARGUS showing the front panel controls and the Acorn System I mounted in position.



be changed to suit the system. Whereas the 6502 reads the IRQ and NMI addresses stored in 001C/001D Hex and 001E/001F Hex and then automatically jumps to the indicated addresses, the Z80 jumps to 0038 Hex on receiving an interrupt request (INT in Z-80 code) or to 0066 Hex on receiving an NMI. The interrupt routines begin at these addresses. If you are using a Z80 system which has its monitor at these low addresses, you will probably find that these addresses hold jump instructions which take the micro out of monitor into RAM. This is where you should store the interrupt routines. For example, in the TRS-80 Model I, 0038-003A Hex store 'C3 18 64', which means 'Jump to 6418'. The interrupt routine must be POKed into memory from 6418 onward. This can be used only for INT since the TRS-80 does not allow use of the NMI input.

Program B stores its data in the RMA of the I/O device but can be readily altered to store it at other locations. Figure 19 shows the flowcharts of Programs A and B.

Finally, wire up the latch ICs and the other output lines. If you are intending to add more ICs to the board, route the wires so they will not obstruct the positioning of the ICs and their wiring at a later date. The latches may be tested by Pro-

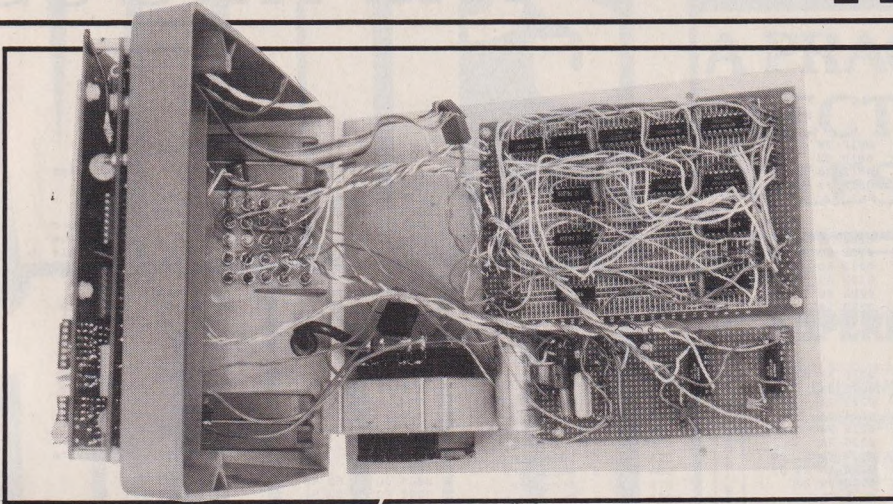
gram C, illustrated in Fig. 20. Note that data is transferred to the latches as the enable input rises from low to high.

Peripherals

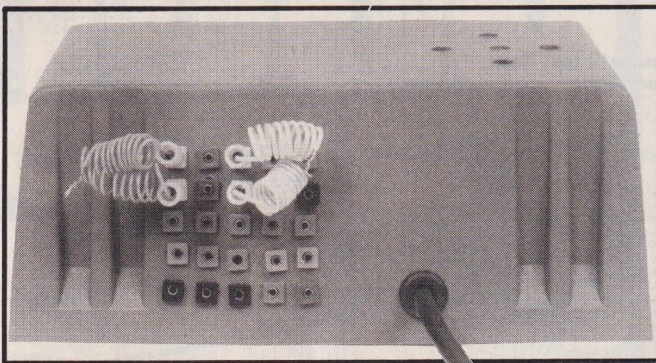
Connections to the Alarm Clock Timer run to the PCB plug on the clock board. In the original version the components were widely spaced out on the board. Readers may find it difficult to fit this into a case of the size recommended and those building this peripheral specially for The ARGUS system will find it easy to lay it out far more compactly, fitting it on a board about half as long and half as wide. A D-to-A interface may be stacked above the clock board.

The LEDs are mounted on the sloping panel of the case, together with the main switch, the power-up button, the 'power available' LED, and the EXIT and SECURE push-buttons (Fig. 21). Connections to other peripherals are taken to an array of 1 mm plugs on the rear side of the case (Fig. 22). Sockets are available in various colours, allowing coding according to function. The multi-tone alarm could be mounted on the case itself, though there is the disadvantage that this may help intruders to find the control panel and put the system out of commission. Probably the best

THE ARGUS



The open case reveals the internal layout of the system. This is only a prototype so no apologies are made for the hand-wiring!



The rear panel layout for the 1mm socketry. See Fig. 22 for further details.

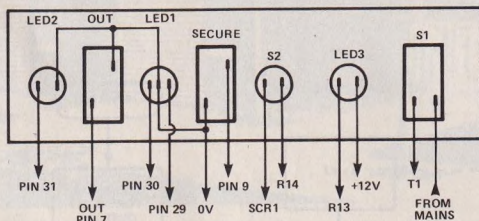


Fig. 21. The wiring layout for the rear of the switch panel. The Pin numbers are those of the lower edge of the main board, see Table 5.

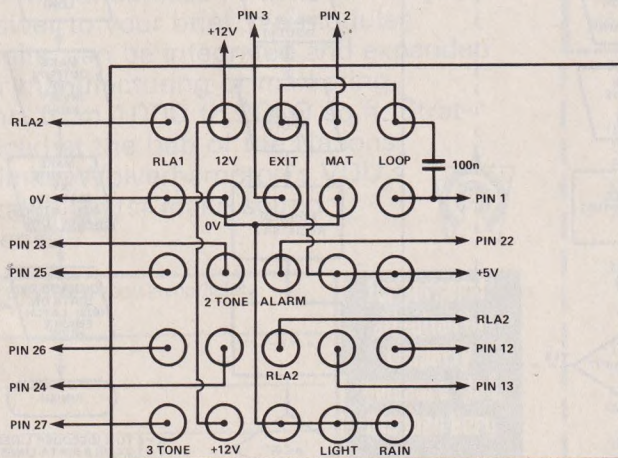


Fig. 22. Rear panel connections to The ARGUS. Once again, the Pin numbers refer to the lower edge of the main board.

course is to mount it in another room, using concealed wiring.

Security

While on the subject of system security, a few other points should be kept in mind:

- 1) Power supply: make sure that the plug used for supplying the system cannot accidentally be turned off;
- 2) If possible conceal the lead from the plug to the system;
- 3) Place the unit in an area of maximum security where it cannot be reached except by breaching the peripheral loop and stepping on one or more pressure mats, and where it can not be seen by persons looking in through the window. A locked, well-ventilated cupboard is probably the best idea;
- 4) The intruder alarm should also be in a high security location. Mount it upstairs or high on the exterior of the house;
- 5) Run wiring so that it is least likely to be damaged if a fire breaks out. Keep any wiring well away from open fires, boilers, cookers, etc;
- 6) Consider battery back-up; a single 12 V lead-acid rechargeable battery could keep the system active for several hours.

Programming For Action

The general methods for reading inputs or making outputs are illustrated by Programs A-C and Figs. 19, 20. It is important to make sure that the output definition register is changed when necessary, according to whether lines B0-B3 are to be inputs or outputs.

You will need to set aside a separate address in memory as a status register for each of the output lines E08 to E014. The low nibble of these will store the current state of each output line. For example, if the 1-tone alarm has just been switched on, but the 2-tone alarm is off and the timer reset line is low, the status register for line E09 will be 0000 0010 or 02 in Hex. If the micro then needs to switch the 2-tone alarm on as well the 1-tone alarm, it will do the following:

- 1) Set accumulator to code for switching on 2-tone alarm ... 0000 0100;
- 2) OR this with status register, giving 0000 0110;
- 3) Store this code in status register;
- 4) Put this code on data lines and latch it.

In this way the 2-tone alarm can be turned on without affecting the operation of the 1-tone alarm or any other outputs on the E09 line.

RAM Versus ROM

When The ARGUS is first put into commission you will probably prefer to type the program directly into RAM. Then it can be tested in practice. It will almost certainly need to be modified to cope with hitherto undiscovered idiosyncracies of certain members of the household.

The great drawback of holding the program in RAM is that it will sooner or later be destroyed by an interruption of the power supply. Although it is possible to keep a copy of the program on tape, it may not be convenient to load this afresh in the middle of the night.

The only answer to this problem is to put the whole program into ROM. Many systems have a socket to take an EPROM and it is not difficult to program an EPROM using one of the many designs of EPROM burner published in various magazines. Alternatively there are firms which will program one for you for a modest fee. The addressing of the micro can be altered so that the EPROM runs from address 0000 onward. As soon as the system is switched on, the micro will begin processing the program in EPROM giving you a security system which is immune from power failure.

Should your system need to be initialized by pressing the reset button, connect a 10 uF capacitor between the reset line and the 0 V line. This will hold reset low for a short period while the rest of the system acquires proper operating voltage. This has the same effect as an initial pressing of the reset button.

Once you have automatic resetting, there is no need for the 'power-up' button. S2, R2 and SCR1 of Fig. 16 can be omitted and the 12 V line taken direct to R3 and R4.

At this stage of development, you do not really need a keyboard or the display of the micro system. In the case of the Acorn System 1, you need only the controller board carrying the 6502, the INS8154 and associated components. However, it may be useful to retain the keyboard so you can have fuller control.

Beware Of Flutes!

The original Argus was a most effective watcher, but no system is unbeatable. Argus was eventually killed after Hermes had lulled all of his hundred eyes to sleep by playing a flute. The enraged Hera took the eyes and transferred them to the tail of her favourite bird, the peacock.

Don't let flutes crash your program!

Main Program		IRQ service routine	
001C 20		0038 06 07	PIO EQU 9000 I/O device
001D 02		003A DD 21 00 90	LD B,7
001E 20		003E FD 21 80 90	LD IX,PIO
001F 02		0042 78	LD IY,PIO+128
		0043 17	LD A,B
0200 A9 F0	LDA 'F0 Define inputs	0044 17	RLA
0202 8D 23 09	STA 0DB and outputs	0045 17	RLA
0205 8D 21 09	STA Port B RESET low	0046 17	RLA
0208 A9 00	LDA '00 Set it high	0047 32 21 90	LD (PIO+21),A
020A 8D 21 09	STA Port B ready to go	004A DD 7E 00	LD A,(IX)
020D 58	CLI Allow for IRQ	004D FD 77 00	LD (IY),A
020E 4C 0E 02	JMP to 020E Wait on IRQ	0050 DD 23	INC IX
		0052 FD 23	INC IY
		0054 05	DEC B
		0055 FA 42 00	JP M,NEXT
		0058 ED 4D	RETI Return
Interrupt Routine (NMI or IRQ)		NMI service routine	
0220 A2 07	LDX '07 Decoder line	0066 06 07	PIO EQU 9000 I/O device
0222 8A	A TXA	0068 DD 21 00 90	LD B,7
0223 2A	ROLA Shift code	006C FD 21 80 90	LD IX,PIO
0224 2A	ROLA Shift code	0070 78	LD IY,PIO+136
0225 2A	ROLA Shift code	0071 17	LD A,B
0227 8D 21 09	STA Port B Enable buffer	0072 17	RLA
022A AD 21 99	LDA Port B Read data	0073 17	RLA
022D 95 20	STA Z,X Store it	0074 17	RLA
022F CA	DEX Count down	0075 32 21 90	LD (PIO+21),A
0230 10 F0	BPL to A Do it again	0078 DD 7E 00	LD A,(IX)
0232 4C 04 FF	JMP to Monitor	007B FD 77 00	LD (IY),A
		007E DD 23	INC IX
		0080 FD 23	INC IY
		0082 05	DEC B
		0083 FA 70 00	JP M,NEXT
		0086 ED 4D	RETI Return
Main Program		Main input routine	
0200 A9 FF	LDA 'FF Define Port B	0200 ED 56	PIO EQU 9000 I/O device
0202 8D 23 09	STA 0DB as all output	0202 3E F0	START IM 1
0205 A9 F0	LDA 'F0 Reset low	0204 32 23 90	LD A,0F0 Define I/O
0207 8D 21 09	STA Port B	0207 32 21 90	LD (PIO+21),A
020A A9 00	LDA '00 Reset high	020A 3E 00	LD A,00
020C 8D 21 09	STA Port B	020C 32 21 90	LD (PIO+21),A
020F A5 21	LDA Z,21 Load data	020F C3 0F 02	WAIT JP WAIT Wait for IRQ
0211 05 20	ORA Z,20 Load address	0212 C3 0F 02	JP START
0213 8D 21 09	STA Port B		
0216 A5 21	LDA Z,21		
0218 8D 21 09	STA Port B Latch it		
021B 4C 04 FF	JMP to monitor		

Program A. This routine will test The ARGUS on a 6502-based micro.

Program B. As Program A but for a Z80-based computer.

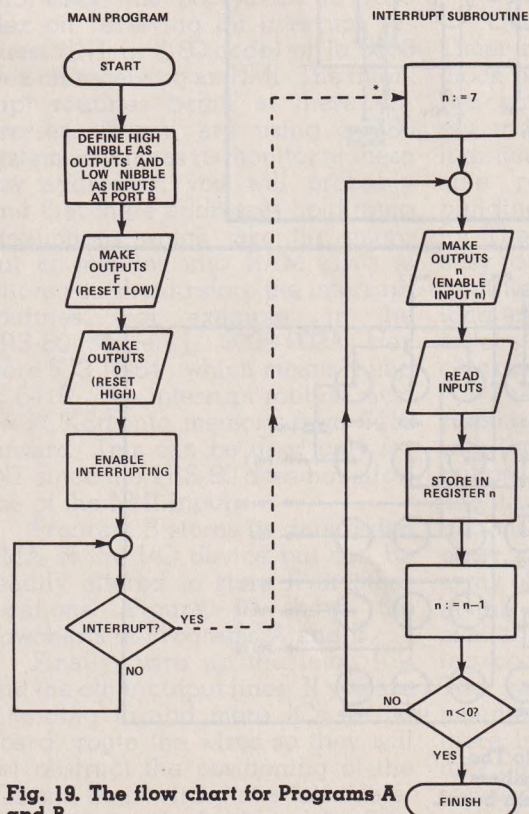


Fig. 19. The flow chart for Programs A and B.

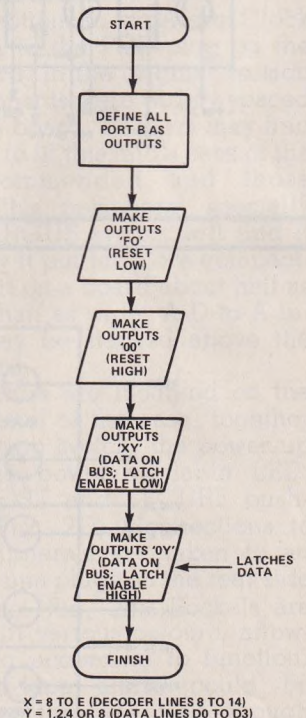


Fig. 20. As Fig. 19 but for Program C.

VDU's from 1000 sq ft



Whether it's a hardware, software, or a "online-stores" situation, that requires the advantages and ease of communications facility, of a Midlands base . . . Wolverhampton has the answer to your brief. It's modular designed units, can be integrated and expanded to suit your manufacturing or marketing expectations, from 1000 to 2000 sq.ft. Strategically placed at the hub of the Nations motorway links, Wolverhampton's VDU's (Very Desirable Units) make sound business sense.



Please send me a copy immediately

Name	
Position	
Company	
Address	
ct	Telephone

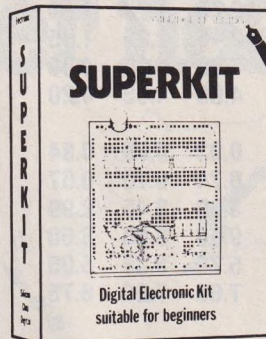
For personal
attention to
property
guidance ring
Stephen Berg
0902-27811
ext
2421

Civic Centre, St. Peters Square, Wolverhampton.

CAMBRIDGE LEARNING

SELF-INSTRUCTION COURSES

A PRACTICAL DIGITAL ELECTRONIC KIT FOR ★ LESS THAN £20 ★



SUITABLE FOR BEGINNERS

NO SOLDERING!

Learn the wonders of digital electronics and see how quickly you are designing your own circuits. The kit contains:

seven LS TTL integrated circuits, breadboard, LEDs, and all the DIL switches, resistors, capacitors, and other components to build interesting digital circuits; plus a very clear and thoroughly tested instruction manual (also available separately). All this comes in a pocket size plastic wallet for only £19-90p inc VAT and p&p. This course is for true beginners:

- needs no soldering iron.
- asks plenty of questions, but never leaves you stuck and helpless.
- teaches you about fault-finding, improvisation, and subsystem checking.
- the only extra you need is a 4½V battery (Ever Ready 1289, or similar), or a stabilised 5V power supply.

Using the same breadboard you may construct literally millions of different circuits.

This course teaches boolean logic, gating, R-S and J-K flipflops, shift registers, ripple counters, and half-adders. Look out for our supplementary kits which will demonstrate advanced arithmetic circuits, opto-electronics, 7-segment displays etc.

It is supported by our theory course

DIGITAL COMPUTER LOGIC AND ELECTRONICS ~~£8.50~~ £6.00
for beginners, and our latest, more advanced text,

DIGITAL DESIGN £7.00

Please send for full details (see coupon below).

GUARANTEE No risk to you. If you are not completely satisfied, your money will be refunded upon return of the item in good condition within 28 days of receipt.

CAMBRIDGE LEARNING LIMITED, UNIT 55 RIVERMILL SITE,
FREEPOST, ST IVES, CAMBS, PE17 4BR, ENGLAND.
TELEPHONE: ST IVES (0480) 67446. VAT No 313026022

All prices include worldwide postage (airmail is extra - please ask for prepayment invoice). Giro A/c No 2789159.

Please allow 28 days for delivery in UK

Please send me:

.....SUPERKIT(S) @ £19.90

.....Free details of your other self-instruction courses.

I enclose a *cheque/PO payable to Cambridge Learning Ltd for £..... (*delete where applicable)

Please charge my:

*Access / American Express / Barclaycard / Diners Club
Eurocard / Visa / Mastercharge / Trustcard

Expiry Date..... Credit Card No

Signature.....

Telephone orders from card holders accepted on 0480 67446
Overseas customers (including Eire) should send a bank draft in sterling drawn on a London bank, or quote credit card number.

Name.....

Address.....

Cambridge Learning Limited, Unit 55 Rivermill Site, FREEPOST, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, PE17 4BR, England. (Registered in England No 1328762).

MICROCOMPUTER COMPONENTS

LOWEST PRICES - FASTEST DELIVERY

MEMORIES AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

		1+	25+	100+
2114 Low Power	200ns	0.93	0.89	0.84
2708	450ns	2.25	1.99	1.80
2716	450ns	2.45	2.25	1.95
2532	450ns	4.50	4.25	4.05
2732	450ns	4.95	4.65	4.20
4116	150ns	0.93	0.89	0.84
4116	200ns	0.74	0.70	0.67
4118	200ns	3.90	3.45	2.99
5516	200ns	9.50	8.95	8.50
6116	200ns	5.70	5.35	5.05
6116 Low Power	200ns	7.60	7.20	6.75

*Official orders from educational establishments qualify for 100+ price.

OFFICIAL
ORDERS
WELCOME

VISA

24 HOUR TELEPHONE SERVICE FOR
CREDIT CARD USERS



QUANTITY
DISCOUNTS
AVAILABLE

PLEASE SEND S.A.E (20p) FOR OUR NEW 1982 CATALOGUE. FREE REPLIED PAID ENVELOPE WITH EVERY ORDER. ALL PRICES EXCLUDE P & P ON ORDERS UNDER £10 (75p) OVER £10 CASH WITH ORDER AT LIST PRICE ONLY AND VAT (15%). ALL ORDERS DESPATCHED ON DAY OF RECEIPT WITH FULL REFUND FOR OUT OF STOCK ITEMS IF REQUESTED.

MIDWICH COMPUTER CO. LTD.

DEPT CT, HEWITT HOUSE, NORTHGATE STREET,
BURY ST. EDMUNDS, SUFFOLK IP33 1HQ
TELEPHONE: (0284) 701321 TELEX: 817670

ZX81 CASSETTE ONE

"I had your Invaders/React cassette ... I was delighted with this first cassette"

— P. Rubythorn, London NW10

"I have been intending to write to you for some days to say how much I enjoy the games on 'Cassette One' which you supplied me with earlier this month. Please let ... into the secret of your first time load every time!"

— E.H. London SW4

CASSETTE ONE SIDE ONE 1K MACHINE CODE PROGRAMS

React, Invaders, Phantom aliens, Maze of death, Planet lander, Bug splat, Bouncing letters

CASSETTE ONE SIDE ONE 1K BASIC PROGRAMS

I Ching, Mastermind, Basing hangman, Robots

CASSETTE ONE SIDE TWO

has large screen versions of Invaders and Maze of Death, ready for when you get 16K.

All on Cassette One for £3.80

CASSETTE TWO

— just out, ten 16K Basic games.

OTHELLO
AWARI
LASER BASES
WORD MASTERMIND
RECTANGLES

CRASH
ROULETTE
PONTOON
PENNY SHOOT
GUN COMMAND

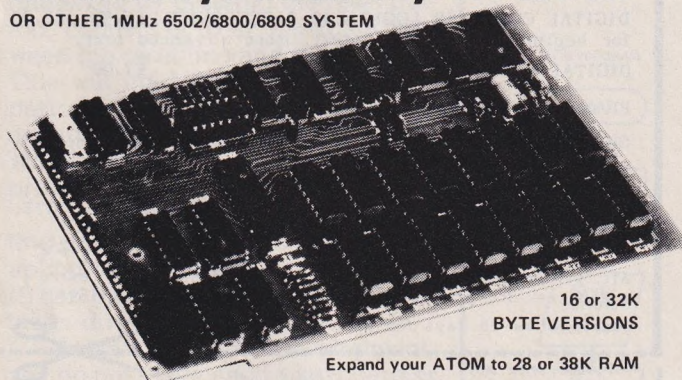
All on Cassette Two for £5

Recorded on quality cassettes, sent by first class post. From:

Michael Orwin, 26 Brownlow Rd., Willesden,
London NW10 9QL

This memory is made for your Atom

OR OTHER 1MHz 6502/6800/6809 SYSTEM



16 or 32K
BYTE VERSIONS

Expand your ATOM to 28 or 38K RAM

Ideal for Word Processing, Chess programs and Business Software.

Fully Compatible with other Acorn ATOM software and hardware

Versions available to fit inside the ATOM while still leaving room for other extensions such as the Acorn ATOM colour encoder board. Eurocard rack mounting types also available

PRICES: INCLUDING U.K. P&P & 15% VAT

MZ163A 16K Built & tested to fit inside ATOM'S case	£59.50
MZ163B 32K " " " "	£74.00
MZ163C 16K Built & tested, Eurocard rack mounting	£62.00
MZ163D 32K " " " "	£76.50
MZ163E Bare PCB to build any of above with data	£23.00
MP100 DC/DC converter; powers any MZ163 board from unregulated 8V supply such as the ATOM mains adaptor	£8.50

S.A.E. for further details.



VISA

ALL PRICES INCLUDE U.K.P&P
+15% VAT WHERE APPLICABLE.
PAYMENT WITH ORDER PLEASE.

TIMEDATA LTD 57 Swallowdale, Basildon,
Essex. SS16 5JG Tel: (0268) 411125 (MON-FRI)

Books and bits for ZX, Atom

The Explorer's Guide to the ZX81

IF YOU'VE GOT A ZX81 THEN YOU NEED THIS BOOK!

Programs for 1K RAM, and programs for 16K RAM.
Games, Business and Engineering Applications.
RAM & I/O Circuits. Useful ROM Routines. Hints
and Tips. And Much Much More, for only

NEW!

£4.95

The ZX80 Magic Book

With 8K ROM/ZX81 Supplement

Games programs, computer music, converting programs
written in other BASICS, improving the picture
RAM & I/O circuits, and much more.

£4.75

Getting Acquainted with your ZX81

75 + programs including Draughts; by Tim Hartnell

£4.95

Mastering Machine Code on your ZX81

180 pages of immense value to beginner and expert alike.

£5.95

The Atom Magic Book

A wealth of games and other programs: storing speech in your ATOM,
converting programs written in other BASICS tape recording hints,
and many more useful hardware tips.

£5.50

Getting Acquainted with your Acorn Atom

By Tim Hartnell and Trevor Sharples. 80 programs including
Draughts!

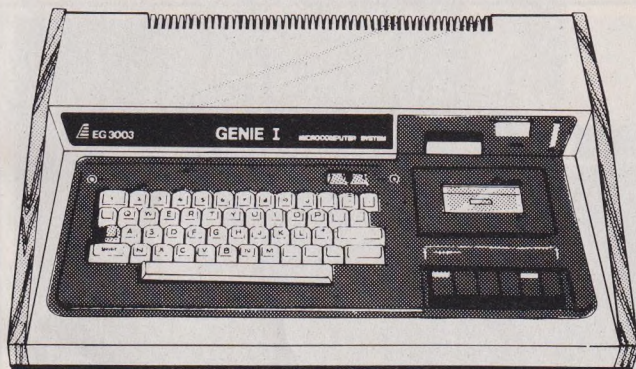
£7.95

ZX & Atom IC's & Connectors

S.a.e. for list.

TIMEDATA

Wherever you are in the UK there's a Genie dealer nearby



Genie I & II Approved Dealers

AVON Microstyle, Bath, 0225 334659/319705. **BEDFORD** Comserve, Bedford, 0234 216749. **BERKSHIRE** P.C.P., Reading, 0734 589249. **BIRMINGHAM** Ward Electronics, Birmingham, 021 554 0708. Consultant Electronics, Birmingham, 021 382 7247. A. E. Chapman and Co., Cradeley Heath, 0384 66497/8. **BUCKINGHAMSHIRE** Photo Acoustics, Newport Pagnell, 0908 610625. **CAMBRIDGESHIRE** Cambridge Micro Computers, Cambridge, 0223 314666. **CHESHIRE** Hewart Electronics, Macclesfield, 0625 22030. Mid Shires Computer Centre, Crewe, 0270 211086. **CUMBRIA** Kendal Computer Centre, Kendal, 0539 22559. **DORSET** Blandford Computers, Blandford Forum, 0258 53737. Parkstone Electronics, Poole, 0202 746555. **ESSEX** Emprise, Colchester, 0206 865926. **GLOUCESTERSHIRE** Computer Shack, Cheltenham, 0242 584343. **HERTFORDSHIRE** Photo Acoustics, Watford, 0923 40698. Q Tek Systems, Stevenage, 0438 65385. Chrisalid Systems and Software, Berkhamstead, 044 27 74569. **KENT** Swanley Electronics, Swanley, 0322 64851. **LANCASHIRE** Harden Microsystems, Blackpool, 0253 27590. Sound Service, Burnley, 0282 38481. Computercat, Leigh, 0942 605730. **LEICESTERSHIRE** Kram Electronics, Leicester, 0533 27556. **LONDON** City Microsystems, EC2, 01 588 7272/4. Wason Microchip, N18, 01 807 1757/2230. Premier Publications, Anerley SE20, 01 659 7131. **NORTH** **EAST** Briers Computer Services, Middlesbrough, 0642 242017. General Northern Microcomputers, Hartlepool, 0783 863871. HCCS Associates, Gateshead, 0632 821924. **NOTTINGHAMSHIRE** Midland Microcomputers, Nottingham, 0602 298281. Mansfield Computers, Mansfield, 0623 31202. East Midland Computer Services, Arnold, 0602 267079. Electronic Servicing Co., Lenton, 0602 783938. **NORFOLK** Anglia Computer Centre, Norwich, 0603 29652. Bennetts, Dereham, 0362 2488/9. **OXFORDSHIRE** Micro Business Systems, Whitney, 0993 73145. **SCOTLAND** Computer and Chips, St Andrews, 0334 72569. Scotbyte Computers, Edinburgh, 031 343 1005. Victor Morris and Co., Glasgow, 041 221 8958. **SHROPSHIRE** Tarrant Electronics, Newport, 0952 814275. **SOUTH WEST** Diskwise, Plymouth (0752) 267000. West Devon Electronics, Yelverton, 082 285 3434. Bits and Bytes, Barnstaple, 0271 72789. **SUFFOLK** Elgelec Ltd., Ipswich, 0473 711164. **SURREY** Croydon Computer Centre, Thornton Heath, 01 689 1280. **WALES** Tryfan Computers, Bangor, 0248 52042. **WEST MIDLANDS** Allen TV Services, Stoke on Trent, 0782 616929. **WILTSHIRE** Everyman Computers, Westbury, 0373 823764. **YORKSHIRE** Advance TV Services, Bradford, 0274 585333. Huddersfield Computer Centre, Huddersfield, 0484 20774. Comprite, Bradford, 0274 668890. Superior Systems Ltd., Sheffield, 0742 755005. Photo Electronics, Sheffield, 0742 53865. **NORTHERN IRELAND** Business Electronic Equipment, Belfast, 0232 46161. Britain Laboratories, Belfast, 0232 28374.



Sole Importers:

LOWE electronics

Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE.
Telephone: 0629 4995. Telex: 377482 Lowlec G.

With the BBC's Computer Literacy project now well under way, the next steps are already being planned. Will there be a second series? What is happening about the supplies of the BBC Micro? When will the Telesoftware appear? For answers to these and other burning questions, read on!

By now, I hope, many of you will have seen the majority of programmes in the BBC's Computer Programme series. I felt that it would be interesting to do a follow-up to the article I presented in the February issue which listed the aims and programme content of the series — a sort of *après vu*!

Post Production

The real question as to whether the series has succeeded as both a piece of television *and* as an educational programme will not be answered for some time yet. A full audience research project will be getting under way soon to evaluate the series but we already know that the only real criticisms levelled so far are those concerning the very poor scheduling.

The producer, Paul Kriwaczek, certainly seems to feel that the programmes have achieved their brief of introducing computers to the public. In conversation he agreed that "We'd won some and lost some" but, as always, that is the nature of television. Paul will not be involved with either of the two coming series, he's currently committed to writing a book on computer music (a sort of busman's holiday) and will then produce a series on bio-technology followed immediately by one on the intimate details of an orchestra.

Considering the incredible period of time over which the series has been created (we first heard about it at a launch of Clive Sinclair's ZX80), the end result probably represents the best part of two years' worth of dedicated effort — a tribute to the endurance of the team that made it!

The Second Programme

By this time next year, if all goes according to plan, the second series of The Computer Programme should be transmitted. The producer, David Allen, is still currently working in his role as Project Editor for the first series — a job which has involved editing the Computer Book and preparing both versions of the manual as well as getting the BBC Software packages prepared.



Above: That arm seemed to have a mind of its own at times. Here it appears to be threatening the producer, Paul Kriwaczek, while software supremo Ian Trackman regards it with disdain!



Right: Co-presenters Chris Serle and Ian McNaught Davis take a well-earned break on an array of micro hardware.

Although the content of the second series is by no means finalised it is more than likely that it will be aimed more at the micro user than at a general audience. In much the same way as the first series set out to demonstrate an area of application per programme, the second series looks set to pick a specific principle of operation in each programme. It is unlikely, in my view at least, that the series will try to teach programming; it may well link up with the excellent NEC course in places but 25 minutes of solid programming tutorial is about as interesting as watching paint drying... this is, after all, a television programme and they are meant to be 'entertain-

ing' in the general sense of the word.

Just who will be taking part in the making and presenting of the series is, as yet, undecided but hopefully some of the names you have become familiar with will be involved.

Classroom Computing

The second of the two series to be made during this year will be a follow-up to the pair of programmes entitled 'Micros in the Classroom'. Produced by Mike Garrod, possibly better known for his series on Industrial Archaeology; it has a wide ranging brief to cover virtually any and every aspect of its title.



Left: Ian (I'd rather be on top of Ben Nevis) McNaught Davis is currently doing a short series for the DOI on Information Technology... not for public consumption I'm led to understand.

Below: The making of the series part two. In fact it took more time than one would care to admit to film that sequence with the robot arm feeding those goldfish!



The Open University is currently running a Continuing Education Project in this area and it is hoped that the two sets of programmes will, in some way, interlink. The OU package will probably consist of three programmes with the usual volumes of material and is aimed at the teacher who wishes to make use of computer technology in the classroom. The BBC series is more likely to be aimed at the teacher interested in seeing what is available and how it is being used.

I must confess that my views on the use of micros in the classroom are somewhat akin to my views on the American re-armament programme — you can't always solve

the problems by simply throwing money at them! However, in common with the problems currently faced by the educationalists, the real issues are much simpler — how to educate the teachers to a point where they can educate the students! All the arguments about teaching this language or that language are completely academic, what the teacher really needs is something that can be used to teach with... computer *aided* learning in its truest sense.

In many ways this, to me, is the most interesting of the two projects, simply because it is something that I have strong views on. Without doubt there will be micros in most

classrooms before the end of the decade, the problems of how to use them to the best advantage for both teacher and pupil are only just beginning to emerge. The findings of both this series and the OU project could well have a strong influence on the way that the educationalists tackle these problems — they themselves still seem unsure of which way to turn.

Speaking Softly

The flow of 'software' for the BBC system is rapidly increasing from a trickle to a deluge. Under the Editorship of David Allen, together with the assistance of a team of software testers, the first launch of BBC-created packages is currently scheduled for late April or early May. Among those destined to appear are the Consumer's Association Home Finance package consisting of four programs; some games programs which will be marketed as 'Fun and Educational'; a music package; a graphics package plus several other packages aimed at the educational market.

All of these introductory packages are for the Model A system, the next batch will incorporate programs using the advanced features of the Model B. Among those already in the pipeline are a word processor, an astronomy package and several business oriented programs.

To encourage potential authors to meet the BBC's extremely high standards, a set of software guidelines are being published and these will shortly become available.

The use of the telesoftware medium is also to be expanded with more programs being put on-air. The standard currently selected for this service is based on that developed by the Council for Educational Technology although some slight modifications have been made to the original specification. All the programs will be transmitted in encoded form, notes will be given on how to make use of them if you don't have a Teletext receiver.

The other 'soft' products being produced include the BBC's Computer Book which will be reviewed in our next issue, the NEC course in BASIC programming and the second volume of the User Guide. The first two have achieved exceptional sales already; both the standard and the special ZX81 version of the BASIC course seem to be going down very well indeed.

The second version of the User Guide is currently well under way, it will probably stretch to some 500 pages by the time it is printed and is an amazing document. All the basic information contained in the first Guide will be used as a 'short-form' introduction to the BASIC. This will then be followed by what can only be described as copious notes on virtually every single command and function, together with details of the operating system, sample programs and more besides.

Of course, the BBC aren't the only people producing material relating to the programmes and the computer. Several other publishing houses and a whole host of software companies are all beaver away to produce competing products. Indeed, a glance through the pages of this, or any other, magazine will reveal the extent to which the market has already developed. We will, hopefully, be able to review and report on the various offerings as and when they become available.

The Hard Option

Numerous enquiries have been received concerning the steadily slipping delivery dates for the BBC Micro and so it seems that this is as good a place as any to set the record straight. The sole problem was with the *production* versions of the video ULA; it had worked perfectly in prototype form. This has now been cleared up and the manufacture of these devices is now going smoothly.

However, the delays have, obviously, meant a slipping of the schedules for completed units and the current rates are some 1,000 plus per week. This is less than half of the envisaged target for this date based on the old schedules, but ICL and Cleartone are being moved into full production of some 10,000 units per month as fast as is humanly possible.

The other interesting problem posed by the advance publicity was the fact that the bulk of the orders, over 68% apparently, were for the Model B. This went against all expectations and caused one or two minor headaches over chip supplies. However, as the ULA was delayed, the breathing space generated has allowed the chip stocks to be built up so no problems should occur there.

Adding On

The provision of extras for the BBC system is well advanced and

the timetable for deliveries goes something like this:

Discs	Interface by April, drives by May. CP/M to come when second processor ready.
Teletext	Ready by June, approx £150.
Prestel	Ready by July, approx £150 but both together will be less than £300.
Econet	Ready by May-June.
Second CPU	Z80 and 6502 options by July-August. 16-bit processor in the Autumn.

These dates can be taken as ballpark figures, I certainly wouldn't like to bet money on them! There is, however, one rather interesting point to note in this timetable. If Acorn manage to produce the DOS and the corresponding single and double drives before October this year, they will have beaten the development timescale of all previously launched British personal computers. Considering the somewhat shaky start caused by the ULA disaster that still represents a very creditable achievement.

And End... Of Sorts

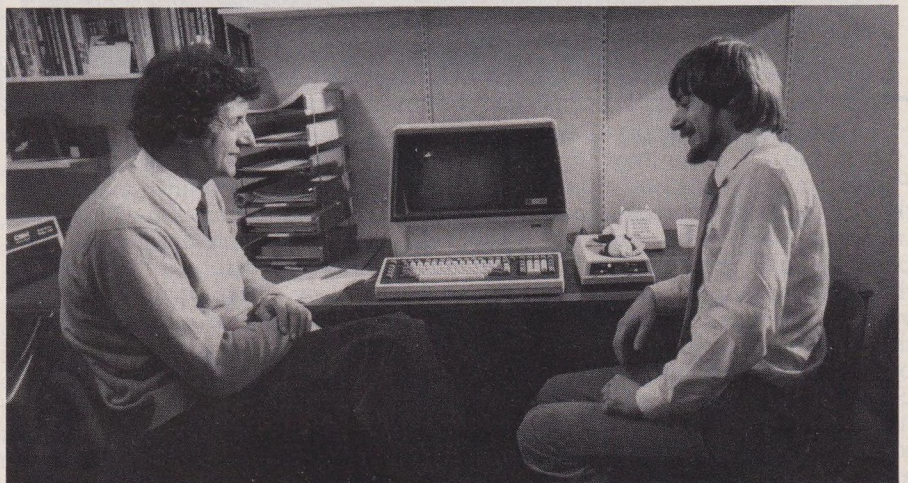
The beauty of the BBC's Computer Literacy project is that it is unlikely to ever end, unless the cuts really bite deep. It's going to become one of those institutions which are doomed to live on forever in one form or another... a sort of televised Flying Dutchman. This is

not meant to decry the project, far from it. We will one day, I hope, look back and say that this was the first real attempt to introduce microcomputers to the general public. All right, so it may have been a year late and it may well have been transmitted at some of the most unwatchable times ever scheduled... but it certainly did what it set out to do.

The viewing audience is currently understood to have been about 300,000 per programme and if that seems somewhat small it should be realised that it represents about 70% of the available audience at those particular *transmission* times and not of the total possible television audience.

The response generated by that audience has been huge, the Referral Service has been receiving some 1000 enquiries per day of which some 160-170 have been requests for details of local clubs and user groups. Bob Salkeld, the Project Education Officer for the series, commented that the series certainly seems to have whetted the appetites of the viewers. What they want now is the viewer's reactions and they have asked that anyone with a comment to make should address it to him through Broadcasting Support Services, PO Box 7, London W3 6XJ or you can send them in to us and we'll pass them on. Any feedback you can give will be used for both the audience research project and as a guide to the content of any future programmes.

.STOP PRESS.STOP PRESS.



The photograph above was taken on location by our enterprising camera man. The scene shows Chris Serle talking to a somewhat mysterious character about the possibilities of stealing information from computers over the telephone network. The programme this was filmed for will appear, we hope, as part of a new BBC series called QED. Watch your screens during late April, early May as it should be quite amusing....

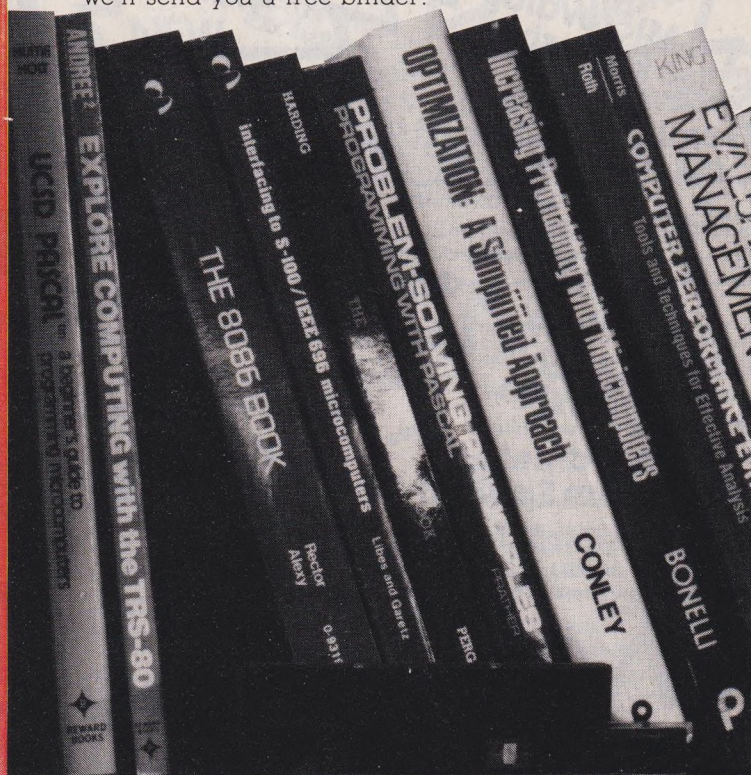
IT WAS BOUND TO HAPPEN...



Computing Today are pleased to make its readers a very special subscription offer. If you take out a new subscription or renew an old subscription to CT before May 14th, 1982, we'll give you a binder to keep those precious magazines in — and it's **completely free!**

Normally priced at £4.25, these attractive binders will protect a full year's worth of Computing Today providing you with an essential reference to the world of microcomputing (as well as looking good on your bookshelf!).

Don't miss out on your regular copy of CT, subscribe today — and if we receive your special form (no photocopies) postmarked before May 14th, 1982, we'll send you a free binder.



COMPUTING TODAY SPECIAL OFFER

Cut out and SEND TO :
Computing Today.

513, LONDON ROAD,
THORNTON HEATH,
SURREY, CR4 6AR
ENGLAND.

Please commence my personal subscription to Computing Today with the issue.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

(tick ☐ as appropriate)

£11.50 for 12 issues UK ☐
£15.15 for 12 issues overseas surface ☐
£34.75 for 12 issues Air Mail ☐

All special forms (no photocopies) must be in a letter postmarked before May 14th, 1982, to receive the free binder.

I am enclosing my (delete as necessary)
Cheque/Postal Order/International Money

Order for £.....

(made payable to ASP Ltd)

OR

Debit my Access/Barclaycard*

(*delete as necessary)

Insert card no.

Please use **BLOCK CAPITALS** and include post codes.

Name (Mr/ Mrs/ Miss)
delete accordingly

Address

.....

.....

.....

Signature

Date

82/ 3/

MicroValue MONEY SAVERS

MicroValue
Exclusive

with the exclusive
MicroValue
12 Months
Warranty*

Software for the Gemini Multiboard System

COMAL 80 — The extended BASIC
with powerful PASCAL structures at **£100**

GEM PEN — A comprehensive text
editor and text formatting package at **£45**

GEM ZAP — A very fast Z80
assembler with comprehensive
screen editing at **£45**

ALL THE ABOVE
AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE OR DISC.

MicroValue
Exclusive

MicroValue's 'Nascom Special'

We've put together a microcomputer kit containing the
Nascom 2, Nas-Sys 3, Graphics ROM, Bits & P.C.'s programmers
aid, Gemini 3A PSU, 16K RAM Board and mini motherboard.
The result is a powerful micro using market proven boards
and components.

RRP OVER £405 + VAT

**SAVE
OVER £65**

MicroValue
Exclusive

SHARP MZ80K with Super Graphics

**SAVE
£200!**

The 48K RAM System is offered at a rock bottom price with the
Quantum Micros Hi Res Graphics which gives resolution down to a
single dot and high res. plotting. Characters are user definable and
the pixel characters actually join. Five free games packages are
included too!

RRP £645 + VAT

MicroValue price

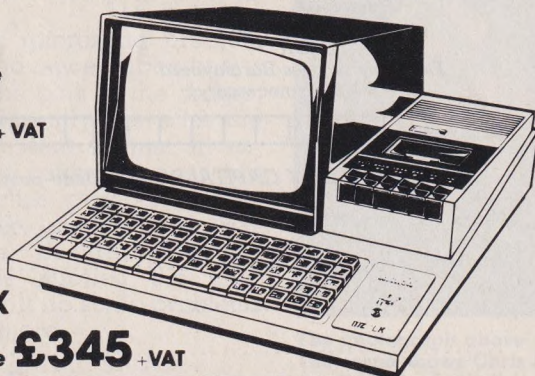
£445 + VAT



48K MZ 80K

RRP £460 + VAT

MicroValue price **£345** + VAT



£20 worth of accessories
FREE with every
Epson Printer

MicroValue price

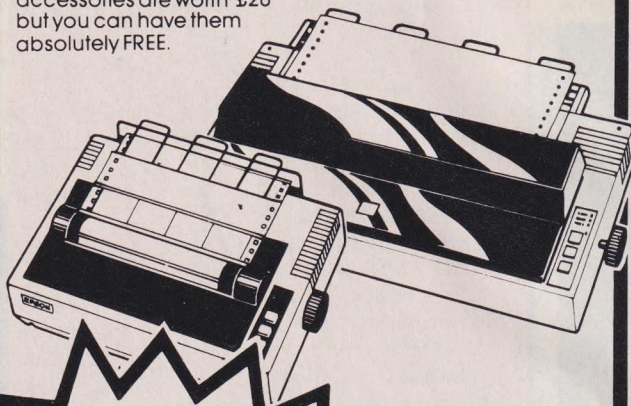
Epson MX80T **£359** + VAT

Epson MX80FT1 **£399** + VAT

Epson MX80FT2 **£465** + VAT

Epson MX100 **£575** + VAT

Buy one of the above Epsoms from MicroValue and we'll give
you a Pack of Fanfold paper, Interfacing Document and
Connecting Cord for Multiboard or Nascom. The
accessories are worth £20
but you can have them
absolutely FREE.



**Cheapest
Printer in the UK!**

**Nascom IMP + Graphics
Only £199 + VAT**

**SAVE
£156**

MicroValue has slashed the price of the 80cps, 80 column IMP dot
matrix printer. And added Imprint's high res. graphics and double
width character option. IMP has
bi-directional printing and
friction/tractorfeed.

RRP £355 + VAT
MicroValue price
£199 + VAT

NASBUS Compatible DOUBLE DENSITY Disk System - Available Ex Stock

With hundreds in daily use the Gemini Disk system is now
the standard for Nascom and Gemini Multiboard systems.
Single or twin drive configurations are available, giving
350K storage per drive. The CP/M 2.2 package available
supports on-screen editing with either the normal Nascom
or Gemini IVC screens, parallel or serial printers, and auto
single-double density selection. An optional alternative to
CP/M is available for Nascom owners wishing to support
existing software. Called POLYDOS 2 it includes an editor
and assembler and extends the Nascom BASIC to include
disk commands.

Single drive system
(G809, G815/1)

£450 + VAT

Double drive system
(G809, G815/2)

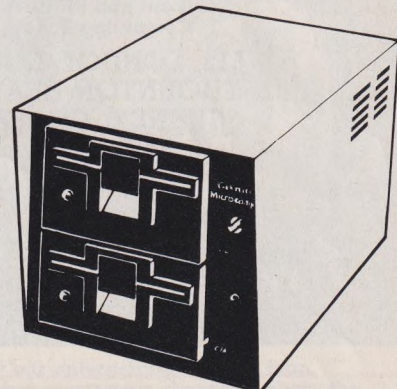
£675 + VAT

CP/M 2.2 package
(G513)

£100 + VAT

Polydos 2

£90 + VAT



GEMINI GALAXY

A new CP/M system
based on Multiboard

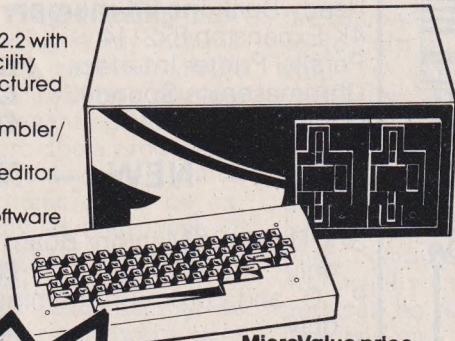
HARDWARE

- * Twin Z80A CP/M System
- * 64K Dynamic RAM
- * 800K Disk Storage (Formatted)
- * 80 x 25 Screen Format
- * Inverse Video

- * Prog. Character Generator
- * 160 x 75 Pixel Graphics
- * Centronics Parallel I/O
- * RS232 I/O
- * Light pen interface
- * 59-Key ASCII Keyboard

SOFTWARE

- * Full 64K CP/M 2.2 with screen edit facility
- * Comal-80 structured BASIC
- * GEM-ZAP Assembler/Editor
- * GEM-PEN Text editor
- * GEM-DE BUG debugging software



**MicroValue
Exclusive**

MicroValue price
£1,450
+ VAT

80 x 25 Video for Nascom

Nascom owners can now have a professional 80 x 25 Video display by using the Gemini G812 Intelligent Video Card with onboard Z80A. This card does not occupy system memory space and provides over 50 user controllable functions including prog character set, fully compatible with Gemini G805 and G815/809 Disk Systems. Built and tested.

**MicroValue
Exclusive**

£140 + VAT

New Software for Nascom Systems

POLYDOS 1 A disk operating system for use with Nascom 1 or 2 and Gemini G805 Disk Systems. An incomparable and extremely well presented DOS that includes an editor and assembler and adds disk commands to the Nascom BASIC. MicroValue price **£90** + VAT

MATHSPAK Double precision maths package on tape. MicroValue price **£13** + VAT

MATHSPAK Handler Used in conjunction with MATHSPAK. MicroValue price **£9.95** + VAT

Command Extender For use with MATHSPAK it extends BASIC's reserve word list. MicroValue price **£9.95** + VAT

Logic Soft Relocater An integrated assembler and disassembler package which allows disassembly and reassembly from anywhere on the memory map. MicroValue price **£13** + VAT

SAVE MORE MONEY

Standard Firmware for Nascom at Reduced prices

NASPEN	RRP £30 + VAT	MicroValue price £20 + VAT
Nas-Sys 3	RRP £25 + VAT	MicroValue price £20 + VAT
NasDis - D-Bug (EPROM)	RRP £50 + VAT	MicroValue price £30 + VAT
NasDis - D-Bug (TAPE)	RRP £40 + VAT	MicroValue price £20 + VAT
Imprint	RRP £30 + VAT	MicroValue price £20 + VAT
Bits & PCs Prog. Aid	RRP £28 + VAT	MicroValue price £20 + VAT

*MicroValue Warranty

All products, except kits and Nascom Imp, sold by MicroValue dealers are supplied with 12 months warranty and will be replaced or repaired by any dealer (even if you didn't buy it from him) in the group in the event of faulty manufacture.

YOUR LOCAL MICROVALUE DEALER

All the products on these two pages are available while stocks last from the MicroValue dealers listed on right. (Mail order enquiries should telephone for delivery dates and post and packing costs.) Access and Barclaycard welcome.



MicroValue MONEY SAVERS

with the exclusive
**MicroValue
12 Months
Warranty***

NEW

**MicroValue
Exclusive**

I/O Board for Nascom & Gemini Multiboard Systems

**GM816 Gemini
I/O board**

The new! GM816 I/O board takes a unique approach to the problems of interfacing your Nascom or Gemini Multi-board to external devices. This 80 Bus and Nasbus compatible card is supplied fully built, populated and tested and includes three Z80 PIOs, a CTC and a Real Time Clock with battery back-up. In addition, a range of "daughter" boards that attach straight to the I/O board are under development catering for a wide variety of interfacing requirements.

GM 816 Gemini I/O board
MicroValue price - **£125** + VAT

Prototyping daughter board
MicroValue price - **£20** + VAT

IEEE-488

The EV Computers' IEEE-488 card is an 80 Bus and Nasbus compatible card designed to fully implement all IEEE-488 interface functions. This built and tested card gives the user a very cost effective and versatile method of controlling any equipment fitted with a standard IEEE-488 or GPIB interface.

MicroValue introductory price
£140 + VAT

Nascom 3 available from MicroValue

Based around the successful Nascom 2 computer, this new system can be built up into a complete disk based system. Supplied built and tested complete with PSU, Nas-Sys 3 and Nas-Gra.



8K system
MicroValue price -
£416 + VAT

16K system
MicroValue price -
£476 + VAT

Dual floppy disk unit
(0.7 MB storage)
MicroValue price -
£685 + VAT

CP/M 2.2
MicroValue price -
£100 + VAT

INTERFACE COMPONENTS LTD.
Oakfield Corner, Sycamore Road,
Amersham, Bucks.
Tel: (02403) 22307. Tlx: 837788.

**COMPUTER INTERFACING
& EQUIPMENT LTD.**
The MICRO-SPARES Shop,
19 Roseburn Terrace,
Edinburgh EH12 5NG
Tel: (031) 337 5611

E. V. COMPUTING
700 Burnage Lane, Burnage,
Manchester M19 1NA.
Tel: (061) 431 4866.

ELECTROVALUE LTD.
28 St Judes, Englefield Green,
Egham, Surrey TW20 0HB.
Tel: (0784) 33603. Tlx: 264475.

SKYTRONICS
2 North Road, The Park,
Nottingham.
Tel: (0602) 45053/45215

TARGET ELECTRONICS
16 Cherry Lane, Bristol BS1 3NG.
Tel: (0272) 421196.

BITS & PC'S
4 Westgate, Wetherby, W. Yorks.
Tel: (0937) 63774.

HENRY'S RADIO
404 Edgware Road, London W2.
Tel: (01) 402 6822.
Tlx: 262284 (quote ref: 1400).

LEEDS COMPUTER CENTRE
62 The Balcony,
Merion Centre, Leeds.
Tel: (0532) 458877

CHROMASONIC electronics

48 JUNCTION ROAD, ARCHWAY LONDON N19 5RD 100 yds FROM ARCHWAY STATION & 9 BUS ROUTES
TELEPHONE: 01-263 9493/01-263 9495 TELEX: 22568.

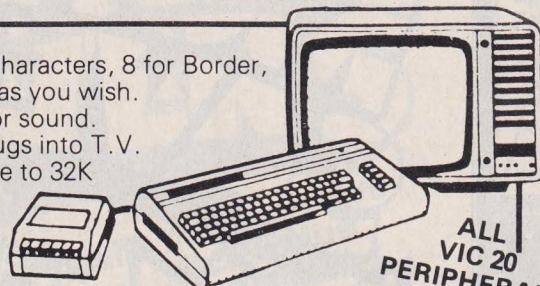
YOUR SOUNDEST CONNECTION IN THE WORLD OF COMPUTERS

VIC 20

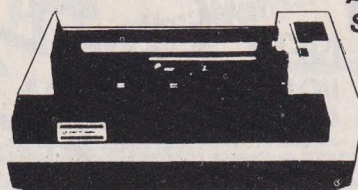
- * 24 Colours, 8 for Characters, 8 for Border, 16 for screen mixed as you wish.
 - * 3 tone Generator for sound.
 - * Uses Pet Basic *Plugs into T.V.
 - * Memory expandable to 32K
 - * VIC complete with T.V. Modulator and Power Supply
- ONLY £165.00**

VIC Cassette Deck
ONLY £34.00

Available now
VIC Dot Matrix Printer
80 Column, 30 CPS,
Tractor Feed
ONLY £175.00



ALL
VIC 20
PERIPHERALS
AVAILABLE
SEND FOR
LIST



UK101

DOWN
IN PRICE

- UK101 Kit inc 8K memory **£125**
- Ready Built inc 8K memory **£175**
- 4K Expansion 8x2114 **£10**
- Parallel Printer Interface **£24.50**
- Chromasonics Sound Kit **£24.50**
- Colour Kit **£69.95**

NEW — NEW — NEW

- 32K Dynamic Memory Board only **£89.95**
- P.I.O. and Eprom Programmer Kit only **£24.50**
- J1 Expander only **£12.50**

APPLE II PLUS

AUTOSTART "EUROPLUS"
48K Apple Computer **649.00**
Disc Drive with Controller **349.00**

Disc Drive without Controller **299.00**

- Colour Card **69.00**
- Silentype Printer **199.00**
- Graphics Tablet **425.00**
- TV Modulator **14.00**

A range of APPLE
accessories and
Software are
available.



PET

- 4016 16K RAM **445.00**
- 4032 32K RAM **560.00**
- 8032 32K RAM **755.00**
- 8096 96K RAM **1040.00**
- 4040 Disk Drive **560.00**
- 8050 Disk Drive **755.00**
- 4022 Printer 80 Col **350.00**
- 8023 NEW printer **785.00**
- 8026 Printer/Typewriter **835.00**

2031 Single Drive **349.00**

A range of PET
accessories and
Software are available.



PRINTERS

INTERFACES AND CABLES
FOR APPLE II, PET, TRS80,
RS232, UK101, SHARP
SUPERBOARD ALL
AVAILABLE.

EPSON MX80 FT/1 £399

Dual single sheet friction and tractor feed, 9 wire head, true descenders.

EPSON-MX80 FT/2 £440

An FT/1 with high resolution graphics.

SEIKOSHA GP80A £195

Dot matrix 5 x 7, 80 columns, 30 cps graphics, double width characters.

EPSON MX100 ONLY £575.



EPSON MX80 £359
Dot-matrix printer with Pet graphics interface. Centronics parallel and serial. Pet and Apple compatible. True bidirectional, 80 cps.

EPSON MX82 £389
As MX80 plus high Resolution Graphics

VIDEO GENIE

Utilises Z80, 12K level II basic, integral Cassette Deck, UHF O/P, 16K RAM, all TRS80 features. Simply plugs into monitor or UHF TV. With V.U. Meter. Now with lower case and Sound.

GENIE 1 £299.

- PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE INC CABLE **£38.00**
- CHROMASONICS PROGRAMMABLE SOUND KIT **£24.50**
- SOUND KIT (FITTING EXTRA) **£8.20**
- LOWER CASE KIT (FITTING EXTRA) **£29.80**
- COLOUR KIT (FITTING EXTRA) **£36.00**
- EXPANSION BOX INC 16K RAM **£199**
- 16K/32K RAM BOARD **£94/£129**
- NEW GENIE II NOW AVAILABLE £310**



MONITORS

HITACHI PROFESSIONAL

- | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------|-----|----------------|
| 9" Green Screen | £99.00 | 9" | £99.95 |
| 12" Green Screen | £125.00 | 12" | £149.00 |
| 12" BMC Green Screen | £159.00 | | |

TANTEL

PRESTEL BY TANTEL

COMMUNICATIONS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS
FOR BUSINESS & HOME. UP TO DATE INFO

180,000 pages of information on Travel, News, Investment, Holidays, Hotels Etc., Etc.

£159

TANTEL IS POST OFFICE APPROVED. SEND FOR DETAILS.
DEMONSTRATION AVAILABLE AT OUR SHOWROOM.

ALL ITEMS CARRY 1 YEAR GUARANTEE



Please add VAT 15% to all prices. Postage on computers, printers and cassette decks charged at cost, all other items P&P 30p. Place your order using your Access or Barclaycard (Min. tel. order £10). Export enquiries welcome. Official orders welcome.

Prices valid for cover date of this magazine only.



PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

Dr G J Marshall

We take a look at A Programming Language, the APL of Iverson's eye!

APL was invented by Kenneth Iverson and described in his book **A Programming Language** published by Wiley in 1962. The acronym APL comes from the title of the book. Iverson's original motivation for inventing APL was not so much to provide a programming language as to devise a notation in which algorithms could be expressed precisely and also one in which the behaviour of hardware could be precisely described. APL has been used successfully to describe computer hardware in a formal way and to describe the semantics of programming languages. The semantics of a computer language refer to the meaning of its instructions and APL provides a notation in which the effect of the instructions of a programming language can be described exactly. Because of its use for purposes such as these, it has been argued that APL is a system of *notation* rather than a programming language. However, APL is undoubtedly a programming language as well: it has been implemented for many machines and has found favour among programmers for applications in many problem areas. It was first implemented by IBM in a version known as APL/360 in the mid 1960s and it was made generally available before the end of the 1960s. Other implementations have followed since then, including some for microcomputers.

Some Characteristics

As a programming language, APL is intended for describing data processing procedures and can deal with either numerical or textual information. Using APL, it is also very simple to handle arrays such as vectors or matrices: the ability to deal with an array as a single item has led to the adoption of the language for purposes such as business planning, management and engineering design. Additionally, APL has been designed to be interactive in the sense that it is intended to be used by a programmer developing, testing and modifying programs at the keyboard. The user is encouraged to try out ideas and errors are treated in a friendly and helpful fashion. In this way, APL encourages the programming of the 'what if?' kind of applications that

help a manager, planner or designer to come to a decision. In the same way as VisiCalc can be used to help in decision making, the APL user can program his own investigative test cases.

The fact that APL can handle an array as a single item also contributes to another characteristic of the language: programs written in it tend to be short. Even for quite complex computations, the programs are usually concise. This conciseness can be seen both as an advantage and as a drawback. With concise programs, it is usually relatively simple to determine the structure of a program: also, in general, it requires less time to develop a program. The main drawback, however, is that it is harder to understand and therefore to modify concise programs. Since anyone demonstrating the use of APL is naturally anxious to display the power of the language and, perhaps, their own virtuosity, the tendency is to demonstrate programs which are short and powerful, but hard to understand. This can be counter-productive, since it is liable to convey the impression that APL is difficult to understand. In fact, I would say that although APL *is* different it *is not* difficult (no more so than any other language of comparable power, anyway). It has been remarked of other programming languages featured in this series that there is a trade-off between the conciseness and the readability of the programs written in them. APL, in particular, lends itself to extremely clever tricks, with whose aid a computation can be described extremely briefly. In a program intended for use by no-one except the originator, this is admirable but if anyone else is to use the program, and particularly if they may need to modify it, then it is surely more important that the program should be readable rather than concise. In any event, APL programs need to be well-documented.

It is characteristic of APL that it relies heavily on operators; this has many consequences, a few of which will be mentioned as they relate to points made already. First, the operators contribute towards making programs short because a particular problem is programmed by employing the operator that is most

suitable. Secondly, APL can be learnt part by part because only the small piece of it actually needed for a particular application, including the necessary operators, need be understood. It is possible to learn the language in small pieces because each part is independent of all the others. Most programming languages do not possess this kind of independence. Thirdly, because it possesses a large number of operators, APL has a special character set so that most of the operators can be represented by a single special character. This means that APL programs appear very strange to those unfamiliar with the language. It also means that a special input device giving the special characters is needed. Actually, it is not absolutely essential to have an APL keyboard because there are 'ASCII equivalents' to every APL character, so that APL programs *can* be entered from a standard keyboard. However, since the APL notation is so much a part of APL itself, any serious APL user must come to think in terms of the APL notation and would surely find the interactive use of the language severely handicapped by the absence of the appropriate keyboard.

The Language And Some Programs

The character set which gives the APL notation consists of the letters, numbers and the special characters shown in Fig. 1. Most of the special symbols are used to represent the operators of APL.

+ × ÷ [] , . /
 " ' < ≤ = ≥ > ≠ ∨ ∧ - ÷
 ? ω ε ρ ~ † ‡ † ‡ † ‡ † ‡
 α ∫ ∫ ∫ ∫ ∫ ∫ ∫ ∫ ∫ ∫
 < > ∩ ∪ ∩ ∪ ∩ ∪ ∩ ∪

Fig. 1. Characters representing APL operators.


```

4+2
6
4-2
2
4x2
8
4÷2
2
4÷2
16
4[2
2
4[2
4
4x2+3
20
4÷5-3
2
(4+3+2)/3
3
X+12
X
12

```

Fig. 2. Dialogue with APL.

Figure 2 gives a short dialogue with APL and is intended to illustrate the use of the operators as well as the interactive nature of the language. When APL is ready to accept information from the keyboard, it outputs six spaces. A line is then entered by typing it out and pressing RETURN. APL's response is then given on the next line starting from the left margin. Thus, in Fig. 2, alternate lines show the use of the arithmetic operators: when an expression involving an operator is entered, APL evaluates the expression and returns its value. The asterisk in the fifth entry denotes exponentiation, or 'raising to the power'. The operator in the following entry is the 'minimum' operator, which returns the smaller of its arguments, while the entry after that contains the 'maximum' operator. The eighth and ninth entries illustrate that APL always tackles expressions from right to left, so that $4 \times 2 + 3$ is evaluated by doing the addition first and then the multiplication. This is confusing to anyone familiar with BASIC or FORTRAN, where the correct priority is automatically assigned to arithmetic operators and it may well appal anyone who has mastered Reverse Polish Notation in order to use his Hewlett Packard calculator! The next entry shows that brackets can be used as required in expressions. The left-pointing arrow in the following entry indicates an assignment. After a value has been assigned to a variable, the value can be obtained simply by typing the name of the variable. APL signals an error if one attempts to find the value

stored in a variable before any assignment has been made to that variable.

Figure 3 shows the simple and consistent way in which APL deals with lists or vectors. A list of numbers is a set of numbers each separated by one or more spaces. The first entry shown in Fig. 3 causes 2 to be added to each item in the following list, while the second causes each item to be multiplied by 4. In the next entry the corresponding items of two lists of the same length are added, while in the following entry the maximum of each corresponding pair is found. Assigning a list to a variable is achieved in the same way as a single value is assigned. Typing the name of the variable then gives the list.

```

2+1 7 9 5
3 9 11 7
4x1 7 9 5
4 28 36 20
1 7 9 5+4 5 3 2
5 12 12 7
1 7 9 5[4 5 3 2
4 7 9 5
X+1 7 9 5
X
1 7 9 5
pX
4
+/X
22

```

Fig. 3. Dialogue involving lists.

The operator in the next entry causes APL to return the number of items in the list assigned to X. The last entry illustrates what is known as 'reduction' in APL. The effect is that the operator preceding the slash is applied to all the items in the succeeding list: the result obtained is the same as if the operator were placed between all the items of the list.

Characters can be handled in exactly the same fashion as numbers. A dialogue illustrating the use of some of the APL operators for handling characters is shown in Fig. 4. The entries show two assignments

```

S←'SKY'
T←'TRAIN'
S,T
SKYTRAIN
pS
3
2+T
SK
-4+T
RAIN
1+T
RAIN
3+T
IN

```

Fig. 4. Dialogue involving character manipulation.

of character strings to variables and then the use of the operators for concatenation, finding the length of a string and finally two examples each of the operators for 'taking' and 'dropping'. The facilities illustrated are equivalent to those possessed by BASIC in the functions, LEN, LEFT\$ and RIGHT\$.

Figure 5 shows an APL 'one-liner', which is displayed alongside the more-or-less equivalent BASIC program, to illustrate the compactness of the APL version. The programs accept and store a list of numbers and then find their average and print it out. The only unexplained symbol in the APL program is the square and this causes APL to accept the input typed at the keyboard until RETURN is pressed. A list of numbers is entered by typing the numbers separated by one or more spaces and pressing RETURN after the last number.

```

10 INPUT N
20 DIM V(N)
30 FOR I = 1 TO N
40 INPUT V(I)
50 NEXT I
60 S = 0
70 FOR I = 1 TO N
80 S = S + V(I)
90 NEXT I
100 PRINT S/N
110 END

```

$(+ / V) \div p V \leftarrow \square$

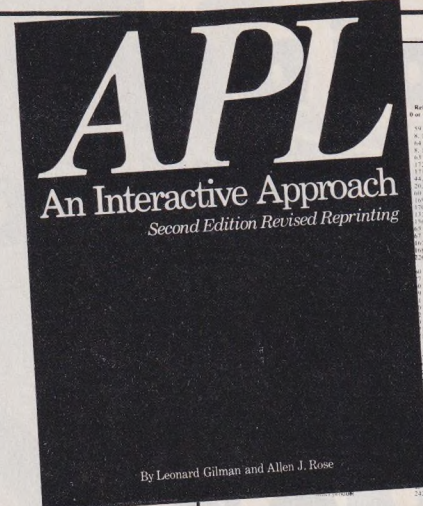
Fig. 5. APL one-liner and its equivalent BASIC program.

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

Summary And Further Reading

APL is an extremely distinctive high-level language, mainly because of its consistent use of operators. Since it possesses a wide range of operators, it has no need of the constructs supplied by languages such as Pascal and BASIC for purposes such as repetition and executing commands only under certain conditions. The distinctiveness of APL often requires a different approach to tackling problems. A change of approach to problem solving may not always be welcomed by those who have to change, but the rewards can include improved solution methods and even solutions to previously intractable problems.

APL has proved itself a useful and versatile computer language. Hopefully, the example programs presented above have indicated that with its aid, computations can be described with extreme brevity. While this can lead to APL programs that are hopelessly difficult to understand, Iverson himself has asserted that it is possible to make APL programs at least as readable



References to arrays of rank 2 or more

Rank	Reference
2	10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

Finally, here is a table of contents for the book 'APL: An Interactive Approach'.

Symbol	Name	References
*	addition	10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

as those written in any other language by avoiding complex single lines and by providing proper documentation.

The community of APL users is expanding rapidly now that versions of the language are available for microcomputers. There are several implementations available for Z80-based micros, including APL/V80 from Vanguard Corporation. A purpose-designed micro-APL system called MAPLE is avail-

able from A P Ltd.

The best book that I have found to provide an introduction to APL is **APL/360: an interactive approach**, by L Gilman and A J Rose (Wiley, 1970). Although its explanations refer to the use of the IBM implementation of APL from an APL terminal, it introduces and explains the features of the language in a clear and logical way. It also illustrates the language's capabilities very nicely.

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF THE BEST SELLING BOOKS FOR THE SINCLAIR COMES:

Not Only But Also..
PROGRAMS FOR THE
SINCLAIR ZX81...IK

Probably
the LARGEST range
of ZX 81 Software
in the WORLD

Not Only...does this book contain over 30 fully debugged and exciting programs, every one of which will fit into the basic 1K memory of your Sinclair ZX81 — including programs such as **STAR WARS, LUNAR LANDER, BLACKJACK, MINI ADVENTURE, DRAUGHTS, BREAKOUT.**

But Also

- * Detailed explanation of how these programs were written.
- * Lots of hints on how you can write exciting programs for your ZX81.
- * Numerous space saving techniques — obviously invaluable to the ZX81 owner.
- * **PEEKs and POKES** and all the other 'complicated' functions are clearly explained.
- * **MUCH, MUCH MORE...**

£6.95



UNDERSTANDING YOUR ZX81 ROM

by
DR. IAN LOGAN

PLUS SPECIAL SECTION:
HOW TO USE MACHINE CODE
ROUTINES IN YOUR
BASIC PROGRAMS

£8.95

Understanding Your ZX81 ROM

Plus special section: How to use machine code routines in your BASIC programs. by DR. I. LOGAN.

Dr Logan was the first person to dissassemble the Sinclair ZX80 Monitor and was the co-author of the ZX80 COMPANION.

In UNDERSTANDING YOUR ZX81 ROM Dr. Logan illustrates all the facilities of the ZX81 Monitor, how it works and how you can use it in your own programs. A special section shows you how you can squeeze more power into your ZX81, by using machine language and machine language subroutines.

An essential book for those who really want to understand the full working of the SINCLAIR ZX81.

Published by MELBOURNE HOUSE PUBLISHERS LTD.

Send Stamped, self-addressed envelope for FREE catalogue.

THE ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE COMPANY (Visconti Ltd)

Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer the heart of a system that grows with you.

1980 saw a genuine breakthrough – the Sinclair ZX80, world's first complete personal computer for under £100. Not surprisingly, over 50,000 were sold.

In March 1981, the Sinclair lead increased dramatically. For just £69.95 the Sinclair ZX81 offers even more advanced facilities at an even lower price. Initially, even we were surprised by the demand – over 50,000 in the first 3 months!

Today, the Sinclair ZX81 is the heart of a computer system. You can add 16-times more memory with the ZX RAM pack. The ZX Printer offers an unbeatable combination of performance and price. And the ZX Software library is growing every day.

Lower price: higher capability

With the ZX81, it's still very simple to teach yourself computing, but the ZX81 packs even greater working capability than the ZX80.

It uses the same micro-processor, but incorporates a new, more powerful 8K BASIC ROM – the 'trained intelligence' of the computer. This chip works in decimals, handles logs and trig, allows you to plot graphs, and builds up animated displays.

And the ZX81 incorporates other operation refinements – the facility to load and save named programs on cassette, for example, and to drive the new ZX Printer.



New BASIC manual

Every ZX81 comes with a comprehensive, specially-written manual – a complete course in BASIC programming, from first principles to complex programs.

Kit: £49.⁹⁵

Higher specification, lower price – how's it done?

Quite simply, by design. The ZX80 reduced the chips in a working computer from 40 or so, to 21. The ZX81 reduces the 21 to 4!

The secret lies in a totally new master chip. Designed by Sinclair and custom-built in Britain, this unique chip replaces 18 chips from the ZX80!

New, improved specification

- Z80A micro-processor – new faster version of the famous Z80 chip, widely recognised as the best ever made.
- Unique 'one-touch' key word entry: the ZX81 eliminates a great deal of tiresome typing. Key words (RUN, LIST, PRINT, etc.) have their own single-key entry.
- Unique syntax-check and report codes identify programming errors immediately.
- Full range of mathematical and scientific functions accurate to eight decimal places.
- Graph-drawing and animated-display facilities.
- Multi-dimensional string and numerical arrays.
- Up to 26 FOR/NEXT loops.
- Randomise function – useful for games as well as serious applications.
- Cassette LOAD and SAVE with named programs.
- 1K-byte RAM expandable to 16K bytes with Sinclair RAM pack.
- Able to drive the new Sinclair printer.
- Advanced 4-chip design: micro-processor, ROM, RAM, plus master chip – unique, custom-built chip replacing 18 ZX80 chips.



Built: £69.⁹⁵

Kit or built – it's up to you!

You'll be surprised how easy the ZX81 kit is to build: just four chips to assemble (plus, of course the other discrete components) – a few hours' work with a fine-tipped soldering iron. And you may already have a suitable mains adaptor – 600 mA at 9 V DC nominal unregulated (supplied with built version).

Kit and built versions come complete with all leads to connect to your TV (colour or black and white) and cassette recorder.



ter-



Available now- the ZX Printer for only £49.⁹⁵

Designed exclusively for use with the ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM), the printer offers full alpha-numerics and highly sophisticated graphics.

A special feature is COPY, which prints out exactly what is on the whole TV screen without the need for further instructions.

At last you can have a hard copy of your program listings – particularly useful when writing or editing programs.

And of course you can print out your results for permanent records or sending to a friend.

Printing speed is 50 characters per second, with 32 characters per line and 9 lines per vertical inch.

The ZX Printer connects to the rear of your computer – using a stackable connector so you can plug in a RAM pack as well. A roll of paper (65 ft long x 4 in wide) is supplied, along with full instructions.

16K-byte RAM pack for massive add-on memory.

Designed as a complete module to fit your Sinclair ZX80 or ZX81, the RAM pack simply plugs into the existing expansion port at the rear of the computer to multiply your data/program storage by 16!

Use it for long and complex programs or as a personal database. Yet it costs as little as half the price of competitive additional memory.

With the RAM pack, you can also run some of the more sophisticated ZX Software – the Business & Household management systems for example.

How to order your ZX81

BY PHONE – Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard holders can call 01-200 0200 for personal attention 24 hours a day, every day.

BY FREEPOST – use the no-stamp-needed coupon below. You can pay

by cheque, postal order, Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard.

EITHER WAY – please allow up to 28 days for delivery. And there's a 14-day money-back option. We want you to be satisfied beyond doubt – and we have no doubt that you will be.

To: Sinclair Research, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR.

Qty	Item	Code	Item price £	Order Total £
	Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer kit(s). Price includes ZX81 BASIC manual, excludes mains adaptor.	12	49.95	
	Ready-assembled Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer(s). Price includes ZX81 BASIC manual and mains adaptor.	11	69.95	
	Mains Adaptor(s) (600 mA at 9 V DC nominal unregulated).	10	8.95	
	16K-BYTE RAM pack.	18	49.95	
	Sinclair ZX Printer.	27	49.95	
	8K BASIC ROM to fit ZX80.	17	19.95	
	Post and Packing.			2.95

☐ Please tick if you require a VAT receipt

TOTAL £

*I enclose a cheque/postal order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd, for £

*Please charge to my Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard account no.

*Please delete/complete as applicable.

Please print.

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address:

FREEPOST – no stamp needed.

COT05

sinclair ZX81

6 Kings Parade, Cambridge, Cambs., CB2 1SN.
Tel: (0276) 66104 & 21282.

Superior Systems Ltd. Sheffield

178 West Street, S1 4ET. Tel. (0742) 755005.



APPLE II 48K.....£670.00
DISK DRIVE
WITH CONTROLLER.....£370.00
DISK DRIVE
WITHOUT CONTROLLER...£290.00
BMC 12" GREEN MONITOR
12" GREEN MONITOR....£145.00



SHARP

P.O.A.

PC 1211 POCKET COMPUTER.69.50 c
MZ 80K (48K) COMPUTER...P.O.A.
MZ 80B (64K) COMPUTER.. 095.00
DUAL DISK DRIVE.....550.00
P3 PRINTER.....360.00
P4 PRINTER.....745.00
P6 PRINTER.....420.00
SPEED BASIC.....10.00
MACHINE CODE.....17.40 b
EDITOR/ASSEMBLER.....35.00 b
PASCAL INTERPRETER.....40.00 b
MZ 80K DUST COVER.....5.00 a
APOLLO WORD PROCESSOR...24.95 b
CALC II.....34.50 b
DATA BASE.....29.50 b
ZEN EDITOR ASSEMBLER...19.50 a
MACHINE LANGUAGE.....17.74 b
MZ 80K DUST COVER.....5.00 a
POSIEDON.....5.00 a
ADDRESS BOOK.....5.00 a
MOONLANDER.....5.00 a
COMBAT.....5.00 a

Mail Order Accessories

Postage Rates

a.75p b.1.00 c.1.50 d.2.50 e.5.00

BOOKS

(SEND SAE FOR FULL LIST)

BASIC HANDBOOK.....13.95 c
SOFTWARE SECRETS(MZ80K)...7.95 b
APPLE II USER GUIDE.....11.10 c
BASIC BASIC.....8.95 b
PROGRAMMING Z80.....11.95 c
PROGRAMMING 6502.....10.75 c
PROGRAMMING VIDEO GENIE...5.00 b
ZX 81 COMPANION.....7.95 b
ZX 81 POCKET BOOK.....5.95 b
GETTING AQUAINTED ZX81...4.95 b
GETTING AQUAINTED ACORN...7.95 b
HINTS & TIPS ZX81.....4.25 b
CP/M HANDBOOK.....11.50 c
6502 GAMES.....10.25 c
MICROSOFT BASIC.....8.75 b
ATOM BUSINESS.....6.95 a
APPLE PASCAL GAMES.....11.45 b
WORD STAR MADE EASY.....7.60 b

APPLE

VISICALC.....97.50 b
VISIPILOT.....95.00 b
VISITREND/VISIPILOT.....135.00 b
VISIDEX.....105.00 b
CIS COBOL.....475.00 b
MICROMODELLER.....420.00 b
APM.....119.00 b
APPLEWRITER.....39.00 b
MAGIC WINDOW.....79.00 b

VIDEO GENIE

SOUND MOD.....7.50 a
COLOUR MOD.....39.46 b
SYNTHESISER.....45.00 b
DUST COVER.....5.00 a

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT



VIC 20

VIC 20 COMPUTER.....173.90 e
VIC CASSETTE DECK....39.09 d
VIC PRINTER.....200.00
3K RAM CARTRIDGE.....26.04 b
8K RAM CARTRIDGE.....39.09 b
16K RAM CARTRIDGE....65.17 b
JOYSTICK.....6.52 b
PADDLES.....11.74 b
INTRODUCTION TO BASIC
PART I.....13.00 b
VIC GAMES ROM CARTRIDGES
VARIOUS FROM.....17.35 b



VIDEO GENIE

MKI with sound &
lower case.....309.00
MKII
BUSINESS COMPUTER.....309.00
EXPANSION UNIT
WITH 16K ROM.....199.00

ACORN ATOM

ACORN ATOM 8+5
with colour+PSU.....199.00 d
ACORN DISK PACK.....299.00 d
FLOATING POINT ROM...20.00 a
GAMES PACKS 1-10.....10.00each
WORD PACK ROM.....26.00 a
COLOUR ENCODER.....39.00 b
B.B.C. ROM PACK.....PHONE b
MAGIC BOOK.....5.50 c
MATHS PACK.....10.00 a
ATOM CHESS.....10.00 a
ATOM ADVENTURES.....10.00 a

MAIL ORDER FORM

PLEASE SUPPLY.....£.....
.....£.....
.....£.....
.....£.....

ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD/CHEQUE

P&P+V.A.T. £.....



CARD No.....

TOTAL ENCL.£.....

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

POST CODE.....TEL.....

TIPPING THE BALANCE?

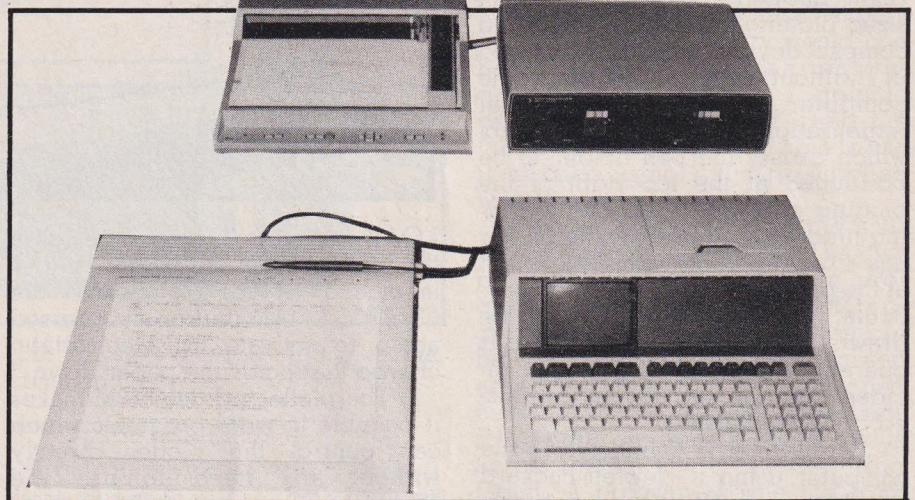
Dr G J Marshall

Dedicated desktop systems based around microprocessor technology are becoming more and more common. The question is, 'can they provide the facilities you are used to?'. As this report suggests, the answer may not be the one you might have expected.

The Hewlett-Packard personal computer has already been reviewed at length in this magazine. Now a range of peripherals is available for this micro allowing it to be transformed into a very powerful interactive graphics system. The system, illustrated opposite, basically consists of the HP-83 personal computer, a disc unit, graph plotter and digitising tablet. Table 1 gives a complete list of all the hardware involved.

HP-83	Personal computer
HP-7225A	Graph plotter
HP-82901M	Double disc drive with disc controller
HP-9111A	Graphics tablet
HP-82937A	HP-IB interface
HP-10833A	Interface extensions
HP-82936A	ROM drawer with plotter/printer ROM and Mass Storage ROM installed
HP-82903A	16K memory module

Table 1. The equipment comprising the HP graphics system.



At the same time as obtaining the system, one acquires a stack of manuals, as it admits somewhere in one of them, about six feet high.

The task of ploughing through all this information and instruction is rather daunting, but it is clearly the only way in which the user can appreciate and then harness the system's tremendous potential. Much of the reading is not as heavy as might at first be feared because there is much familiar territory. Presumably every user will be familiar with using a small computer, and many with graphics peripherals, so that the manuals for these can be read simply as conversions to Hewlett-Packard's way of doing things. Needless to say, the quality of all the manuals is very good.

Rather than plunging in with an attempt to examine the complete system, we will start with the computer itself and, after examining its graphics capabilities, explore the potential of the increasingly sophisticated systems obtained by attaching more and more peripheral hardware to it.

The Heart Of The System

The computer this system is based on is a Hewlett-Packard HP-83. Apart from not having a built-in printer and tape cartridge drive, this machine is identical to the HP-85 which was previewed and

then reviewed in Computing Today, April 1980 pages 31-33 and June 1980 pages 50-54. As explained in these articles, the computer possesses an Extended BASIC which includes a range of graphics commands. These commands and their meanings are listed in Table 2. They can be used in the first instance to produce displays on the HP-83's built-in screen, which has a resolution of 256 horizontally by 192 vertically. To illustrate a fairly typical small program and the display it can produce, the following program generated a graph displaying two cycles of a damped sine wave on appropriately labelled axes as shown in Fig. 1.

```

10 GCLEAR
20 SCALE -PI/2,4*PI,-1,1
30 XAXIS 0,PI/2,0,4*PI
40 YAXIS 0,0.5
50 MOVE 3*PI,-0.2
60 LABEL "TIME"
70 MOVE PI,0.8
80 LABEL "DAMPED SINE WAVE"
90 MOVE -PI/4,-0.2
100 LDIR PI/2
110 LABEL "VOLTAGE"
120 S=4*PI/255
130 FOR X=0 TO 4*PI STEP S
140 PLOT X,SIN(X)*EXP(-X/4)
150 NEXT X
160 END
    
```

Reference to the above and to Table 2 should make clear the function of each line in the program. The SCALE command in line 20 makes the graphics display particularly convenient and easy to manage because there is not the need to worry about manipulating actual

This article tries to give an account of the capabilities of HP's graphics system and to illustrate ways in which it can be used. I have refrained from calling this a review because to give a full review of the system would require something nearer to a book than an article. However, the aim of the article is to show that this system, which costs approximately £7,000, is quite as powerful as much more expensive systems based on mini and even mainframe computers. Of course, the graph plotter and graphics tablet could be attached to a mini or a mainframe, so in this sense it is clear that this micro-based system has peripherals and capabilities equal to those of any other system. I can vouch that it has the capability to do everything I can do with a (more or less) £1 million mainframe; all it is lacking is the quantity and variety of graphics software that has been developed for large machines over the years. However, this lack is counter-balanced by the comparative ease with which the micro-based system can be used.

screen positions as there is with most micros possessing high-resolution facilities. It is only necessary to present the values to be plotted and the system will automatically position them on the screen.

Plotting To Print?

The HP-7225A graph plotter is a small flat-bed plotter with an A4 sized plotting area. It is a neat and compact device. When first plugged in, without being attached to the computer, it performs several initialisation procedures, one of which causes the pen holder to be positioned at the top right of the plotting area with a slightly alarming juddering. However, the plotter has a built-in confidence test which at the press of a button causes a particular fan-shaped pattern to be drawn, thus confirming the plotter is operating satisfactorily and, incidentally, allaying any fears aroused by the juddering.

The plotter is connected to the computer using a Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB). In order to communicate easily with the plotter, it is necessary to install a special plotter/printer ROM in the computer. This ROM is installed in a special ROM drawer fitting in any one of the slots in the rear of the HP-83.

When the system is set up in this way it is possible to use the plotter in various ways. The most simple and direct way permits displays developed on the CRT to be drawn unchanged on the plotter. To do this, with the program producing the required screen display stored in the machine, it is only necessary to issue the command:

```
TRANSLATE
```

which translates the program to a form suitable for the plotter/printer ROM to communicate to the graph plotter. Then the command:

```
PLOTTER IS 705
```

identifies the plotter as the target device. The codes 7 and 5 are set in hardware by switches on the plotter and the interface. Now running the program — simply by pressing the RUN key — causes the plot to be drawn by the graph plotter. It is positioned on the A4 plotting area in precisely the same way as the original display was situated on the screen.

Obviously, the plotter should be prepared before it is used to draw anything. All that is necessary for this is to install a pen in the pen holder and to press the CHART



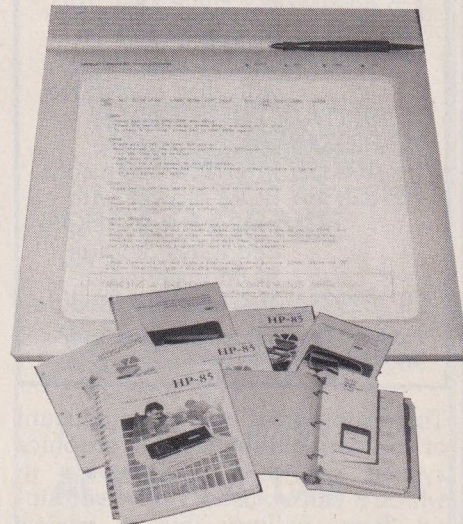
Above: Using the graphics tablet and stylus to input a shape to the HP-83.

LOAD button on the front panel of the plotter. Then the plotting paper is placed on the platter and the CHART LOAD button is pressed again to activate the electrostatic charge that holds the paper down.

The plotter/printer ROM makes it possible to write programs which can control the plotter directly without any need to use the TRANSLATE command. It also provides a high-level graphics programming language called AGL (A Graphics Language). Besides the commands that can be used for screen graphics, this language possesses a great many others; most of these extra commands and their meanings are given in Table 3 although some of the more esoteric commands are not listed. Fig. 2 was generated by the following program and is intended to give some idea of the power of AGL.

```
10 DIM LS[25]
20 PLOTTER IS 705
30 SHOW -1.5,1.5,-1.5,1.5
40 MOVE 1,0
50 FOR A=0 TO 2*PI STEP 2*PI/360
60 DRAW COS(A),SIN(A)
70 NEXT A
80 MOVE 0,0 @ DRAW 1,0
90 X=0
100 LORG 2
110 FOR I=1 TO 7
120 READ P,LS
130 P2=P/100 @ X=X+P2
140 D=X*2*PI
150 MOVE COS(D),SIN(D) @ DRAW 0,0
160 Y=(X-P2/2)*2*PI
170 LDIR Y
180 LABEL USING "5X,K,4A,DD,A";LS,
  " -- ",P,"%"
190 NEXT I
200 DATA 17,"Mathematics",
  10,"Chemistry"
210 DATA 11,"Physics",
  19,"Electronics"
220 DATA 23,"Computing",
  12,"Biology"
230 DATA 8,"Food Science"
240 LDIR 0
250 MOVE -0.8,1.25
260 CSIZE 6,0.5,0.25
270 LABEL "Analysis of Library
  Books"
280 MOVE -0.9,-1.25
290 LABEL "Total Number of Books --
  5 012"
300 END
```

Below: The graphics tablet in close-up revealing the various softkeys at the top.

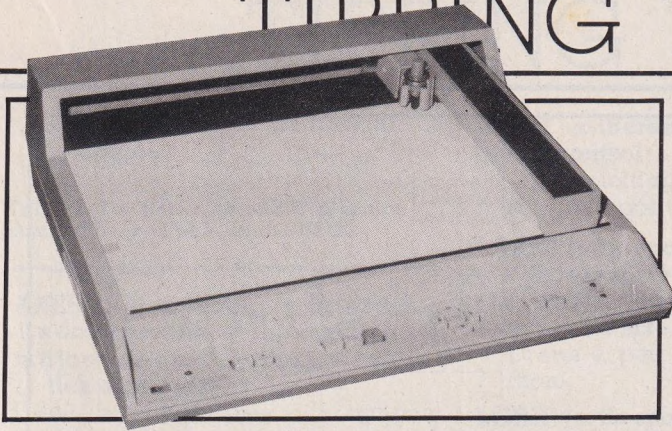


A selection of the manuals supplied, somewhat heavy reading!

This illustration should make it clear that the graphics language provided by the plotter/printer ROM not only makes it very easy to use the plotter but also provides users with a powerful and flexible means of generating their plots. Since the HP System is aimed more directly at users in scientific and engineering research and development the facilities are particularly designed for the generation of graphs and charts. However, once the graphics language has been mastered, plots of any kind can be produced.

The plotter can also be used as a digitiser by positioning the pen using the movement control buttons on the front panel of the plotter and then entering the point using the ENTER button. This way of using the plotter will not be described further

TIPPING THE BALANCE?



Left: The plotter can be used under high level language control or via a special ROM containing HPGL.

Right: The rear of the HP-83 with the HP-IB interface and the ROM drawer installed.



since there is a special purpose digitiser which is much more powerful and easier to use.

There is a third way to control the plotter involving the use of the Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HPGL); an assembly code graphics language as opposed to the high-level one provided by AGL. HPGL can be used to write efficient graphics programs, but, in the first instance at least, it is most likely to be used for selecting an alternative character set or changing the plotting speed of the pen. These facilities are not available from AGL.

Saving The Day

The HP-82901M flexible disc unit contains two disc drives and a disc controller. It is used in conjunction with a Mass Storage ROM installed in the ROM drawer of the HP-83 providing all the capabilities required to use the disc drive effectively. The disc unit itself is uncluttered, even streamlined, and is functional to a degree. The Mass Storage ROM provides the commands for operating the disc unit, giving all the facilities one would expect, and some others besides. I found that the manuals for the disc drive were not as well presented as the others, being rather heavily inclined to jargon in places and sometimes none too clear. However, the manuals contain all the information necessary to be able to operate the disc unit and it is undoubtedly true that once the operating commands are mastered, the unit is easy to operate and very robust in operation.

When dealing with a disc that is already initialised, simply place the

disc in, say, drive 0, and give the command:

```
MASS STORAGE IS ":D700"
```

which establishes the default storage device as the unit specified by D700 (the code for drive 0 of the disc unit). A program can then be loaded from the disc by:

```
LOAD "Filename"
```

and the program currently in the computer can be saved by:

```
STORE "Filename"
```

The file directory is obtained by typing:

```
CAT
```

These few examples should make clear that the disc unit is operated in a way entirely familiar to anyone who has used a disc unit of some kind before.

Wax Or Stone?

The graphics tablet is compact, functional and easy to use. Basically a platform for the digitising surface, the unit has a stylus made deliberately in the form of a user-friendly ball-point pen. The area of the digitising surface is 30 cm by 22 cm, and along its top it has 16 special small rectangular areas, referred to as 'softkeys', used to select items from a menu of functions. The tablet operates under program control; the operating program must be written in HPGL.

The extensive documentation for the tablet includes a tutorial section describing various applications and programming examples. Unfortunately, a further ROM (an input/output ROM) is needed to support the commands described in the

illustrations in the tutorial section. The methods described in the manual are not only ones that can be used but they do minimise the dependence of programs written for the tablet in HPGL. Since using the input/output ROM would mean acquiring another pile of manuals, I decided to concentrate on using the tablet with the software provided for it. I justify this by pleading that only in a research laboratory would one begin by developing one's own programs for the digitiser. A graphic designer or an architect using the tablet would expect to be able to use it at once using software supplied with it.

In fact, the quality of the software supplied is very high. The disc provided contains a suite of programs, and running the first program on the disc causes a menu to be displayed on the HP-83's screen as well as generating a cross-shaped cursor. On the screen, the cursor follows the movement of the stylus across the surface of the digitising tablet. A program is selected from those on offer by positioning the cursor in the box containing its name and pressing the stylus down so that it digitises. Pressing the stylus down causes an audible click that can be both felt and heard. The selected program is then loaded and run.

The most useful programs in the suite are two drawing programs. The others are designed as much to show off the tablet's capabilities as to be useful tools. Each program is provided with a transparent overlay which when placed over the digitising surface of the tablet gives instructions on how to use the program and identifies the function of each softkey within the program. The Continuous Drawing program permits figures to be traced and sketched. Activating the appropriate softkey and positioning the stylus on the shape to be traced, the stylus is pressed down causing the shape to be reproduced on the display screen as the stylus traces along it. Other, unconnected contours can be added in a similar way.

The program also provides facilities for erasing part of a picture, selecting different time types such as dashed rather than continuous lines and storing completed pictures. These facilities and others are all obtained by activating the appropriate softkey. The picture above shows the tablet being used in this way with the overlay in position on the tablet and part of the tracing displayed on the screen.

A second drawing program permits drawings of the kind a circuit designer or an architect might wish to use. It has a facility for drawing a line by indicating its two end points; rectangles can be drawn by indicating two opposite corners; and a polygon can be constructed simply by indicating the centre and a point on the polygon itself. There are also facilities for zooming in on a particular region of the picture or for panning across it and erasing elements of a picture. The second drawing program also provides, through the selection of the appropriate softkey, the facility to produce the picture developed on the graphics plotter (Fig. 3 shows a plot obtained in this way). Note that the drawing itself consists of a small number of lines, rectangles and polygons.

Conclusions

The peripherals Hewlett-Packard now provide for their HP-83 and HP-85 computers include graphics peripherals allowing a fully interactive graphics system to be configured. The graphics tablet and plotter, which respectively permit graphical input and output, are simple and robust, giving a high standard of performance. They are easy to set up, interconnect, test, and, most important, to use; the quality of the documentation plays a big part in making this possible.

The cost of the equipment is a controversial matter; the overpricing of the computer has been discussed in these pages more than once. At around £7,000, the system is clearly not going to find its way into many people's homes. But even at that price I feel that a graphic designer, a computer-aided design consultancy or an architectural practice might well be among those who could make the system pay for itself within a reasonable time.

Although the system cannot be regarded as being one for the hobbyist, unless he happens to have just won the pools, it does illustrate just what can be achieved with a personal computer. The system also shows how manufacturers are using microcomputers to achieve the kind of functions previously available only on mainframes. Not only does this make the system more affordable, it also makes it inherently more reliable — if the mainframe breaks down 20 users are unable to operate, if the micro crashes you can always borrow the system next door!

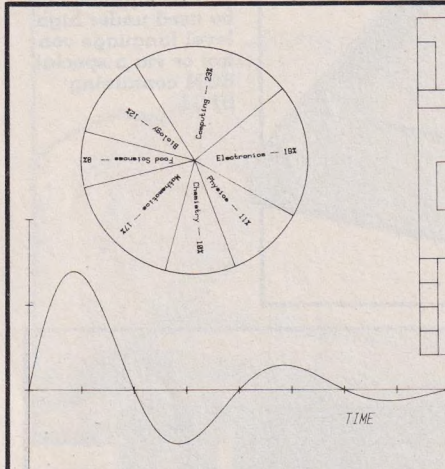


Fig. 2. The pie chart above was produced using the program listed in the text and the AGL commands.

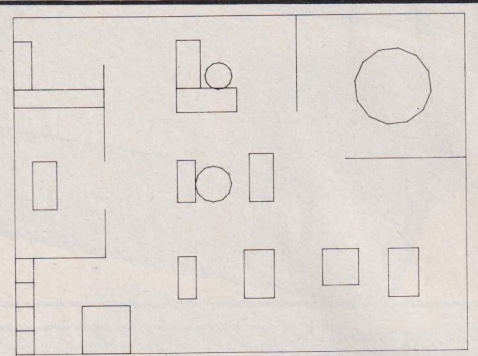


Fig. 1. The sine wave plot shown left can be produced using the standard graphics commands.

Fig. 3. Architectural plans such as those above can be built up from a number of standard shapes.

ALPHA Sets the display to alpha-numeric mode.

BPLOT character string, number of characters per line

Plots a group of dots on the graphics display as specified by the character string.

DRAW x-coordinate, y-coordinate

Draws a line from the current pen position on the graphics screen to the x,y coordinate position specified.

GCLEAR [y]

Clears the graphics screen from the specified y value to the bottom of the screen, or the entire screen if no parameter is specified, in current pen colour.

GRAPH Sets the display to graphics mode.

IDRAW x-increment, y-increment

Incremental draw. Draws a line from the current pen position to the position determined by incrementing the current pen coordinates by the specified increment values.

IMOVE x-increment, y-increment

Incremental move. Moves the pen from the current pen position to the position determined by incrementing the current pen coordinates by the specified increment values.

LABEL character string

Writes a character string on the graphics display at the current pen position.

LDIR numeric expression

Label direction. Specifies the direction for labels in graphics mode. Horizontal labels are specified by values less than 45. Vertical labels are specified by values greater than or equal to

45. Default label direction is horizontal.

MOVE x-coordinate, y-coordinate

Moves the pen to the specified coordinate position without drawing a line on the graphics display.

PEN numeric expression

Specifies whether the plotting is done with white dots or black dots. When the expression is positive, a white dot is specified; when it is negative, a black dot is specified.

PENUP Lifts the pen; inhibits line generation.

PLOT x-coordinate, y-coordinate

Moves the pen from the current point to the specified location, drops the pen and makes a dot. If the pen was down, draws a line from current point to specified point.

SCALE x min, x max, y min, y max

Scales the graphics display in user-defined units. Default values are 0, 100, 0, 100.

XAXIS y-intercept [, tic spacing [, x min, x max]]

Draws a horizontal axis on the graphics display. Tic marks and initial and final x values can be specified. Positive tic parameters specify the left side of the screen as a reference, negative tics specify the right side as a reference.

YAXIS x-intercept [, tic spacing [, y min, y max]]

Draws a vertical axis on the graphics display. Tic marks and initial and final y values can be specified. Positive tic parameters specify the bottom of the screen as a reference, negative tics

TIPPING THE BALANCE?

specify the top of the screen as a reference.

Table 2. The Extended BASIC graphics commands available on the HP-83.

AXES [x tic spacing, y tic spacing [,x-intersection, y-intersection [,x major count, y major count [, tick size]]]]

Draws a pair of axes with optional major and minor tic marks.

CLIP [x min, x max, y min, y max]

Redefines the plotting boundaries.

CSIZE height [,aspect ratio [,slant]]

Specifies the form of the characters used in labels.

FRAME

Draws a frame round the current plotting area.

GRID [x tic spacing, y tic spacing [,x-intersection, y-intersection [,x grid spacing, y grid spacing [,tic size]]]]

Draws a grid marked in the same way as by AXES.

I PLOT x-increment, y-increment [,pen control]

Gives plotting relative to the current pen position.

LAXES [x tic spacing, y tic spacing [,x-intersection, y-intersection [,x major count, y major count [,major tic size]]]]

Draws a pair of axes and labels them.

LGRID [x tic spacing, y tic spacing [,x-intersection, y-intersection [,x grid spacing, y grid spacing [,tic size]]]]

Draws and labels a grid.

LIMIT [x min, x max, y min, y max]

Sets the plotting limits.

LINETYPE type number [,length]

Sets solid or dashed lines for use in plotting.

LOCATE [x min, x max, y min, y max]

Locates boundaries for plotting graphs. Labels can be placed outside these boundaries.

LORG label position

Establishes location of label relative to current pen position.

MSCALE x-offset, y-offset

Re-defines the origin and sets units for plotting as millimetres.

PLOTTER is select code [HPIB address code]

Specifies the target device for all the graphics commands.

RATIO

Gives the ratio of the physical limits of the plotting area.

R PLOT x-relative, y-relative [,pen control]

Gives relative plotting with pen control.

SHOW x min, x max, y min, y max

Provides equal-length units on both scales.

TRANSLATE

Translates program statements currently in memory to statements compatible with printer/plotter ROM.

UNCLIP

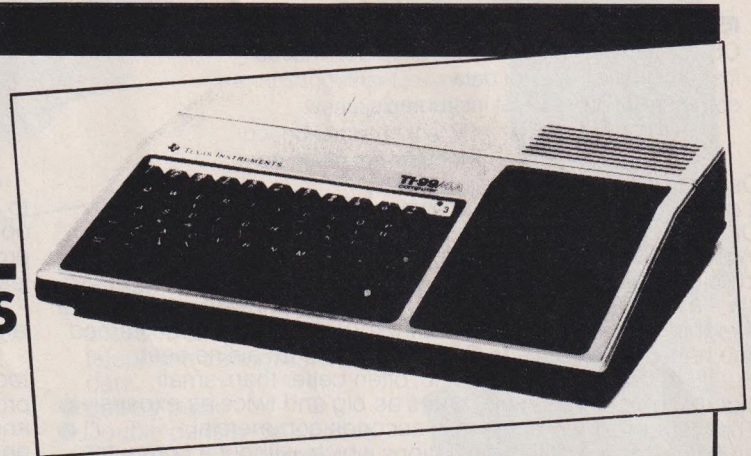
Resets plotting boundaries.

Table 3. Extra graphics commands of AGL.

**THE NEW TEXAS
T199/4A 42K
PERSONAL
COMPUTER
ONLY £299.00+VAT**

LOOK AT THESE FEATURES

- 9900 16 BIT PROCESSOR 3.5 MHZ
- 26K ROM INCLUDING 14K BASIC
- 7.6K GRAPHICS LANGUAGE INTERPRETER
- 4.4K MONITOR
- 16K USER RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 48K)
- HI-RES GRAPICS 192 x 256
- 16 COLOURS WITH FOREGROUND, AND BACK GROUND
- FULL MEMORY MAPPED SCREEN
- 5 OCTAVES SOUND FROM 110Hz TO OVER 40000
- 3 SIMULTANEOUS TONES + NOISE GENERATOR
- BUILT IN LOUDSPEAKER WITH VOLUME CONTROL
- PLUGS INTO ANY (B/W GIVES SHADES OF GREY)
- INTERFACE TO CONTROL 2 CASSETTE PLAYERS (AUTO COPY AND UPDATE FROM ONE TO THE OTHER) PLUS MANY MORE SUPER FEATURES
- 12 MONTH GUARANTEE
- OPTIONS INCLUDE:- BIG RANGE OF SOLID STATE PLUG IN SOFTWARE
- RS232 INTERFACE
- THERMAL PRINTER
- DISK DRIVES
- SPEECH SYNTHESIZER
- JOYSTICKS ETC ETC.



Please send me
T199/4A COMPUTERS (Inc.
Power supply modulators
and cassette interface).
Please send me details and price list
for which I enclose a large S.A.E.

Name _____

Address _____

Phone _____

I enclose cheque for _____ (£343.85 per computer
including £44.85 VAT)
Please charge my Access/Diners Club Card, Barclaycard.

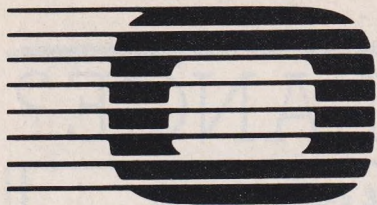
Number _____

or telephone your card order during shop hours to:-
Watford (0923) 40601 or 44057

Signed _____

Send to The Computer Centre, Watford, Ltd.
150 High Street, Watford, Herts. WD1 2EN





OSBORNE 1

Dual floppy disk drives. Two 5¼" floppy disk drives provide 100,000 characters each of data storage, or about 60 pages of typed, doublespaced text.

Diskette storage. The floppy diskettes can be removed, providing infinite permanent information storage. Two compartments provide storage for up to 25 diskettes.

RS-232C Interface. Enables the OSBORNE 1 to connect with serial printers, or other devices using this popular industry-standard interface.

IEEE 488 Interface. Connects the OSBORNE 1 to the standard instrumentation bus, for data communication with test instruments.

Osborne 1.
It doesn't need a room of its own.
Or even a desk of its own.
With its optional battery pack, in fact, it doesn't need mains electricity for up to two hours.
It's – as you can see – portable.
Weighing under 24lb in its weatherproof case, it can be carried in one hand. Or in your car. Or tucked under an airline seat.
But its performance is equal to, often better than, small business computers several times as big and twice as expensive.
The Osborne 1 will achieve in seconds commercial, engineering or scientific calculations which, without a computer, would take days.
And store a whole library of data for instant retrieval and use any time.

Connected to a printer, it will operate as a word processor and produce letters, documents, reports – anything you want word- (and figure-) perfect.

And carry out financial planning, too, using an electronic spreadsheet, providing fast, accurate cash flow forecasts and instant answers to those important 'what if' questions.

You can see an Osborne 1 – and try it out – at any of the dealers listed below.

And then happily walk away with it.

For £1,250* the only personal business com

*excluding VAT.

See the Osborne 1 at any of these authorised dealers:

LONDON

Adda Computers Ltd, Mercury House, Hangar Green, Ealing, London W5 3BA. Tel: (01) 997 6666

Business Computers (Systems) PLC, The Pagoda, Theobald Street, Borhamwood, Herts WD6 4RT. Tel: (01) 207 3344

Byteshop Computerland, 324 Euston Road, London NW1. Tel: (01) 387 0505

Digitus Limited, 10/14 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London WC2E 9HE. Tel: (01) 379 6968

Equinox Computer Systems Ltd, Kleeman House, 16 Anning Street, New Inn Yard, London EC2A 3HB. Tel: (01) 739 2387/729 4460

Microcomputers at Laskys, 42 Tottenham Court Road, London W1 9RD. Tel: (01) 636 0845

Lion Microcomputers, Lion House, 227 Tottenham Court Road, London W1. Tel: (01) 637 8760

Star Computer Group PLC, 64 Great Eastern Street, London EC2A 3QR. Tel: (01) 739 7633

The Xeros Store, 84 Piccadilly, London W1V 9HE. Tel: (01) 629 0694

77 High Holborn, London WC1V 6LS. Tel: (01) 242 9596
110 Moorgate, London EC2M 6SU. Tel: (01) 588 1531

BELFAST

Northern Ireland Business Systems Ltd, 7/9 Botanic Avenue, Belfast BT7 1JH. Tel: (0232) 48340

BIRMINGHAM

Microcomputers at Laskys, 19/21 Corporation Street, Birmingham B2 4LP. Tel: (021) 632 6303

Byteshop Computerland, 94/96 Hurst Street, Birmingham B5 4TD. Tel: (021) 622 7149

BRISTOL

*Microcomputers at Laskys, 16/20 Penn Street, Bristol BS1 3AN. Tel: (0272) 20421

CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge Computer Store, 1 Emmanuel Street, Cambridge CB1 1NE. Tel: (0233) 65334/5

CHESTER

Microcomputers at Laskys, The Forum, Northgate Street, Chester CH1 2BZ. Tel: (0244) 317667

DERBY

Datron Micro Centre, Duckworth Square, Derby DE1 1JZ. Tel: (0322) 380085

EDINBURGH

Microcomputers at Laskys, 4 St James Centre, Edinburgh EH1 3SR. Tel: (031) 556 2914

GLASGOW

Microcomputers at Laskys, 22/24 West Nile Street, Glasgow G7 2PF. Tel: (041) 226 3349

Byteshop Computerland, Magnet House, 61 Waterloo Street, Glasgow G2 7BP. Tel: (041) 221 7409

GUILDFORD

Systematic Business Computers, Braboe House, 64 Portsmouth Road, Guildford, Surrey GU2 5DU. Tel: (0483) 32666/35151

LIVERPOOL

Microcomputers at Laskys, 14 Castle Street, Liverpool L2 0TA. Tel: (051) 227 2535

MANCHESTER

Microcomputers at Laskys, 12/14 St Mary's Gate, Market Street, Manchester M1 1PX. Tel: (061) 832 6087

Byteshop Computerland, 11 Gateway House, Station Approach, Piccadilly, Manchester 1. Tel: (061) 236 4737

NEWCASTLE

Sage Systems, Hawick Crescent, Newcastle upon Tyne NE6 1AS. Tel: (0632) 761669

NOTTINGHAM

*Microcomputers at Laskys, 1/4 Smithy Row, Nottingham NG1 2DU. Tel: (0602) 415150

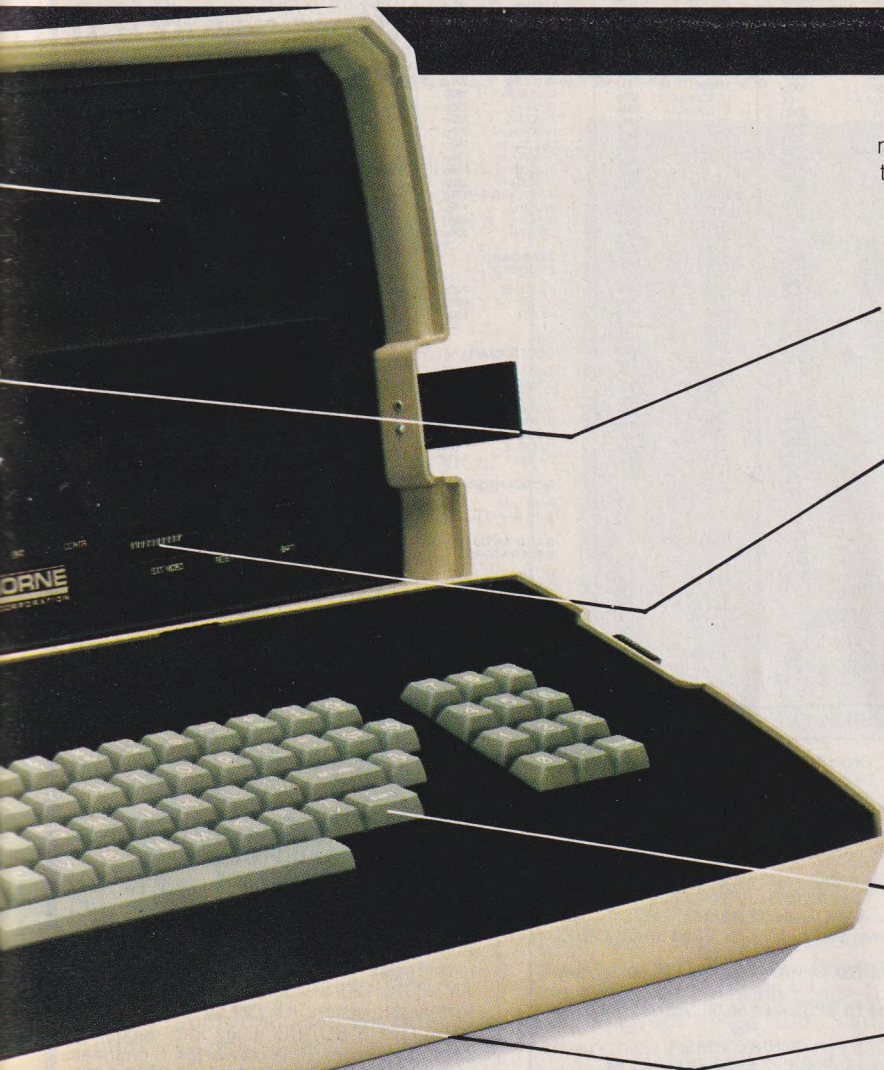
Byteshop Computerland, 92A Upper Parliament Street, Nottingham NG1 6LF. Tel: (0602) 40576

PRESTON

Microcomputers at Laskys, 1/4 Guildhall Arcade, Preston PR1 1HR. Tel: (0772) 59264

OSBORNE 1

TM



Internal electronics. Z80A™ CPU, 64K bytes RAM memory (60K available to the programmer, 4K used to run the screen.) System software is held in ROM in a separate address space.

Screen. Clear, 5", 24-row screen displays a 52-character window on a 128-character line with automatic horizontal scrolling.

Monitor Interface. Connects the OSBORNE 1 to any monitor screen.

Keyboard. A standard typewriter keyboard plus numeric, adding-machine keypad for fast entry, and cursor control keys for easy cursor movement.

Case. The plastic case snaps together to form a weatherproof, 24-pound package that fits underneath the standard airline seat.

Standard software

Five outstanding software packages, with a retail value of over £800 are included:

- CP/M® Operating System
- WORDSTAR® with MAIL MERGE®
- SUPERCALC™ ● MBASIC®
- CBASIC®

Optional extras

- Modem cable for use with acoustic couplers for telephone transmission of data
- Battery pack
- Double density disk drives with 200K bytes of storage per drive

Trademarks: SUPERCALC: Sorcim Corporation; Z80A: Zilog Corporation.

Registered Trademarks: OSBORNE 1: Osborne Computer Corporation; CP/M Digital Research; WORDSTAR, MAILMERGE: MicroPro International; MBASIC: Microsoft; CBASIC: Compiler Systems, Inc.

computer you can take anywhere.

SHEFFIELD

Datron Micro Centre, 2 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FD.
Tel: (0742) 585490
Microcomputers at Laskys, 58 Leopold Street, Sheffield
SL1 2GZ. Tel: (0742) 750971

SLOUGH

The Xerox Store, 3/4 William Street, Slough, Berkshire
SL1 1XY. Tel: (0753) 76957

SOUTHAMPTON

Xitan Systems Limited, 23 Cumberland Place,
Southampton SO1 2BB. Tel: (0703) 38740

TORQUAY

Crystal Electronics, 40 Magdalene Road, Torquay, Devon.
Tel: (0805) 22699

For further information and full specification, return the coupon to The Marketing Manager, Osborne Computer Corporation (UK) Ltd, 38 Tanners Drive, Blakelands North, Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire MK14 5BW. Telephone: 0908 615274. Telex 849011.

More information on Osborne 1, please.

Name _____

Address _____

CT5 _____

Tel _____

OSBORNE
COMPUTER CORPORATION (UK) LTD.

ards, Logic Probes, PCBs, Wire Wrapp-
Solder, Books on CPUs, Applications

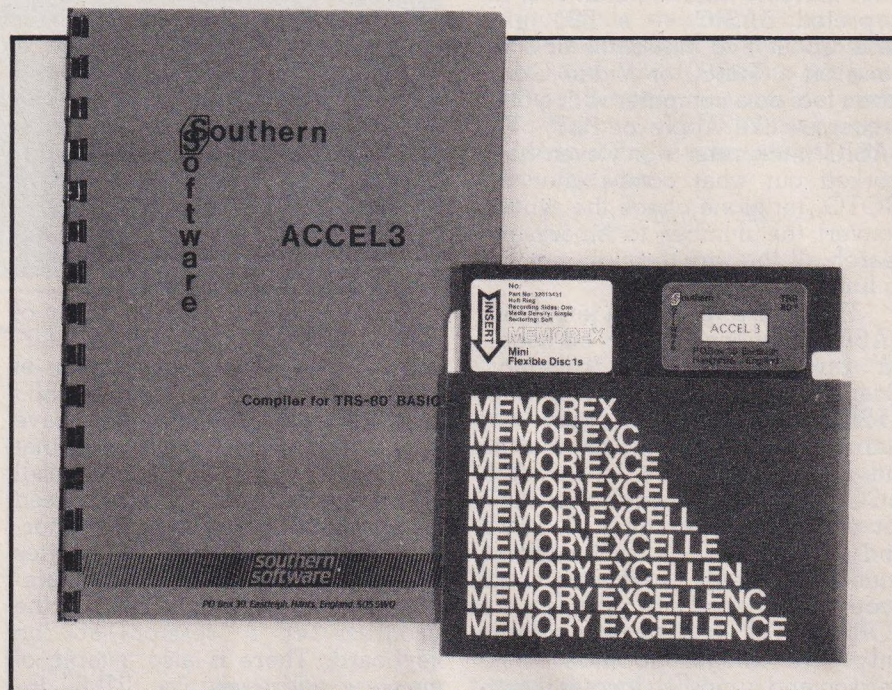
After last month's piece on interpreters we take a look at the other method of getting BASIC programs into a form that can be used by the micro.

In the last issue we explained some of the features of compilers for BASIC personal computers. This month we will look at one ingenious commercial product — the ACCEL2 compiler for TRS 80 and Video Genie. This program demonstrates many of the strengths and weaknesses of compilers in general. We're grateful to Southern Software, the UK authors, for permission to describe some of its inner workings as they illustrate many of the points that a user should consider when attempting to enhance the features of almost any BASIC micro. There is no reason why a compiler along the lines of ACCEL2 could not be written for any of the popular computers.

Briefly, a compiler is a program that translates BASIC statements from the 'tokens' in memory (eg FOR, GOTO, etc) into machine code. Once a program has been translated it is much more difficult to modify than when it was 'interpreted' but it can be run ten or more times faster!

Loading And Using ACCEL2

The compiler was supplied on digital cassette, accompanied by a strikingly-bound 18-page manual (it is compatible with disc systems). Two identical copies of the program are recorded on the tape, which is loaded using the Level 2 BASIC SYSTEM command since it is a machine-code routine. When first run, the message "TARGET ADDR?" appears. This feature allows you to store the compiler anywhere in your computer's RAM. The program will automatically move itself to the target address that you specify in answer to the prompt. That means it is compatible with all 'memory sizes' (so long as there is enough room for it to load in the first place). Normally you should reserve an area of memory out of reach of BASIC when the machine is switched on. The program doesn't check that the memory address specified contains free memory but only the most confused programmer would consider that a problem. The manual contains a useful table of suggested storage areas for different systems.



The ACCEL2 compiler is remarkably small — it only occupies 5½K of user RAM and loads in less than two minutes. About three-quarters of it can be deleted once compilation has taken place (most of the program does the translating rather than support the operation of the final compiled BASIC program). Once the compiler is in memory, you may load or type in any BASIC program that will fit into your remaining RAM. You may even RUN the program in the normal way and it will execute as if the compiler was not there. When you think there are no more errors in the program, you may compile it by typing the new command /FIX. A 14K program should compile in about two minutes. There is no way to interrupt the compiler while it is working; if you press the Reset button before the prompt re-appears, you will have to reload both programs before you can get any sense out of your system.

How It Works

The compiler works by looking through the BASIC program in memory and trying to find instructions that could easily be performed in machine code. It would not be possible to fit a full-feature compiler into only 5632 bytes of Z80 machine

code, so ACCEL2 sets out to translate only those functions that can be enhanced most dramatically by compilation. It relies upon the fact that once the program is compiled, it cannot be edited. That means that most of the searches carried out by the interpreter can be replaced by simple instructions that fetch data directly from some pre-calculated memory address. These addresses are worked out by ACCEL2 while compilation takes place and are stored immediately inside the compiled program. The Z80 processor used in Video Genie can only directly process numbers in the range — 32768/+32767 (the range that can be stored in one of its 16 bit registers). Integer (whole number) values on most mini and micro-computers fall into this range and are useful as general-purpose stores in programs. Loop counters, graphics co-ordinates and 'flags' are generally integer values and Apple, Tandy and PET computers all support special 'integer variables'.

The Z80 instruction set includes integer addition and subtraction but not multiplication, division or complex functions such as square-root. These must be performed using a large number of machine code instructions and consequently ACCEL2 does not directly compile

them. All GOTOs and other line number branches can be compiled since the target of a branch is static. ACCEL2 replaces those instructions by machine code JUMPs. This is a most valuable improvement over interpreted BASIC — a Z80 jump takes about five millionths of a second on a TRS80 or Video Genie (even less on a computer with a 6502 processor like Apple or PET). The BASIC interpreter won't even have worked out what comes after the GOTO, let alone check the syntax, convert the number to binary and search all the way through memory to find the line required!

There are quite a few other BASIC functions that can be handled directly by the processor. Graphics commands such as SET, RESET and POINT are really only elaborate ways of setting or clearing bits in the computer's video RAM. ACCEL2 replaces them by calls to a set of simple subroutines. GOSUB and RETURN have direct machine code equivalents, and very little code is needed to simulate a FOR...NEXT loop since it usually only uses integer addition, comparison and jumps (so long as the index variable is an integer — and this is usually the case). PEEK and POKE are simply compiled and constants (such as "FRED", -1000, 3.14, etc) are stored as binary values.

As well as translating those statements into machine code, ACCEL2 is faced with a large number of other more complex operations: floating-point calculations; string-handling; and so forth. These are compiled in a rather different way. The data to be processed is fetched as detailed above but rather than operate upon it directly, ACCEL2 calls up routines within the ROM interpreter to actually work out the results. Even though it is the same code 'doing the work', the BASIC interpreter normally spends so much time searching for data that ACCEL2 can usually speed up those functions by three or four times. Most functions that are very complex (such as SIN and all the varieties of PRINT) are left in their interpreted form, keeping the size and complexity of the compiler down. You may choose to compile only a part of your program at a time and ACCEL2 will automatically take over from the interpreter when it comes to a compiled statement, relinquishing control later. It is this feature that makes ACCEL2 interesting to the programmer since it permits a compiler to be written

piecemeal, one function at a time. In fact ACCEL2 was written in this way — the original 'ACCEL' being a 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ K program that only compiled branches and most integer operations. It is still available (for half the price of ACCEL2) and is ideal for games and similar programs.

ACCEL2 converts compiled statements into REMs followed by machine code. To prevent confusion and to reduce the size of the compiled program, genuine comments are removed from the BASIC before it is compiled. Despite this, compiled programs are usually larger than their interpreted equivalents.

To accomplish the handover of control between compiler and interpreter, a very valuable feature of Microsoft (and most other) BASIC interpreters is used. You may have been disappointed to discover that on your PET, TRS 80 or Apple not all of the internal memory can be used to store BASIC programs. The interpreter borrows a few hundred bytes to store partial results of calculations and various other notes on the progress of a session at the keyboard. There is also a table of memory addresses (or JUMP instructions) in RAM and the interpreter calls at those locations at various key points in the execution of a program. There are about fifty 'vectors' in reserved memory on a Video Genie or TRS 80, and two of them are of special interest to compiler authors since they are used just before each direct command is processed and before statements are executed. On a Video Genie or TRS 80 (Model 1 or 3) these vectors are stored at 41B2 Hex and 41C4 Hex — other interpreters will have equivalent vectors at different addresses.

Normally the vector locations contain nothing more than a jump back into the depths of the BASIC ROM but if a machine code program wants to take over at times, it need merely replace the vector in RAM with one pointing to its own routines. It can check what's going on when it is called up and either jump back to ROM if it doesn't want to interfere or process the statement in its own way and then re-enter the interpreter at the point where the next instruction is fetched. Extended BASICs and 'Toolkits' use these vectors to add to the commands on a computer — once the relevant locations have been found, a user can expand the system software of his computer little by little; there are books available describing the



The latest version of Southern Software's ACCEL program is ACCEL 3. Available on tape or disc it is accompanied by a startling orange manual, definitely not the thing for sore eyes!

workings of most of the popular microcomputer interpreters. My recommendation for TRS 80/Video Genie users is 'Pathways through the ROM' distributed by The Softwarehouse.

To ensure that ACCEL2 will use the same variable storage area as BASIC, it checks through memory during compilation working out where each variable will be stored and where each line of the program will eventually end up. To make the compiled program exactly compatible with normal BASIC, ACCEL2 has to do a certain amount of 'housekeeping' as it runs. For this reason the compiled program is usually somewhat larger than the original version. To try to minimise that effect, ACCEL2 removes comments and unnecessary spaces from the BASIC before compiling it. ACCEL2 will issue an OUT OF MEMORY error if the compiled program ends up too large to fit in your computer. Often you can get around this by only compiling the part of the program that is executed most often. This keeps code expansion to a minimum and with care, the mixed code will run almost as fast as if it were all compiled. After such an error you have to reload a copy of the original 'source' BASIC entered using the interpreter; you cannot edit the partially-compiled program to cut it down.

ACCEL2 has facilities to allow a compiled program to load another from disc. It automatically looks for a compiled version first and then for an interpreted one if the first search fails. That feature allows a disc user to compile a set of linked programs one at a time (without having to re-compile at each stage). The new disc commands are /LOAD, /SAVE and /RUN.

The cassette version of ACCEL is totally relocateable, a useful facility allowing you to have a variety of other programming or editing aids resident in memory at the same time.



Example Program

Figure 1 shows a simple program before and after compilation. The '%' signs indicate that X and Y are integer variables. These should be used whenever possible in compiled programs since they can be processed much faster than normal floating-point variables. It is not very valuable to try to compare the speed of individual instructions when interpreted and compiled, since the larger the program the longer the interpreter spends finding a given variable or line. A compiler will take a long time to translate such a program as it is doing at one step all the searching and converting that the interpreter does bit by bit (and generally over and over again!). This tiny example was compiled by ACCEL2 in less than a second and ended up using rather more memory than the original — 169 bytes instead of 126. The routine simply turns the entire computer display white by individually turning on each of 6144 graphics pixels. Interpreted BASIC took 36.5 seconds to execute the program; after compilation it ran in just five seconds. This speed improvement of around seven times is obviously not typical since most programs will use complex functions such as PRINT and decimal arithmetic. There again, ACCEL2 is at its least impressive when compiling small programs, and most programs will be accelerated by at least a factor of two or three times if they are compiled.

The compiled program may look rather odd; the original REM has been removed from line 100 but the line number alone is left there in case it is referenced by other parts of the program. The REMs conceal the compiled machine codes; AC-

```
100 REM ** ACCEL2 DEMO PROGRAM
110 FOR X%=0 TO 127
120 FOR Y%=0 TO 47
130 SET (X%,Y%)
140 NEXT Y%
150 NEXT X%
160 END

(126 BYTES, RUNS IN 36.5 SECONDS)

100
110 REM
120 REM
130 REM
140 REM
150 REM
160 END

(169 BYTES, RUNS IN 5.0 SECONDS)
```

Fig. 1. The example program before and after compilation by ACCEL 2.

CEL2 deliberately prevents the machine code from being listed (it wouldn't make sense, either to you or to the LIST routine...). END is never compiled so it appears unchanged.

Compiler Restrictions

ACCEL2 cannot compile array references with more than one dimension but this is not normally a major restriction. The size of an array must be known at compilation time (10 INPUT A 20 DIM CD(A) is not legal) but this can be avoided by always dimensioning arrays to the largest size required. ACCEL2 will be of little use in programs limited by the speed of peripherals such as disc, tape or printer. A version of Conway's game of LIFE has been written and found to be 39 times faster under ACCEL (the original 2³/₄K subset of ACCEL2) than when the BASIC interpreter alone was used. However, the program was written especially to be compiled and consequently a slightly faster interpreted routine could probably be found.

READ and DATA statements are not compiled since ACCEL2 cannot

tell whether DATA is going to be stored in string or numeric format when the program is run. READ and DATA can be invariably replaced by assignment statements so this is not a major problem. ACCEL2 will only compile statements that it can translate completely. Although SIN, TAN and most other complex arithmetic operations are not compiled directly, ACCEL2 uses a neat dodge to compile comparisons using them. The line:

```
300 IF SIN(X)=SQR(X) THEN 100
    ELSE 200
```

is compiled into:

```
300 TO%=SIN(X)=SQR(X):REM
```

(That first statement is perfectly legal interpreted BASIC!) The compiler uses TO% as a temporary variable to store the result of the comparison (try PRINT 2=2 and PRINT 2=1 on your computer). The compiled code behind the REM tests the value of TO%; it will be zero if the values are not equal, -1 if they are. TO% is not a legal user variable anyway because the BASIC editor treats it as a reference to the reserved word TO.

Most compilers generate a good many problems as well as advantages by comparison with an interpreter. ACCEL2 is a special case since it remains dependent upon the computer's ROM interpreter. It is possible to test a program 'in slow motion' with the interpreter and the usual BASIC debugging aids, and then to compile the program when it is (hopefully) more or less free of errors. This is important since there is not much room for error-trapping code in the 1280 bytes of run-time routines. After ACCEL2 has been used you cannot edit the program, delete lines or change the text in any way. If you try to do so, the interpreter will 'fall over' the machine code generated by ACCEL2 and the system will probably re-boot. You may still set or print variable values in immediate mode and then GOTO the start or middle of the program to test specific routines. It can be risky to GOTO lines in the middle of the program since ACCEL2 will not recognise an accidental 'Return without Gosub' error and will probably jump away to some indeterminate location quite possibly crashing in the process. GOSUB and REM are not allowed as immediate commands since ACCEL2 uses a different type of GOSUB from BASIC and it uses REM to signify compiled code. When the machine

holds a compiled program, you should not use the commands EDIT, AUTO, CLOAD?, CSAVE, DELETE, MERGE and SAVE, since they assume that the program is in interpreted format.

The compiler gains some of its extra speed by dispensing with part of the 'housekeeping' done by the interpreter; it doesn't check the current line number while executing compiled code so ON ERROR GOTO may not go where you want it to! Likewise TRACE will only display the line numbers of statements that have not been compiled. ACCEL2 doesn't check the 'Break' key while it executes compiled lines; if you 'get stuck' in a compiled loop you will have to use Reset to get out.

We were only able to find one minor bug in the purchased compiler; if INKEY\$ was followed by certain statements a cumulative Out of Memory error could develop. However, this problem has been fixed in the current issue of the compiler.

ACCEL2 imposes a number of subtle restrictions upon the programmer. Lazy BASIC programmers have been known to write code that jumps out of a loop without terminating it, as in Fig. 2. This may fail under ACCEL2 since the compiler never realises that the loop has been terminated. The code in Fig. 3 works correctly whether interpreted or compiled and as BASIC on the Apple 2 also requires this construct, the limitation is quite a reasonable one. The program will also fail if the default type of variable is changed (eg from integer to string). This can sometimes happen by accident when Microsoft 12K BASIC is being used since variables are assumed to be floating-point until declared

```
10 REM ** ACCEL2 COMPILER
  RESTRICTION
20 GOSUB 50
30 PRINT "RETURNED"
40 STOP
50 FOR I=1 TO 10
60 IF I>X THEN RETURN
70 NEXT I
80 RETURN
```

Fig. 2. A lazy programmers loop which night fail under compilation.

```
10 REM ** ACCEL2 REVISED LOOP
  CODING
20 GOSUB 50
30 PRINT "RETURNED"
40 STOP
50 FOR I=1 TO 10
60 IF I>X THEN J=I:I=10:REM ** SAVE
  VALUE OF I BEFORE RETURN
70 NEXT I
80 RETURN
```

Fig. 3. The correct way to do it for both interpreted and compiled programs.

otherwise. Arrays should be dimensioned at the start of our program.

With the exception of the INKEY\$ bus, these restrictions are clearly listed in the ACCEL2 manual. Generally the compiler will work faultlessly on programs that have been written with it in mind and the effort needed to conform with its idiosyncracies is not great. A machine code monitor is required to save compiled programs on tape since they are a mixture of BASIC and machine code, and must be saved along with the 1280 byte ACCEL2 run-time routines. If this is done a compiled program becomes a self-contained file that can be loaded from SYSTEM and then RUN as if it were high-speed BASIC. If no monitor is available then all of ACCEL2 must be loaded whenever a compiled program is required and each program has to be re-compiled from the source before use.

Conclusions

ACCEL2 is a British development that illustrates a fascinating system of 'selective compilation'. The same techniques could be applied to almost any BASIC micro-computer and in fact, an even more powerful compiler could be developed step by step. Program compilation seems certain to become a popular technique in the future — ACCEL2 demonstrates an ingenious approach that combines many of the best points of compilers and interpreters.

Postscript

Since ACCEL2 was reviewed we have received a pre-release copy of the latest Southern Software com-

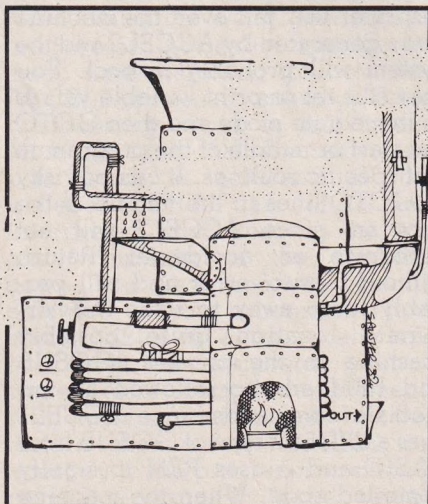
piler, imaginatively named ACCEL3. The new program is apparently a complete re-write of ACCEL2 and incorporates some new features.

ACCEL3 will compile non-structured FOR...NEXT loops making it possible to compile programs containing jumps out of loops, conditional NEXT statements and so forth. ACCEL2 didn't do this often leading to changes being made to a program before it could be compiled. The snag is that the extra code to handle unstructured loops slows up compiled programs — FOR...NEXT statements used with the new compiler are about half as fast as they were under ACCEL2. Similarly ACCEL3 now compiles references to arrays with more than one dimension but the speed of access to one-dimensional arrays has suffered.

ACCEL3 compiles some functions that ACCEL2 used to leave for the BASIC interpreter to handle. In particular, floating-point FOR...NEXT loops and functions such as INT and SQR are now compiled into ROM calls. The compilation of the functions (eg SIN, etc) doesn't really speed them up since they take much longer to process than to interpret but it does mean that expressions using them can be compiled. This would speed up the multiplication in $X = \sin(X) * 3.1416$, for example. The USR(n) function, used to call a machine-code routine, is no longer compiled. ACCEL3 will also compile programs which use variable-bound arrays, such as -20 INPUT N : DIM A\$(N,2).

The ACCEL3 sales literature claims it is faster and generates more compact code than ACCEL2, but the difference in performance does not seem to be that great; the new compiler no longer has the disc commands /SAVE, /RUN and /LOAD. ACCEL3 allows compiled programs to be SAVED, RUN and LOADED just as if they were normal BASIC although they will not work unless the run-time routines of ACCEL3 are in memory. Even the cassette commands, CSAVE and CLOAD, can now be used to store and retrieve compiled programs.

The pre-release version of the ACCEL3 compiler has been tested using it to speed up a few well-known programs — it even found one or two unnoticed syntax errors! More than half of the programs compiled first time and most of the rest could be compiled once a few lines were shortened or expressions simplified.



Make the most of your Sinclair ZX Computer...

Sinclair ZX software on cassette.

£3.⁹⁵ per cassette.

The unprecedented popularity of the ZX Series of Sinclair Personal Computers has generated a large volume of programs written by users.

Sinclair has undertaken to publish the most elegant of these on pre-recorded cassettes. Each program is carefully vetted for interest and quality, and then grouped with other programs to form a single-subject cassette.

Each cassette costs £3.95 (including VAT and p&p) and comes complete with full instructions.

Although primarily designed for the Sinclair ZX81, many of the cassettes are suitable for running on a Sinclair ZX80—if fitted with a replacement 8K BASIC ROM.

Some of the more elaborate programs can be run only on a Sinclair ZX Personal Computer augmented by a 16K-byte add-on RAM pack.

This RAM pack and the replacement ROM are described below. And the description of each cassette makes it clear what hardware is required.

8K BASIC ROM

The 8K BASIC ROM used in the ZX81 is available to ZX80 owners as a drop-in replacement chip. With the exception of animated graphics, all the advanced features of the ZX81 are now available on a ZX80—including the ability to run much of the Sinclair ZX Software.

The ROM chip comes with a new keyboard template, which can be overlaid on the existing keyboard in minutes, and a new operating manual.

16K-BYTE RAM pack

The 16K-byte RAM pack provides 16-times more memory in one complete module. Compatible with the ZX81 and the ZX80, it can be used for program storage or as a database.

The RAM pack simply plugs into the existing expansion port on the rear of a Sinclair ZX Personal Computer.



Cassette 1—Games

For ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM)

ORBIT—your space craft's mission is to pick up a very valuable cargo that's in orbit around a star.

SNIPER—you're surrounded by 40 of the enemy. How quickly can you spot and shoot them when they appear?

METEORS—your starship is cruising through space when you meet a meteor storm. How long can you dodge the deadly danger?

LIFE—J.H. Conway's 'Game of Life' has achieved tremendous popularity in the computing world. Study the life, death and evolution patterns of cells.

WOLFPACK—your naval destroyer is on a submarine hunt. The depth charges are armed, but must be fired with precision.

GOLF—what's your handicap? It's a tricky course but you control the strength of your shots.

Cassette 2—Junior Education: 7-11-year-olds

For ZX81 with 16K RAM pack

CRASH—simple addition—with the added attraction of a car crash if you get it wrong.

MULTIPLY—long multiplication with five levels of difficulty. If the answer's wrong—the solution is explained.

TRAIN—multiplication tests against the computer. The winner's train reaches the station first.

FRACTIONS—fractions explained at three levels of difficulty. A ten-question test completes the program.

ADDSUB—addition and subtraction with three levels of difficulty. Again, wrong answers are followed by an explanation.

DIVISION—with five levels of difficulty. Mistakes are explained graphically, and a running score is displayed.

SPELLING—up to 500 words over five levels of difficulty. You can even change the words yourself.

Cassette 3—Business and Household

For ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM) with 16K RAM pack

TELEPHONE—set up your own computerised telephone directory and address book. Changes, additions and deletions of up to 50 entries are easy.

NOTE PAD—a powerful, easy-to-run system for storing and

retrieving everyday information. Use it as a diary, a catalogue, a reminder system, or a directory.

BANK ACCOUNT—a sophisticated financial recording system with comprehensive documentation. Use it at home to keep track of 'where the money goes,' and at work for expenses, departmental budgets, etc.

Cassette 4—Games

For ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM) and 16K RAM pack

LUNAR LANDING—bring the lunar module down from orbit to a soft landing. You control attitude and orbital direction—but watch the fuel gauge! The screen displays your flight status—digitally and graphically.

TWENTYONE—a dice version of Blackjack.

COMBAT—you're on a suicide space mission. You have only 12 missiles but the aliens have unlimited strength. Can you take 12 of them with you?

SUBSTRIKE—on patrol, your frigate detects a pack of 10 enemy subs. Can you depth-charge them before they torpedo you?

CODEBREAKER—the computer thinks of a 4-digit number which you have to guess in up to 10 tries. The logical approach is best!

MAYDAY—in answer to a distress call, you've narrowed down the search area to 343 cubic kilometers of deep space. Can you find the astronaut before his life-support system fails in 10 hours time?

Cassette 5—Junior Education: 9-11-year-olds

For ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM)

MATHS—tests arithmetic with three levels of difficulty, and gives your score out of 10.

BALANCE—tests understanding of levers/fulcrum theory with a series of graphic examples.

VOLUMES—'yes' or 'no' answers from the computer to a series of cube volume calculations.

AVERAGES—what's the average height of your class? The average shoe size of your family? The average pocket money of your friends? The computer plots a bar chart, and distinguishes MEAN from MEDIAN.

BASES—convert from decimal (base 10) to other bases of your choice in the range 2 to 9.

TEMP—Volumes, temperatures—and their combinations.

How to order

Simply use the order form below, and either enclose a cheque or give us the number of your Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard account. Please allow 28 days for delivery. 14-day money-back option.

sinclair **ZX SOFTWARE**

Sinclair Research Ltd,
6 Kings Parade, Cambridge,
Cams., CB21 3SN. Tel: 0276 66104.

To: Sinclair Research, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR. Please print
Please send me the items I have indicated below.

Qty	Code	Item	Item price	Total
	21	Cassette 1—Games	£3.95	
	22	Cassette 2—Junior Education	£3.95	
	23	Cassette 3—Business and Household	£3.95	
	24	Cassette 4—Games	£3.95	
	25	Cassette 5—Junior Education	£3.95	
	17	*8K BASIC ROM for ZX80	£19.95	
	18	*16K RAM pack for ZX81 and ZX80	£49.95	
		*Post and packing (if applicable)	£2.95	
Total £				

*Please add £2.95 to total order value **only** if ordering ROM and/or RAM.

I enclose a cheque/PO to Sinclair Research Ltd for £

Please charge my Access*/Barclaycard/Trustcard no.

*Please delete as applicable.

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address:

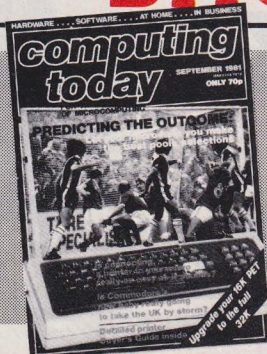
COT05

BACKNUMBERS



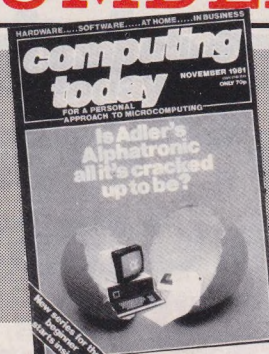
JULY 1981

Holocaust wargame, Data entry validation routines, Multiple column records program, Media survey.



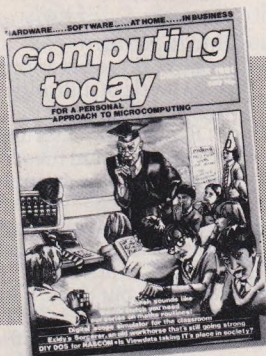
SEPTEMBER 1981

Football pools prediction Pt. 1, Connecting a printer to your micro, VIC reviewed, Upgrading PETs to 32K, Gladiator simulation program.



NOVEMBER 1981

Adler's Alphatronic examined, Teletext explained, Speech synthesis board reviewed, New beginners guide to BASIC.



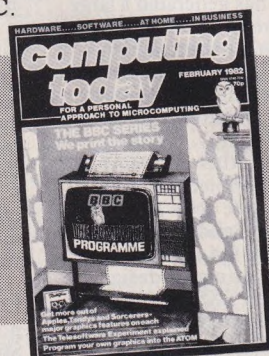
DECEMBER 1981

Micros in the classroom, Exidy's Sorcerer revisited, DIY DOS for NASCOM, Making sense out of Reverse Polish, Viewdata explained.



JANUARY 1982

Superbrain revisited, PC 1211 programming, Programming in the FORTH language, Tandy and Sinclair printers reviewed.



FEBRUARY 1982

The Computer Programme investigated, Graphics for Apple, Sorcerer and Tandy, User programmable graphics for ATOM.

Last month's issue is still available as well but has not yet reached the end of its 'shelflife' and is not included for this reason.

If you are thinking of trying to plug some of the holes in your collection of Computing Todays then some fast action is required. Stocks of past issues are running extremely low, we only have the issues shown remaining in stock. If you are missing one of these then now is the time to order it because the

chances are that it won't be in the list next month. All backnumbers cost £1.25 each.

To order backnumbers, simply fill in the form on the page opposite, cut it out and send it to the address given making sure your letter bears the important words **Computing Today Backnumbers**.

PHOTOCOPIES

For those of you who want copies of articles that are located in issues not available as backnumbers we do offer a photocopying service. Each copy costs £1.25 and information as to its title and publication date

NAME
ADDRESS

POST CODE

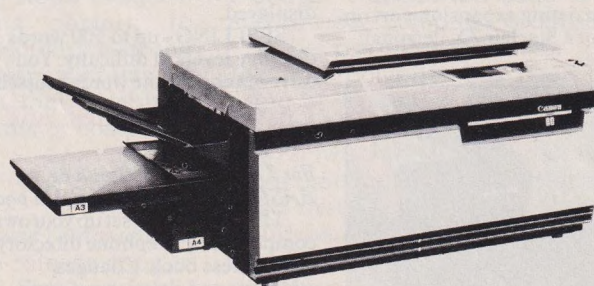
Please send me Photocopies of the following items

ISSUE	ARTICLE	PAGES

AT £1.25 each I enclose £
Cheques and Postal Orders should be made payable to ASP Ltd.

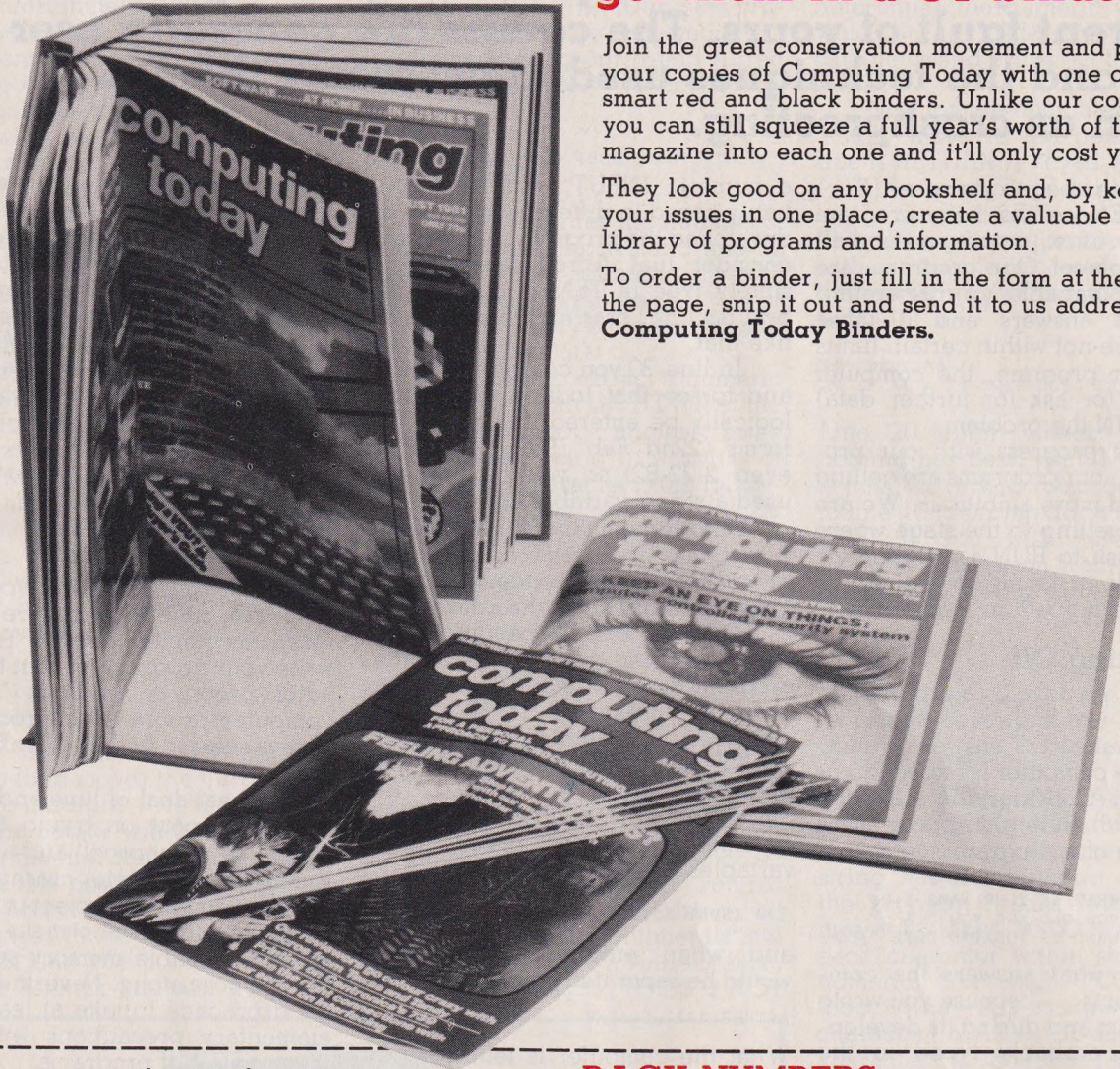
should be given. Ordering photocopies could hardly be easier, just fill in the coupon, cut it out and send it to the following address:

Computing Today (Photocopies)
145, Charing Cross Road,
London WC2H 0EE



BINDERS

**Don't get in a bind with your old copies of CT...
get them in a CT binder**



Join the great conservation movement and protect your copies of Computing Today with one of our smart red and black binders. Unlike our competitors you can still squeeze a full year's worth of the magazine into each one and it'll only cost you £4.25.

They look good on any bookshelf and, by keeping all your issues in one place, create a valuable reference library of programs and information.

To order a binder, just fill in the form at the foot of the page, snip it out and send it to us addressed to **Computing Today Binders.**

To order just send your cheque or
Postal Order (made payable to ASP Ltd) to:

COMPUTING TODAY
Binders/Backnumbers,
513 London Road,
Thornton Heath,
Surrey CR4 6AR.

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

If you wish to pay by Access or Barclaycard
just fill in your card number and sign the form,
do not send your card.

BACK NUMBERS

Please send me the following Back Numbers

ISSUE

AT £1.25 each I enclose £
Cheques and Postal Orders should be made payable to ASP Ltd

BINDERS

Please send me binders @ £4.25 each.

I enclose a cheque/PO for £.....(Payable to ASP Ltd)

I wish to pay by credit card Access ☐ Barclaycard ☐

[illegible]

Insert Card No.

Signature

Please allow 21 days for delivery.

One of the first things you learn about computer programs is that they often seem to stop working through no apparent fault of yours. The causes are generally user error and the techniques used to overcome them are known as crashproofing.

Having begun to use IF... THEN we now have program execution jumping around all over the place! Our programs are becoming capable of generating their own answers and if those answers are not within certain limits set by our program, the computer can alter (or ask for further data) and re-RUN the problem.

As we progress with our programming, our programs are getting longer and more ambitious. We are probably getting to the stage where we will wish to RUN a program for our friends or family to see, or for them to participate in themselves.

Starting Off

When we develop a program for ourselves we know (or think we know!) what sort of answer or information the computer is expecting us to give it. Consider the following few lines which might appear at the beginning of a program:

```
10 INPUT "WHAT IS YOUR NAME ";N$
20 INPUT "HOW OLD ARE YOU ";A
30 INPUT "WHAT IS TODAY'S DATE ";D$
```

You know what answers the computer expects... because you wrote the program and during its development you probably typed in the answers to these lines many times!

Let us look at each line more closely. Line 10 is pretty clear cut, it is expecting someone's name (eg JOHN SMITH) and this has been assigned to N\$. You have assigned a string variable because it is a fair bet the answer supplied will be letters of the alphabet rather than numeric characters. So far so good, but what if your young son brings home a school friend and wants to show him Dad's new program. Murphy's Law being what it is, the friend's name is probably Arthur James Cholmondely and you can bet that he *always* signs his name in full! The display will now look something like this:-

```
WHAT IS YOUR NAME ? ALFRED JAMES CHOLMONDELY
```

Not an inspiring start is it? The amount of overlap will depend upon how many characters your computer can display per line. Line 20 expects

a numeric INPUT, you have probably keyed in different ages as you developed the program. But did you consider that Alfred James might simply type in TEN... rotten little brat isn't he, crashing our program like that.

In line 30 you could look ahead and foresee that today's date could logically be entered in a variety of forms (22nd Feb 1982, 22-2-82 or even 2-22-82) so you thoughtfully used a string variable D\$.

Unfortunately there is a possible format that could still bring about your downfall! It is conceivable that someone might enter the date as 22, 2, 1982 or 22:2:82. Depending upon your computer this might stop the program or if not stop it, cause an error message to be displayed... something like EXTRA IGNORED, and the date variable D\$ would be assigned the value 22. The reason for this is that an INPUT statement can expect one or more variables, so:

```
120 INPUT X$,Y,Z$
```

and when entering these, they would be separated by a comma, so:

```
ARTHUR,2001,CLARKE
```

What the computer is telling us in the example above is that 'human, you have erred but do not concern yourself. I will ignore the extra, uncalled-for INPUTS'. The computer is always right, it is we fallible homo sapiens that cause the confusion.

Likewise, the colon can be regarded as a separator on computers that accept multistatement lines — what follows the first colon is also ignored!

Bombing Out

You can guard against some of these problems by being more definite in your requests for answers. Line 10 could simply ask for the Christian name; there are not many of those that are too long... or are there? You could PRINT the question on one line and request the INPUT on another — that would at least give you the full width of the screen to play with. Line 20 could

use a string variable but we have seen from line 30 that even that can be open to misuse. If you are going to use the information that is being INPUT for calculations later in the program then you *must* be more explicit in your questions. "WHAT IS TODAY'S DATE?" for example could be split up something like this:-

```
30 PRINT "WHAT IS TODAY'S DATE"
40 INPUT "YEAR ";Y$
50 INPUT "MONTH (1-12)";M$
60 INPUT "DAY (1-31)";D$
```

These suggestions will certainly help the situation but are by no means a complete answer. You must write your programs so that they are 'idiot proof' or perhaps 'friendly computer programmer proof' (they always seem to find the chinks in our armour!).

A great deal of time and money has been spent on trying to make programs 'crashproof' and although it can be done, total crashproofing can be a complete project in itself. It often uses up an enormous amount of your valuable memory space for this purpose alone. Nevertheless it is good practice to take at least some elementary precautions with even the simplest of programs.

A good place to start is the instruction book for your computer. Hook up the pages that refer to the Error Messages of Report Codes or whatever your manual calls them. Just read through the possibilities and see if your program could conceivably give you a situation where any of them could occur. Some are obvious programming faults such as finding a RETURN without first having a GOSUB but others can be quite insidious. For instance, if a program is RUNNING and re-assigning variables, could you have a division by zero? Could you inadvertently try and generate a number larger than is permitted?

Study your programs carefully and incorporate some of those IF... THENs that we used in our last article. Check for the limits of variables that might cause problems. Make sure those variables are of a type (string or numeric) and length which

FIRST BYTES

the program can deal with sensibly. To guard against errors arising from INPUT statements is a good place to start. Unfortunately, different computers have working structures that do not lend themselves to universal crashproofing routines. The following variations will give you some idea of what we are trying to do and you should be able to derive a routine for your own personal brain-box.

What happens if you key RETURN (ENTER or NEW LINE) on being prompted for an INPUT? Some computers come to a dramatic stop, others continue to the next program line, still others are very user-friendly and will repeat the prompt for an INPUT. Let us look at ways in which we can guard against errors incurred by the first two systems above.

First, the computer that jumps out of a RUNning program on a RETURN with no INPUT entered. An offender here is the PET, one approach using cursor control, is as follows:

```
10 INPUT "YOUR NAME [4CR]*[3CL];N$
20 IF N$ = "" THEN 10
```

Line 10 first displays the prompt message then moves the cursor four spaces to the right — to the position where the cursor *will* be when it is awaiting the first character to be INPUT. At this position it displays an asterisk and then moves the cursor three spaces to the left. Now a '?' is displayed and the cursor ends up over the asterisk and will await an

INPUT to be entered. If RETURN is keyed the '*' will be accepted as the INPUT but line 20 will direct the program back to line 10 and the prompt message will be repeated.

Remembering our friend Alfred James Cholmondely we could now add line 30:

```
30 IF LEN(N$) > 18 THEN PRINT "TOO
    LONG":GOTO 10
```

LEN (N\$) determines the number of characters in string N\$ and line 30 limits the number of characters to 18 (could equally well be 10, 16 or whatever you have chosen to suit your PRINT format).

If you wish to extract a numeric expression from an INPUT but at the same time guard against some 'clever clogs' typing in a string of non-numeric characters, the following routine shows how this may be done:-

```
100 PRINT "IMPERIAL TO METRIC
    CONVERSION"
110 INPUT "HOW MANY FEET [4CR]*[3CL]"
    ;A$
120 IF A$ = "" THEN 110
130 IF A$ <> 0 AND VAL(A$)=0 THEN 110
140 A = VAL(A$)
150 PRINT A;" FT = ";A/3.281;
    "METRES"
160 END
```

Line 110 uses our INPUT protection against a RETURN without any entry. Line 130 determines whether A\$ is numeric or not. VAL(A\$) returns the numeric value of a string; all characters other than numerals and +, - and . will give a value of zero. So, line 130 is saying IF A\$ is NOT

the number zero but the numeric value of A\$ is zero (non-numeric) then GOTO line 110. Line 140 determines the numeric value of a valid string (A\$) and line 150 calculates and prints out the conversion.

Now for the computers that will simply move to the next program line if RETURN is keyed with no INPUT. An example of this type would be the Sinclair ZX81 and the TRS80. This is an easier problem to deal with, all that is necessary to ensure that something rather than nothing is INPUT is:-

```
10 INPUT A$
20 IF A$ = "" THEN GOTO 10
```

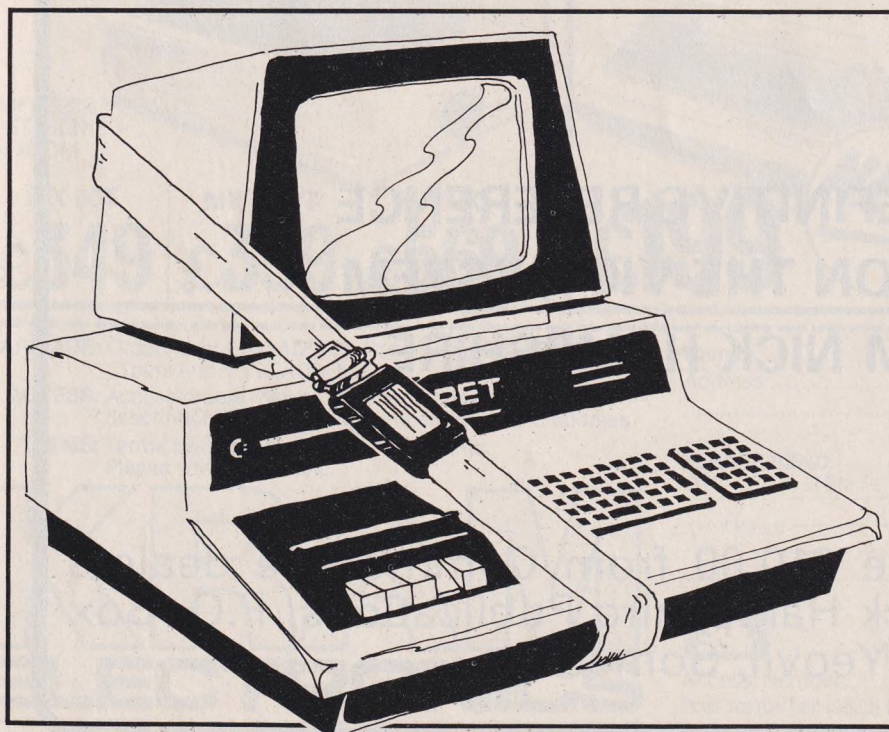
Line 20 simply checks to see if nothing has been INPUT and if this is the case directs the program back to line 10 to prompt for a further INPUT. If you wish to extract a numeric expression from an INPUT then the following will work for the ZX81:

```
30 FOR I = 1 TO LEN A$
40 LET CS = A$(I)
50 IF CODE CS < 28 OR CODE A$ > 37
    THEN GOTO 10
60 NEXT I
70 LET A = VAL A$
```

With the ZX81, VAL A\$ will only give a numeric value for a string that is made up of numerals. If the string has non-numeric characters the program breaks with an error message. Lines 30-60 test to see if each character within string A\$ is numeric. For each FOR...NEXT loop, line 30 assigns the Ith character in A\$ to C\$ so that each character is checked separately. Every character on the keyboard has a numeric CODE unique to the ZX81. Line 50 checks to see if the CODE of each character in A\$ is numeric and if any are not, the program is directed back to line 10 to prompt for another INPUT. Line 70 assigns the numeric value of A\$ to numeric variable A.

The third group that are more user-friendly in this particular situation include the Sharp MZ80 and the Texas TI-99/4A. These too, of course, will require various checks for the validity of any INPUT.

We have only just scratched the surface of this particular topic but I'm sure that you will now be more aware of some of the pitfalls and will probably be able to develop a number of routines to suit your own programs. Next month we will be looking at string-handling... how to slice up your text and put it back together again.



THE VIC NEEDS VIC REVEALED

**THE DEFINITIVE REFERENCE
BOOK ON THE VIC SYSTEM
FROM NICK HAMPSHIRE**

Now available. Price £10.00 from Commodore dealers and bookshops. Nick Hampshire Publications, P.O. Box 13, Lysander Road, Yeovil, Somerset.

DISK-DRIVE-DEALS

From KRAM electronics, Victoria House, 17 Highcross Street, Leicester LE1 4PF Telephone (0533) 27556

40 TRACK DISK DRIVES

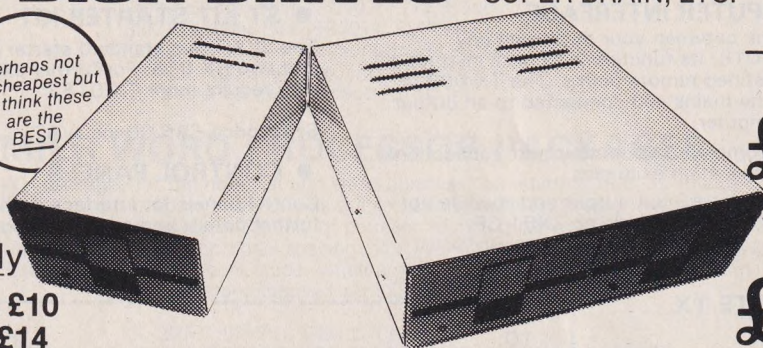
COMPATIBLE WITH TANDY,
GENIE, NASCOM, GEMINI,
SUPER BRAIN, ETC.

The latest
OLIVETTI

Disk Drives
fully cased and
complete with
Toroidal power supply

DISK DRIVE Single drive £10
CABLES Dual drive £14

(Perhaps not
the cheapest but
we think these
are the
BEST)



— SINGLE —

£179

— DUAL —

£349



GENIE I & II
EXPANSION BOX
INCLUDING DISK
CONTROLLER
AND LINE PRINTER
INTERFACE AND
32 K RAM

£199

GENIE I & II

BOTH INCLUDING *SOUND
*LOWER CASE *MODULATOR
*MACHINE CODE MONITOR

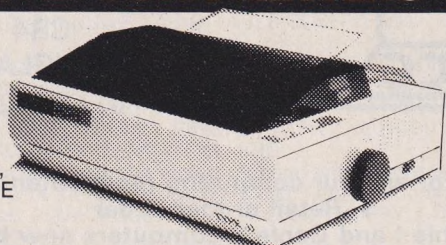
Choose either for only

£299

FREE
EXTRA
16K RAM

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE CARD £33

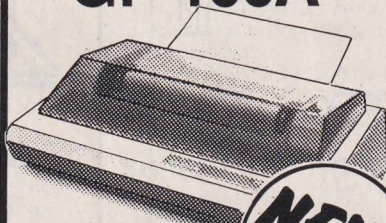
FREE INTERFACES WITH EPSON PRINTERS*



*for RS232,
PET, GENIE
or ATOM

MX 80T **MX 80F/T** **MX 100**
£349 **£399** **£569**

SEIKOSHA GP 100A



£199

NEW

CONTINUOUS PAPER

8" for GP80A **£12**
2000 sheets

9½" for EPSON
& GP100A **£12**
2000 sheets

5¼" floppy disks **£170**

4116 RAM CHIPS **-69p**

2114 RAM CHIPS **-89p**

CARRIAGE: Orders over £100 ADD £6. Orders over £10 ADD £3.
Orders under £10 ADD .50p

ACCESS: Access orders may be telephoned day or night, give full
description of items, card number, name and address.

TERMS: Terms available for suitable applicants.
Please write for details.

KRAM ELECTRONICS

Name:
Address:

PLEASE SEND:

QTY	ITEM	PRICE	VAT @ 15%	TOTAL



Access Number:

Post to: (or Tel: (0533) 27556) KRAM Electronics, FREEPOST, Leicester.

TOTAL INC. VAT £

PLUS CARRIAGE £

I ENCLOSE CHEQUE FOR TOTAL £

WE APOLOGISE FOR WRONG PRICES IN LAST MONTH'S ADVERTISEMENT.
THIS WAS DUE TO PRINTING ERRORS.

REMOTE 'MICRO' CONTROL

Control domestic or office appliances with your micro without the need for wiring.

By using just one TX 008 you can link your micro to remote RX 018 anywhere in your home or office. This interface system works with any micro (Apple PET ZX81 etc.)

● TX 008 COMPUTER INTERFACE

The TX 008 is the link between your micro and any remotely located RX 018. Its function is to pass instructions from your micro to defined remote points. The TX 008 is simply plugged into the mains and connected to an output port of any micro computer.

The TX 008 comes complete with output port connections, drive software and application examples.

ZX81 users require an extra input output port module not included in the TX 008 price see code no ZX81 CP.

TX 008 price £45.00 inc. VAT

● ST KIT STARTER KIT

The St KIT is a standard starter kit containing one TX 008 and two RX 018. For further expansion of your system you only require more TX 018's.

St kit price £85.00 inc. VAT

● CONTROL PANELS

Control panels for interface with RX 018 are available, for further details and prices tick box provided on order form.

● RX 018 REMOTE TX INTERFACE

The RX 018 carries out instructions passed to it from your micro via the TX 008 as with the TX 008.

No wiring is necessary just plug your RX unit into any convenient mains socket and plug in the appliance. Your micro now has control

Price £25.00 inc. VAT

Stripeland Ltd., 111 Liverpool Road, Formby, Merseyside L37 6BR.

Order Form

TO:

Stripeland Ltd., 111 Liverpool Road, Formby, Merseyside L37 6BR.

Please send me items listed.

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £

Please add £2.50 P&P to your calculated total.

Name

Address

.....

.....

CT/5/82

Important — Please state type and make of computer

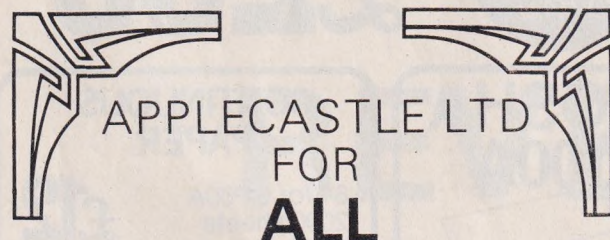
Qty	Type	Price Each £	Total
	TX 008	45.00	
	RX018	25.00	
	ST Kit	85.00	
	ZX81cp	13.90	

Total

Please send me details of

1. St control panel

2. Super Control panel

☐
☐


NEW & USED
COMPUTERS
MICROS & MINIS BEST
PRICES

APPLECASTLE LTD

ARE PLEASED TO ANNOUNCE THE NEW ICL WHITE BOX MICRO COMPUTER (TRADER POINT)

ORDER NOW — DISCOUNTS ON BULK PURCHASE TRADINGS ALLOWED ON OTHER COMPUTERS.

BUY ICL. BUY BRITISH, BUY THE BEST FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

Write, phone or Telex.

Applecastle Ltd

International Business Centre

1-3 Mortimer Street

London W1.

Phone: 01-637 5277 Telex: 299230 IFCENT G

CROYDON COMPUTER CENTRE



29a, Brigstock Road,
Thornton Heath, Surrey,
CR4 7JJ
ENGLAND

Telephone 01-689 1280

★ For all your computing requirements.

★ Retail or mail order

★ Genie I and Genie II computers now both £295 + VAT

PET
APPLE
ALSO SUPPLIED



PRINTERS

EPSON

OK MICRO LINE

80-82A-83A

SEIKOSHA GP100

PAPER, RIBBONS, AND MUCH MORE
AT SPECIAL PRICES.



MAIN GENIE DEALER

Premier Publications now offer the FULL range of Genie equipment, including expander boxes, disk drives and video monitors for the Genie and TRS80 I/III range. Sample prices....

GENIE I with cassette deck £319.95 inc
GENIE II with numeric pad £334.95 inc
40 track disk drive (EG400) £219.95 inc
32K Expander Box (EG3014) £214.99 inc
12 inch black & white monitor £69.95 inc
9 inch high quality monitor £92.00 inc
Parallel Printer Interface £37.95 inc

PREMIER WORD PROCESSOR PACKAGES

Premier offer a wide range of WP packages for the hobbyist and small businessman, starting from as little as £370. All use our phenomenally successful WORD4WORD word processor which was our top-selling business program in 1981. Most of the packages use the CENTRONICS 737, a superb printer which is capable of correspondence quality output with three type faces, true descenders, sub/superscripts, underlining AND proportional spacing. The WORD4WORD supplied makes full use of the above features, and gives true right justification in proportional mode, whether the text is a letter or series of columns. All disk-based packages are supplied with DOSPLUS.

WP1 W4W + GENIE II £369.95
WP2 W4W + GENIE II + CENTRONICS 737 PRINTER + all cables £759.95
WP3 W4W + 48K GENIE + 40 track disk drive + DOSPLUS + 737 Printer £1245.00
WP4 as WP3, but twin drives £1449
WP5 as WP4, but with twin double density disk system £POA
WP6 W4W, GENIE II, disks and a daisywheel printer, Available MAY £TBA

WORD4WORD

STUNNING NEW TRS80/VG WORD PROCESSOR

Why pay £75 to £150 for a W.P? W4W gives you all the facilities you could wish for in WP for a sensible price. Amongst the features included are:

FULL SCREEN EDITING & TWO WAY SCROLLING
FULL TEXT INSERT/DELETE ON SCREEN
GLOBAL SEARCH & AMEND
TEXT SEARCH — TOTAL TEXT MOBILITY
TEXT FORMATTING TO SCREEN OR PRINTER
CASSETTE/DISK STORAGE OF TEXT
VISION LOAD OF STORED TEXT
STANDARD LETTER ROUTINES
OVERTYPE CORRECTION
SINGLE KEY WORD DELETION
PAGE LAYOUT & NUMBERING
TOTAL PRINTER CONTROL
TEXT HIGHLIGHTING FOR U/L RECOGNITION
TEXT BLOCK MANIPULATION
COMPREHENSIVE TAB & TABLE GENERATION

Many other features are included in W4W. We would need several pages to do justice to this superb product. W4W is comparable to most purpose-built system. COMMISSIONED AND DEVELOPED BY PREMIER WITH THE HOBBYIST AND SMALL BUSINESSMAN IN MIND.

Please state machine type and printer when ordering. W4W can cope with the Centronics 737/9 and Tandy proportional spacing modes. Price CASSETTE £33.95 DISK/FLOPPY TAPE £37.95

TOOLKIT 2 FOR TRS80 I & III/VG

TOOLKIT 2 features 17 new easy-to-remember command words and a machine code monitor which greatly enhance an already powerful BASIC

REPLACE replace any string, word or variable

VARS gives a list of variables on screen

TRACE see line contents as executed

ABBREV 26 BASIC words become single-key entries

RENUMBER operates from any start in any increment

BLANK removes unwanted spaces and LET statements

VTape true Vision load plus APPENDING

MC a full machine code monitor

VARTRACE lists lines as executed plus variables

PAGE controlled list scrolling

OLD retrieves lost programs!

FIND anything in a BASIC listing

REMKILL kills REMS!

DUPL copy existing line to new line

LFIND LVARS LREPLACE — all work to printer

PRICES Cassette £29.95 Disk (Specify DOS) £32.95

MICROTRAIN FOR TRS80/VG

At last you can combine two of the most popular hobbies in the country — railways and computing. MICROTRAIN, a brand-new quality simulation from Premier, allows you to set up a network of tracks, points, stations, tunnels, bridges etc and then runs trains to your own timetable! Signalling is provided either automatically or to your own design.

MICROTRAIN is a screen-based simulation. With one keystroke you can draw and signal lines many scale-miles long. Trains can be run simultaneously and the speed and length of each train is user-selectable. A cursor is used to move the whole screen display left or right for visual inspection of any part of the network. You can use any of the machine's graphics on-screen to build up scenery. Designs can be stored onto tape/disk for future retrieval.

MICROTRAIN is a machine code program and will run on any Genie or TRS80. State machine when ordering. CASSETTE £14.95 inc DISK (specify DOS) £16.95 inc.

SCREDIT FOR TRS801 and III/VG

This fabulous screen editor has the following features:-

- * twin cursors for easy editing
- * two speed copying from second to main cursor
- * complete mobility of new cursor
- * User-definable cursor locations
- * auto-repeat cursor movement keys
- * thirteen new functions
- * useable with most assemblers

SCREDIT also allows the user to save a segment of screen information to memory for later retrieval/editing. SCREDIT is a machine code program needing less than 2K of user RAM. It is compatible with Premier's TOOLKIT II, and locates at the top of memory.

Specify Model I,III GENIE I, II and memory size when ordering. Cassette £14.95 DISK (specify DOS) £16.95 Floppy Tape £17.95

All prices include V.A.T.



Premier Publications

208 Croydon Road, Anerley, London SE20 7YX. Telephone 01-659-7131



Although Microsoft are perhaps better known for their versions of BASIC, another of their products has achieved more than a little success. The SoftCard turns your Apple into a CP/M compatible system, something previously unattainable for a 6502-based micro. The question is 'what does that actually mean?'. The answers are here.



There is nothing soft about the SoftCard — it is a piece of hardware that can take your Apple into the world of CP/M compatible software.

Simply by installing this single plug-in card you can use the CP/M operating system, develop 8080 and Z80 code and run a standard version of Microsoft's BASIC V5.0. All this and you can still run the original 6502 and Applesoft BASIC any time you want to. If you place a CP/M disc in Drive One and 'boot up', the Z80 takes control and you have CP/M; if you place an Apple DOS disc in Drive One instead the 6502 takes control and the SoftCard sits doing nothing! If you own an Apple but hanker after a Z80 machine then the SoftCard *could* be the answer you have been waiting for!

System Requirements

Before going any further I should outline the minimum system the SoftCard will work with. You can have either an Apple II or an Apple II Plus with or without a language card (if you do have a language card then the extra 16K of RAM can

be used by CP/M). You *must* however, have 48K of RAM — because this is the smallest CP/M system supplied; when you think that CP/M and MBASIC will use 29K of RAM this memory restriction is not so suprising. You also need at least one disc drive but, as always, two makes life easier. This can be either a 13 sector DOS or a 16 sector DOS unit, the SoftCard will work with either but I recommend that you upgrade to the 16 sector DOS anyway — the increased storage that results is well worth it.

As for extras, the manuals say that all standard Apple peripheral cards are supported along with some independently manufactured ones. I can certainly confirm that the VIDEX video card and the CSC serial card could have been made for SoftCard! The rule is that if a card works with Apple Pascal without any software modifications it should also work with the SoftCard. If all else fails however, there is a customising program, CONFIGIO, that will let you patch the I/O drivers for any completely non-standard peripheral card. The conclusion is

that as long as you have a minimum 48K, one disc drive system, you can add just about any extras you fancy and still make full use of the SoftCard.

Installing The SoftCard

One thing you have to say for Microsoft is they certainly know how to package a product. The SoftCard arrives in a colourful box containing the card itself and two luxuriously bound manuals. Inside one of the manuals are two 5¼" discs — one for 13 sector DOS and one for 16 sector DOS.

The first, very minor, problem is in actually fitting the SoftCard inside your Apple. The manual gives very detailed step by step instructions that anybody could follow if they have the patience to read them! In summary, they say, plug the SoftCard in slot number 4, unless there's something in it — in which case plug it into any other slot except 0. This seems easy enough but there is one slight complication — the positions of all the other peripheral cards. In normal use, with Applesoft or Integer BASIC,

SOFTCARD

there is no need to worry about where any particular peripheral card is installed; as long as you know where a card is, you can redirect the I/O by making reference to its slot number. CP/M and Microsoft BASIC don't have any way of referring to the slot number so peripheral cards must be placed where CP/M (etc) expects to find them.

CP/M recognises four types of I/O device — the LST: device, used for output only; the PUN: and RDR: devices, normally the output and input sides of a single card; and CRT: or TTY:, the console output device. In the Apple CP/M the LST: device should be in slot 1, PUN: and RDR: in slot 2 and CRT: or TTY: in slot 3. The other slots can be used for disc controllers, colour cards and, of course, the SoftCard itself.

Obviously this allocation of devices to particular slot numbers may require you to move any existing peripheral cards you have around. For example, the card (serial or parallel) your printer is connected to should be in slot 1 and any video card (ie an 80 column display card) should be in slot 3.

This is no real disadvantage once you have become used to the re-assignment of slots but at first I cursed the system every time I directed output from Applesoft to the slot my printer used to occupy!

Any disc controller cards you may be using also have to be in particular slots. You *must* have a controller in slot 6. You can also use slot 4 and 5 making the maximum number of discs you can use with the SoftCard six — two per controller.

Disc drives in CP/M are referred to by letters, the first being call-

Drive One or Two. The CP/M names correspond to Applesoft names as shown in Table 1.

Some black stickers marked 'Drive A' to 'Drive F' are provided inside one of the manuals so you can label your drives.

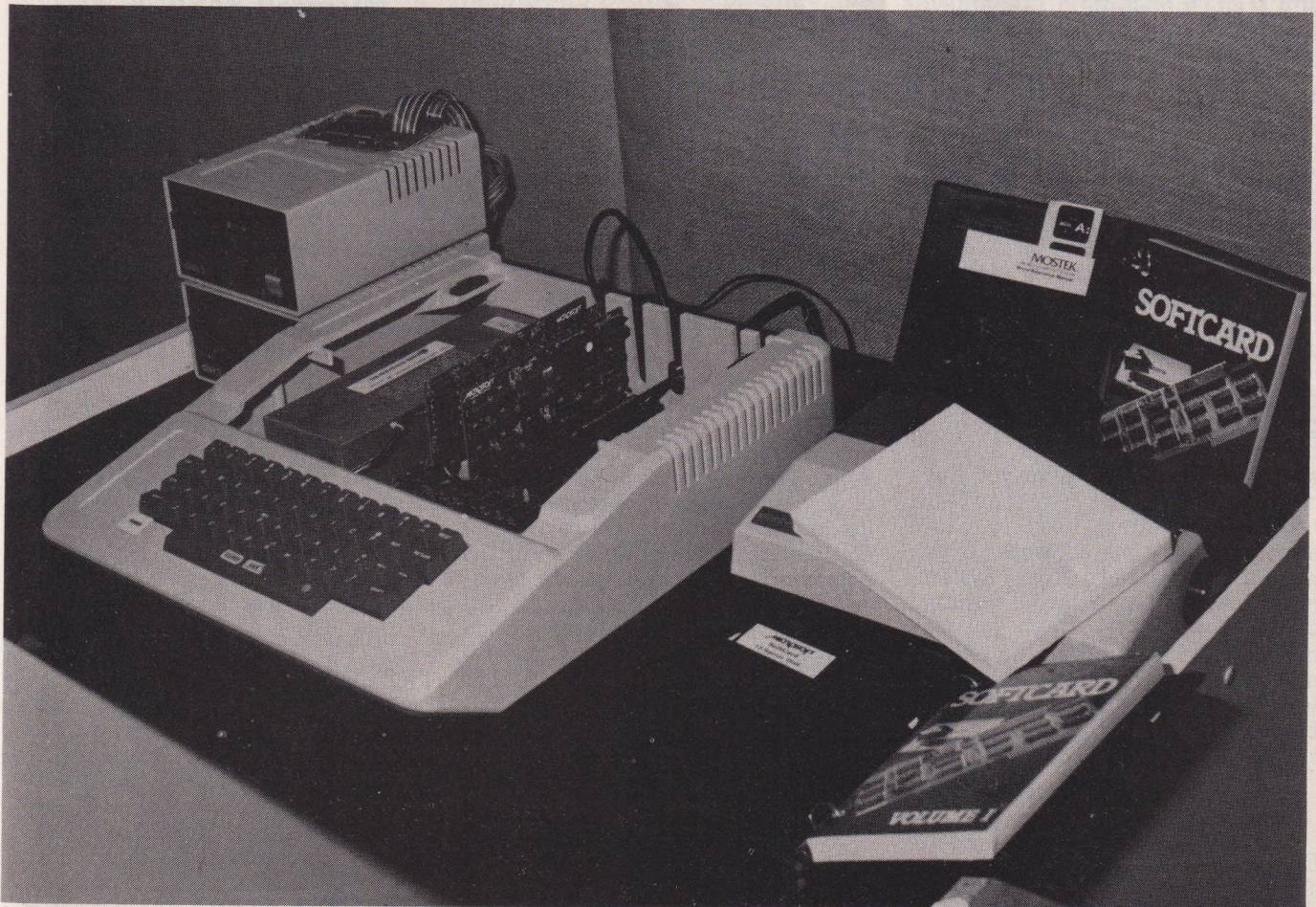
After you have installed the SoftCard and re-arranged your peripheral cards to suit, the next task is to switch on and make a back-up copy of the valuable master CP/M disc. All you have to do to run CP/M is to place the appropriate disc in Drive A: and boot up (if you

Drive	CP/M Name	Applesoft name	
		Slot number	Drive Number
1st disc	A:	6	1
2nd disc	B:	6	2
3rd disc	C:	5	1
4th disc	D:	5	2
5th disc	E:	4	1
6th disc	F:	4	2

Table 1. The correspondence between the way CP/M identifies drives and the way Applesoft does it.

ed 'Drive A' and so on. In Applesoft, disc drives are referred to by two numbers: slot number and then

have an Apple II Plus this simply means switching on). After a few moments, filled by the familiar



Installation under way on the Apple. It takes less than five minutes to fit the single PCB into the expansion slots and connect everything back together again.

sound of the Apple disc clicking, the message:

APPLE II CP/M
44K vers. 2.2X
(C) 1980 MICROSOFT

A>

should appear.

If you're not greeted by the sign-on message then the only things you could have done wrong are to install the SoftCard the wrong way round or be using the wrong CP/M disc. If, after checking these two points, it still won't work I can only think that some fault has found its way into the SoftCard. The point I am trying to make is there is nothing special you have to do to your Apple to make it work; if you have a working Apple and a working SoftCard then installation *must* be successful.

If you have a working system, as mentioned earlier, the first thing you should do is to make a back-up copy of the CP/M master disc. It would be a shame if a disc crash at this stage left you with working hardware and no software to use it with! Although I refer to the disc CP/M is delivered to you on as the master disc, there is no master/slave distinction in CP/M as there is in DOS. Any disc containing the CP/M operating system is as good as any other and you can copy a copy of a copy...

Before any disc can be used with Apple CP/M it must be formatted. Unlike DOS, CP/M uses a separate program called FORMAT to initialise new discs — also there is no 'HELLO' type program included on newly formatted discs. Once you have a formatted disc the task of copying the master system disc is made much easier by the provision of a COPY program. This is a general whole disc copy program that will work with either dual- or single-disc copying. After you have completed this task you can start having fun getting used to CP/M and the rest of the software. If you have a non-standard Apple system, ie you're using an external terminal or non-standard I/O, then you may not have the system working exactly as you want it to at this stage — I would advise getting used to CP/M before going on to configure the system any further.

CP/M v DOS

If you have only used Apple DOS then CP/M will come as a great shock to you. But, no greater a shock than Apple DOS was to those of us used to a real operating

system! Apple DOS isn't really an operating system, it's a way of interfacing BASIC to a number of disc drives — it's about adding disc handling commands to BASIC. CP/M on the other hand is an operating system in the sense that it isn't tied to any particular language — you can run BASIC, Pascal, COBOL, FORTRAN, C, etc... all under CP/M. The DOS user will have to get used to various minor changes, such as saying DIR instead of CATALOG, and some quite major ones, such as being able to do things with discs without being in BASIC.

Having been slightly rude about Apple DOS, I have to add that it is a generally held view that CP/M is a minimum operating system — it is idiosyncratic and awkward to use. Why then go to so much trouble to replace a DOS with CP/M if it's so bad? The reason is that CP/M is the most widely used (micro) operating system in the world and popularity breeds popularity.

One of the most annoying and unnecessary features of CP/M is the need to 'log discs in'. If you want to change DOS discs then you just do it. If you want to change CP/M discs and use the new disc to write on, you have to do a CP/M 'warm start' by pressing CNTRL and C to log the disc in. If you don't you can read the new disc without any problem but if you try to write it you will immediately get an error message and possibly lose all of your valuable data. Another general problem with CP/M is that its error messages are more suitable for a system programmer than for the average user — they are cryptic.

All these criticisms, and many more I could make, still don't take away the strange feeling of freedom you get from using CP/M on the Apple. Simply by typing the name of a machine code program it is loaded and run. There is no equivalent of the BLOAD or BRUN commands because none are needed. This automatic running of programs gives CP/M the appearance of having extra commands, for example, suppose you wrote a Z80 or 8080 program to catalogue the contents of a disc in a special way and you called this program CAT then by typing CAT your program would load and run. This would look as if CP/M had an extra command called CAT.

However, this new-found freedom to load machine code programs can be something of a pro-



One well-packed PCB and two manuals with a pair of floppy discs are the contents of the Microsoft package.

blem in that you have to load the BASIC interpreter before you can run any BASIC programs. Most Apples have Applesoft in ROM saving some 16K of RAM space but Microsoft BASIC takes around 24K standard and 32K if you want to use Hi-Res graphics — this cuts down the amount of space you have for user programs quite a lot!

Microsoft BASIC v Applesoft

Microsoft wrote both Applesoft and Microsoft V5.0! This accounts for much of the similarity between the two. The system disc supplied with the SoftCard includes a version of Microsoft BASIC V5 — MBASIC that is entirely standard except for the addition of a few extra commands to make best use of the Apple's hardware. This is an important fact because one of the main reasons for using the SoftCard is likely to be the desire to run or develop BASIC programs in standard Microsoft V5. If the BASIC that comes with the SoftCard has any incompatibilities with the BASIC everyone else is using then this is an important defect with the whole idea. I've not found anything missing that should be there and I have run programs from other CP/M machines without any trouble. The only minor differences are TRON/TROFF becomes TRACE/NOTRACE; DELETE becomes DEL; the WIDTH command can be used to set screen height as well; WAIT examines an address rather than an I/O port; and CLOAD, CSAVE, NULL, INP and OUT are not implemented. However, none of these differences or omissions should stop a program from being run on the Apple if it is at all possible!



The SoftCard is the PCB closest to the camera in this shot. The disc controller card will be re-fitted in front of it.

The extra features included in MBASIC for the Apple fall into two groups — those commands found in Applesoft and some completely new ones. There is also a version of the MBASIC called GBASIC; this includes the Applesoft Hi-Res graphics commands but is only to be found on the 16 sector disc because it is a very big program. The only commands that are not to be found in either MBASIC or GBASIC are the ones dealing with shape tables, ie DRAW, XDRAW, SCALE and ROT and some general ones such as FLASH, screen editing, STORE, RECALL, IN, PR, HIMEM, LOWMEM, LOAD and SAVE. The omission of the shape table commands is the only serious problem when converting Applesoft programs to GBASIC. The new commands are:

BUTTON(0) — a function to test if a paddle button has been pressed.

BEEP — a command that generates a tone of specific pitch and duration.

HSCRN(X,Y) — a function used to determine if a point has been plotted on the Hi-Res screen.

VPOS(0) — a function that returns the vertical cursor position. These are all statements noticeably missing from Applesoft since its introduction — imagine producing a computer with an internal speaker but without a BEEP command!

Apart from the omissions and additions, MBASIC and GBASIC also contain some slight variations in implementation from Applesoft. All in all, converting programs from Applesoft to MBASIC/GBASIC is not difficult, just fiddly!

There is no doubt that MBASIC is a full implementation of BASIC than Applesoft. There simply isn't enough space to catalogue all the advantages of MBASIC but I can't leave the subject without mentioning the CALL statement. Any Microsoft BASIC contains the facility to CALL a Z80 or an 8080 machine code subroutine. But only the SoftCard's MBASIC has the ability to CALL a Z80/8080 or a 6502 subroutine! If you use CALL Z then you would jump to a Z80 routine the address of which is stored in Z; if you'd used CALL %Z you'd have called a 6502 subroutine at the same address! The only difficulty is that the SoftCard rearranges the memory map of the Apple so you have to be careful about the meaning of 'same address'.

Other Software

There is no doubt that the two main pieces of software that come with the SoftCard are CP/M itself and MBASIC/GBASIC. However, there are also a few odds and ends that add to the usefulness of the whole system. First, you get the normal cluster of programs accompanying CP/M:

ED — the standard, though not-so-easy to use, text editor which is context- rather than line-oriented or screen-based. Personally, I prefer Microsoft's own EDIT80.

ASM — a fairly standard 8080 assembler. If you want a Z80 assembler then you'll have to buy one as an extra.

DDT — an 8080 machine code debugger. Second, you get a set of Microsoft-

written utilities, two of which, FORMAT and COPY, have already been mentioned. CONFIGIO is a BASIC program that allows the reconfiguring of CP/M's I/O and the redefinition of keyboard characters.

One of the defects of the Apple is that its keyboard lacks certain characters. Using CONFIGIO you can make *any* key produce *any* ASCII code. You still might not be able to display the new character but any software using it will recognise it when you press the key. RW13 is a program allowing you to read 13 sector discs from 16 sector CP/M; APDOS is similar but transfers Apple DOS text and binary files to CP/M; UPLOAD and DOWNLOAD transfer files from a standard CP/M machine to Apple CP/M, but more of this in the next section.

Compatibility

One of the reasons for the success of CP/M is that it makes the exchange of software and data between different machines possible. The advent of CP/M on the Apple may be thought to carry the same advantage. Unfortunately this is *not* so. The physical format of the Apple disc is very different from any other 5¼" disc.

Rather than use a floppy disc controller, the Apple uses a mixture of hardware and software to handle the disc at the bit level. This means that although Apple CP/M uses the same organisation of the disc as any other CP/M, from the point of view of how files are stored, it is *totally* incompatible with any other CP/M machine except another Apple! This might not matter too much as long as someone takes the trouble to transfer any CP/M software you might want to the Apple format; as you might expect most software is indeed available in Apple format but it pays to check before you buy a SoftCard if you are counting on using a particular program.

Microsoft have tried to overcome this incompatibility by producing the UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD programs. If you have an Apple with a serial interface you can transfer a program from another machine with a serial interface using UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD. The only trouble is that you have to bring the two machines together and connect them via their serial ports *and* you have to do some assembly language programming.

If you want *true* CP/M compatibility there is a way of achieving

it but it is expensive. One or two manufacturers produce 8" disc controllers for the Apple and are now offering CP/M for the SoftCard on 8" discs. If you bought one controller and one 8" drive the total cost should be around £1200 but you will be able to read other people's 8" CP/M discs straight onto your 5¼" Apple drives.

SoftCard Details

This section is for the hardware expert and the assembly language programmer. If you just want to use the SoftCard then you most certainly do not *need* to know very much about it!

The Apple is a very special machine in that each of the eight peripheral slots at the rear of the machine contain a complete set of bus signals. It has always been obvious that it would be possible to replace the 6502 and allow another CPU to gain control of the machine via the peripheral slots.

It is one thing to produce a new CPU

A more obvious reason for not trying to run a Z80 and CP/M on the Apple is the very odd memory map which a standard Apple has! CP/M expects a clear block of memory from address zero right up to the top of usable memory. The Apple has text and Hi-Res screen areas at the start and in the middle of memory — effectively splitting the memory into two halves. All this makes the prospect of running CP/M on the Apple very bleak.

However, Microsoft have overcome all the difficulties. The problems of refreshing the 6502 and the memory have been overcome by locking the Z80 operation to the 6502's own master clock. The memory location problem has been solved by re-mapping all of the 6502's addresses to different Z80 addresses. In other words, the SoftCard has an onboard address translator producing the sort of memory map that CP/M needs! The correspondence between 6502 and Z80 addresses is:

Z80	6502	use
0000-DFFF	1000-FFFF	general RAM
E000-EFFF	C000-CFFF	memory mapped I/O
F000-FFFF	0000-0FFF	6502 page zero/stack/text screen

Z80 address	use
0000-93FF	Free user RAM
9400-AFFF	44K CP/M or free RAM if language card used
B000-B3FF	1K user RAM if language card used
B3FF-DFF9	56K CP/M if language card fitted
DFFA-DFFF	6502 RESET/NMI/BREAK vectors
E000-EFFF	peripheral slots
F000-F1FF	6502 stack and Page Zero
F200-F3FF	CP/M's I/O configuration block
F400-F7FF	Text screen
F800-FFFF	Disc drivers and buffers

Table 2. With these address changes in mind the SoftCard's and CP/M's use of the Apple's memory should make sense.

for the Apple, but it is another to provide the software to make it useful. Another problem is that interfacing another CPU using the peripheral slots is much more tricky than it looks! For one thing the 6502 is a dynamic device and must be kept running or the data stored in its registers will be lost. For another, the Apple's RAM is dynamic and its refresh (and screen display) cycle is interleaved with normal CPU operations.

For special applications you can switch the address translation off but I find it difficult to think of an application that would need it. The SoftCard also supports the Apple DMA daisy chain and interrupts. If an interrupt occurs while the Z80 is in control it is still necessary to pass control to the 6502 because it also 'sees' the interrupt.

Examining the construction of the SoftCard reveals that it is well laid out. The tracks on the PCB are

very thin but this shouldn't cause any concern because all the chips are socketed. The board itself is 7" long by 2½" inches high thus overhanging the peripheral slot into the body of the Apple — but this presents no problems. In over six months use I have had no hint of any sort of trouble — an excellent piece of hardware.

Documentation

As I have already said the SoftCard comes with two luxurious manuals. I wish I could be as complimentary to the contents of the manual as to the bindings! It's not Microsoft's fault — their parts of the manual are relatively OK. The trouble is that they have made up two manuals for the SoftCard by re-binding a number of existing manuals, with small changes to take account of any special features of the Apple.

Volume One is about the SoftCard and CP/M. The section on the SoftCard (written by Microsoft) is OK and reads quite well but the sections on CP/M are taken directly from Digital Research's **CP/M User Manual** which is *not* a beginners' manual. I would recommend that if you find these sections difficult, buy one of the text books on CP/M — see November's Book Page in CT. The second volume is about MBASIC/GBASIC and the utilities. This once again is not a beginners' manual but contains all you need if you already know how to program in BASIC.

Conclusions

By now I should have left you in no doubt that I like the SoftCard. To be more precise I like *my* SoftCard! After using it for over six months I can't imagine getting by without it. Microsoft have put together a package of hardware and software which at £225 (including VAT and delivery) is extremely good value. Following the success of the SoftCard, other manufacturers have produced add-on CPU cards. At the moment the list includes a 6809 card, a 68000 card and an 8086 card. There isn't space here to examine any of these products but their existence does open up the fascinating possibility of buying an Apple just to have a multi-CPU software development facility!

Meanwhile, if you already have an Apple and you want CP/M then the SoftCard is the cheapest way to obtain it and is a very good route to choose.

SALE ELECTRONIC GAMES



NOW £40 OFF

ATARI T.V. GAME

THE GAME WITH 50 CARTRIDGES
R.R.P. £129.95 (inc. VAT)

OUR PRICE
£78.22 + VAT
(= £89.95 inc. VAT)

The Atari is supplied with a free mains adaptor, a pair of paddles, a pair of joysticks and a combat cartridge and is the most popular television game on the market and has a range of over 40 different cartridges. In addition to the standard Atari range we also now stock the new Activision cartridges which are currently on special offer reduced from £18.95 to **£16.95 inc. VAT**

ATARI CARTRIDGES

20% OFF R.R.P.

Atari Soccer £29.95
NOW £23.95
Activision Dragster £18.95
NOW £14.95
Activision Boxing £18.95
NOW £14.95

ATARI OWNERS CLUB — Why not join our **FREE** Silica Atari Owners Club and receive our bi-monthly newsletter with special offers and details of the latest new cartridge releases. Telephone us with your name and address and we will add your name to our computer mailing list.

MATTEL INTELLIVISION



NOW £50 OFF

THE ULTIMATE T.V. GAME
R.R.P. £229.95 (inc. VAT)

OUR PRICE
£156.48 + VAT
(£179.95 inc. VAT)

6 NEW CARTRIDGES JUST RELEASED:
**ASTROSMASH * SNAFU * BOWLING
SPACE ARMADA * BOXING
TRIPLE ACTION**

All 19 current cartridges + the six new ones above now retail at £19.95 — Silica special offer price **£17.95 inc. VAT**

The Mattel Intellivision is the most advanced T.V. game in the world with a range of over 25 different cartridges all at our special offer price of £17.95. This game uses a 16-bit microprocessor giving 16 colours and three-part harmony sound. The picture quality is incredible with 3D effects and realistic animation. An add on keyboard will be available in the Spring 1982 to convert the Mattel into a full home computer with 16K RAM which will be fully expandable and programmable in Microsoft Basic. Other accessories will be added later in the year. The normal price of the Intellivision + free soccer cartridge is £229.95 but our special offer price is £179.95 inc. VAT saving you £50.00.

MATTEL OWNERS CLUB — Why not join our Mattel Owners Club and receive our regular newsletters containing details of all the latest cartridge releases. Telephone us with your name and address and we will add your name to our computer mailing list.

FREE 16 PAGE CARTRIDGE CATALOGUE — If you are interested in owning a Mattel, we now have available a 16 page catalogue describing the latest six cartridges to be released, as well as a new Mattel colour leaflet with brief descriptions of all 25 cartridges. Telephone us for further details.

T.V. GAME CARTRIDGES

We specialise in the whole range of T.V. games and sell cartridges for the following games: **ATARI * MATTEL * ACETRONIC * PHILIPS * DATABASE * ROWTRON * INTERTON * TELENG**. Let us know if you own any of these games and we will let you have details of the range of cartridges available.

Attention INTERTON & ACETRONIC owners we have over 75 assorted used cartridges in stock all with 1 year guarantee — **SPECIAL OFFER £8.95 each**

We also have a number of secondhand games and cartridges.



NOW £8 OFF

HAND-HELD GAMES EARTH INVADERS

These invaders are a breed of creature hitherto unknown to man. They cannot be killed by traditional methods — they must be buried. The battle is conducted in a maze where squads of aliens chase home troops. The only way of eliminating them is by digging holes and burying them.

R.R.P. £26.95 **NOW £18.95 inc. VAT**



NOW £10 OFF

PAC MAN 2

Pac Man 2 is based on the latest pub game. It is a two-colour game of strategy, tactical pursuit and destruction pitting Pac Man against the large Ghosts. The object of the game is for Pac Man to attain as high a score as possible by capturing and destroying Ghosts. Bugs and Energizers without being himself destroyed by the Ghosts. Pac Man 2 incorporates the most modern and complex status displays ever produced and is now on release for the first in the UK offering an ideal present.

R.R.P. £34.95 **NOW £24.95 inc. VAT**



NOW £8 OFF

SPACE INVADERS

Based on one of the most popular arcade games, Space Invader™ packs in lots of action with multi-shaped, brilliant LED vessels, including attack ships, bombs, defenders, missile rockets and a beam force cannon, plus exciting electronic sound effects. The attack ships attempt to bomb the ground defenders as they are moving. You manoeuvre the missile rockets — avoiding alien bombs — and destroy the invader force as quickly as you can. Progressive degree of difficulty. Includes automatic digital scoring. For ages 6 to adult.

R.R.P. £24.95 **NOW £16.95 inc. VAT**



SPECIAL REDUCTIONS

ELECTRONIC CHESS

Liquid crystal battery chess computer with 100-200 hrs battery life and two levels of play. Comes with separate chess board and pieces.

NOW £5 OFF
R.R.P. £24.95
SALE PRICE
£19.95
(inc. VAT)

GRADUATE CHESS

A de luxe version of the electronic chess set with integral chess board. The ideal portable chess set — see illustration.

NOW
£29.95
INC. VAT

FIDELITY MINI-SENSORY CHESS COMPUTER

The very first chess computer of its price to offer a portable computer with integral sensory board. Battery (6-8 hrs) or mains operated. This is a modular game and additional plug-in modules are planned for 1982 for advanced chess, popular openings, greatest master games, draughts and reversi.

MINI-SENSORY COMPUTER WITH STANDARD CHESS MODULE WAS £54.50 **NOW £49.95 inc. VAT**

Silica Shop are one of the country's leading specialists in Chess Computers and now stock a range of more than 20 Chess Computers, including Challenger 7/10/Voice, Sensory 8 and Sensory Voice, Diplomat, System 3, Morphy, Great Game Machine, Voice Champion, and the new Scyds Mark V.



LESS THAN 1/2 PRICE

COLOUR CARTRIDGE T.V. GAME
Semi Programmable T.V. game
+ 4 cartridges
+ mains transformer
NOW £43.50 OFF
R.R.P. £73
SALE PRICE £29.50 inc. VAT



SCOOP PURCHASE 1/2 PRICE NOW

BACKGAMMON COMPUTER
Silica stock a wide range of Backgammon computers from £28.95 upwards. Special offers now available on Gammamaster Was £99.95
NOW £48.95 inc. VAT



CALL JOTTER — THE AFFORDABLE ANSWER
The Post Office certified telephone answering machine

"Sorry darling, I will be late home — Love John"
The Call Jotter 1 brings the affordable answer at the amazing price of £69 (or £99 for the Call Jotter 2 with built-in remote recall facilities). These amazing telephone answering machines are Post Office certified and guaranteed for one year. They make a thoughtful gift for home or business use.

NOW £69.00 inc. VAT
Call Jotter 3 illustrated TWINTAPE £139



NOW £75 OFF

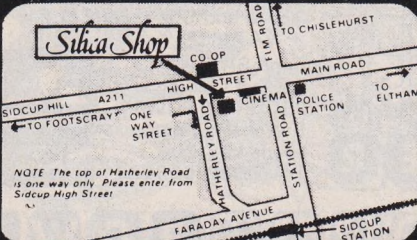
RADOFIN TELETEXT

Plug the adaptor into the general socket of your colour TV and receive the CEEFAX and ORACLE television information services.

THIS NEW MODEL INCORPORATES
"Doubler" (brighter, sharper picture)
"Facility" (True PAL Colour)
"Memory" (BBC & BA broadcast and special features)
"Pause" (stop action, frame advance)
"Ultrascans" (to remove the unit to watch normal TV programmes)
"Gold plated" circuit board for reliability

ADD-ON ADAPTOR
WAS £199 inc. VAT
SALE PRICE £124 inc. VAT

FOR FREE BROCHURES — TEL: 01-301 1111



For free illustrated brochure and reviews on our range of electronic games, please telephone 01 301 1111. Free delivery service available. To order by telephone please quote your name, address and ACCESS BARCLAYCARD number, and leave the rest to us. Post and packing Free of Charge. Express 48-hour delivery service available.

CALLERS WELCOME — Demonstrations daily at our Sidcup shop, open from 9am-6pm. Monday-Saturday Early Closing Thursday 1pm — Late Opening Friday 6pm.

2 YEAR GUARANTEE — All goods are covered by a full year's guarantee and many are further covered by our exclusive Silica Shop 2 year guarantee.

MONEY BACK UNDERTAKING — If you are unsatisfied with your purchase and return it within 7 days we will give you a full refund.

AFTER SALES SERVICE — Available on all machines out of guarantee.

COMPETITIVE PRICES — We are keen to keep our prices as low as possible.

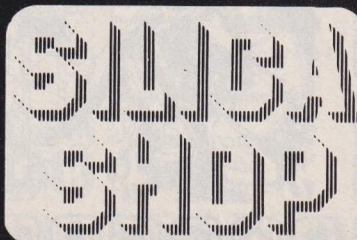
HELPFUL ADVICE — Available on the suitability of each machine.

CREDIT FACILITIES — Full credit facilities available over 12, 24 or 36 months at competitive rates of interest.

PART EXCHANGE SCHEME — Available on second-hand machines.

CREDIT CARDS WELCOME — Access Barclaycard, Diners Club, American Express.

SILICA SHOP LIMITED CT0582
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX
Telephone: 01-301 1111 or 01-309 1111

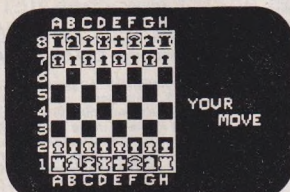


ATTENTION ALL ACORN

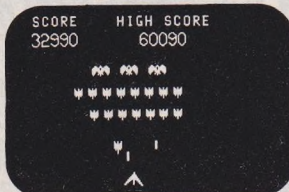
ATOM OWNERS!

Look
Special Low
Prices

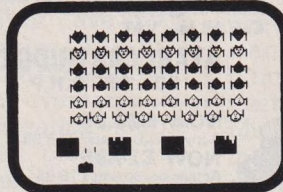
QUALITY PROGRAMS FROM BRITAIN'S LEADING ATOM SOFTWARE HOUSE



CHESS (12K)
Improved graphics, plays black or white, mid-game level changes, look ahead up to 8 moves, offensive, normal & defensive play, 10 sub-levels, casting, 'En passant' by player. Rejects illegal moves. Take back moves & action replay with take-over. Set up problem games. **£7.95**



ASTROBIRDS (12K)
NEW version of this incredible GALAXIAN type game. Fantastic sound effects! Screaming missiles & swooping bird-men. NOW DOUBLE SPEED OPTION. The best game on the market **£7.95**



INVADER FORCE (12K)
Terrific version of 'Space Invader' 4 types of invaders, mother ship, great sound, hi-score, 6 skill levels. **£7.95**



COWBOY SHOOT-OUT (12K)
Full feature, two-player, arcade shooting game. Cactus plants, wagons, animated cowboys. Superb graphics and sound **£6.95**

ALSO FEATURED IN OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE ARE—

SPACE FIGHTER (6K + 3Kgr)
Super High-speed 'Defender' game. 5 types of intelligent aliens. Repeating laser cannon, smart bombs, hi-score, rankings, bonus points, 6 skill levels. Exciting sound effects **£7.95**

WARLORDS (12K)
Another High-speed arcade game with the medieval touch. Defend your castle and destroy your opponents. Play against computer or other player. Exciting graphics. **£6.95**

MUNCHYMAN (6K)
Outrun the munchers (or puckmen). Eat your way to a high points score and confrontation with the SUPERMUNCHERS **£4.95**

3D ASTEROIDS (6K + 2Kgr)
Steer through the rolling, hurtling asteroids. Excellent real life graphics **£5.95**

MARTIANS (12K + VIA)
Use your force field to stop them landing. Beware the imposters. Needs quick reactions **£6.95**

LUNAR LANDER (12K)
Superb version of this arcade game, including long and short range scans limited fuel supply. **£7.95**

HYPERFIRE (12K)
Aliens have over-run 6 planets. Object to clear them. Super high-speed action. 4 defender ships. Hit alien fuel dumps and alien ships. Aircraft radar shows placement of approaching ships. Thruster control—including diagonal movement. Best sound effects yet! Avoid shots from outside vision scan **£7.95**

MUSIC BOX (12K) £6.95 STARTREK (5K) £5.95 DEMON DUNGEON (5K) £5.95 ALIEN MAZE (8K) £4.95 REVERSI (8K) £4.95 DAMBUSTERS (12K) £4.95 SUPER RACETRACK (12K) £4.95 MAZEBALL (12K) £3.95 STOCKBROKER (5K) £3.95.

**WRITTEN ANY PROGRAMS!
WE PAY 20% ROYALTIES
FOR ATOM, NASCOM
& BBC MICRO PROGRAMS**



ATOM Adventure

ALL THE EXCITEMENT OF A MAIN-FRAME ADVENTURE!
CRAMMED INTO A 12K ATOM

Explore the tortuous forests, dark caverns & castle dungeons. Beware the maze of twisting tunnels and the desert wastelands. Outwit the predators. Rescue the PRINCESS and carry off the treasures.

Great skill & imagination are required to play this excellent game & you may still never exhaust all the possibilities.

By devising methods of condensing messages, the author has been able to include many features which would otherwise be available only on much larger computers.

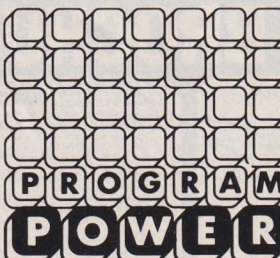
Start your
adventure now—
£7.95

SPECIAL OFFER

Deduct £1
per cassette
when ordering
two or more.

BBC micro

Watch this space for
our new superb range
of BBC Micro Programs
Send SAE for further
details



Please add 55p order P & P
+ VAT at 15%

Send SAE for
our Full Catalogue
PROGRAM POWER
5 Wensley Road
Leeds LS7 2LX
Tel. (0532) 683186



ATOM

OWNERS!

PROGRAMMER'S TOOLBOX

(PACKED 4K EPROM) £24.50

- ★ 1200 BAUD CASSETTE OPERATING SYSTEM
- ★ VISIBLE LOAD & SAVE

*TRACE (X)	READ	ON ERROR	HEX
*LTRACE	DATA	RENUMBER X, Y	IHEX
*STEP	RESTORE	AUTO X, Y	OFF
FIND	ELSE	CURSOR X, Y	VECTOR
VAR	WHILE	BEEP X, Y	ZERO
LVAR	ENDWHILE	KEY X	POP
DELETE X, Y	DUMP	INKEY \$X	STOP

(*VIA chip required)

Suitable for any memory size. Greatly enhances ATOM existing facilities.

ATOMSTORE

DATABASE FILING & PRINTING PROGRAM (12K)

General purpose program with user defined fields and variable field and record length. Ideal for name and address files, product & price lists—any data file. Includes file search and selective print options. Excellent value at

ONLY £7.95

CONSTELLATION (12K)

Turn your ATOM into a telescope! View the stars from any point in the Northern Hemisphere. 448 stars in 50 constellations instantly plotted and re-plotted against the night sky. Zoom in and out, raise and lower angle. Rotate clockwise and anti-clockwise. ONLY £6.95.

Please add 55p/order P & P
+ VAT @ 15%.
Large (15½p) Sae for
FULL CATALOGUE.

**PROGRAM
POWER**

PROGRAM POWER
5, Wensley Road,
Leeds LS7 2LX.

NASCOM 1&2

OWNERS!

ELDORADO GOLD

MIN.
16 K/G.

INTRODUCING A GREAT NEW M/C—CODE ADVENTURE FROM PROGRAM POWER

Welcome to a past age, when cowboys ruled the roost and indians terrorised the new settlers.

In ELDORADO COUNTY many fortunes were made—and nearly as many lost! Legend has it that Old Bill McCluskey, who met a rather sudden death, had built up a vast treasure somewhere in the nearby territory.

Can you end up a rich man where many have failed? If the marauding Apaches or Big Jake's gang don't get you, you may die of thirst in the desert or starve to death in jail.

Begin your Western Adventure NOW—ONLY £7.95

Please add 55p order P & P
+ VAT at 15%

Send SAE for
our Full Catalogue
PROGRAM POWER
5 Wensley Road
Leeds LS7 2LX
Tel. (0532) 683186

**PROGRAM
POWER**

NASCOM 1&2

NASPRINT 80

2K extension to NASPEN. New functions incl. Pagination, page no. & title output, title centering & text re-formatting with embedded control codes—change line length, spacing & margins; centre line between margins; new page; output printer control codes. Contains parallel printer routine for MX80. Use with serial or other parallel catered for. Special routines facilitate operation with ZEAP, NAS-DIS, DEBUG, NAS-SYS & ROM BASIC In Eproms £14.95

NASCOM 1

Cottis Blandford cassette interface for N2 format, reliability & fast load £14.90

AY-3-8910 SOUND CHIP

INVASION EARTH with INCREDIBLE SOUND EFFECTS (MC/G) £10.95
SOUND CHIP—Program up to 3 independent channels, with music & sound effects! Data sheet incl. £6.45
SOUND CHIP INTERFACE BOARD—Designed to interface between the PIO & the chip. Ready built—plugs straight onto PIO. Nascom 1 connectors available. Sound generation illustrated in MC. & Basic. (chip not incl.) £13.50

DEMO PROGRAM (MC) 1st mode—direct entry to chip register making experimentation simple, 2nd mode—turns keyboard into 7 octave 'piano', giving £5.95
DATA MANUAL (60 pages) No VAT £2.25

BASIC FILE HANDLER (MC)

for cassette-based systems.

PAYROLL, SALES & PURCHASE LEDGERS, PRICE LISTS etc.—NOW you can write them! Save complex data files on cassette—any combination of strings, string variables, string arrays, constants, expressions, variables or arrays. Definable block size. At 2400 BAUD using 1K blocks, 1000 numbers can be stored/ accessed in less than 1 min. Comprehensive manual & circuit for optional automatic cassette drive control supplied £17.50

"MICRO-POWER"—Magazine

Series Article on hardware & software news from clubs, letters point of views, questions & answers. Now available issues 1-4 £3.95 (Europe £6.60) & overseas £7.90. 1982 Subscription (six issues £5.95), (Europe £9.80, overseas £11.80).

THE KEYS OF KRAAL (24K/B/G)

Superb adventure game PLUS exciting graphics. Fight the monsters & demons in real time. Swords flash, arrows fly & spells home-in. Endless hours of enjoyment. Save on tape £8.95

THE NEW SPACE ERA

MOON RAIDER (MC/G)—'Scramble' type game with superb SOUND effects through Keyboard Port. Raid enemy dumps, blast asteroids & defending ram-ships. Limited fuel. 4 skill levels £8.95

STARSHIP COMMAND (16K/B/G)—3D galaxy (9x9x9). 6 levels from Commodore to Space Marshall. Excellent combination of galactic search and M/C code battles £9.95

JAILBREAK IN SPACE (16K/MC/G)—Fast arcade game. Beat off the alien rescue ships attacking your jail. Hold onto your high security prisoners as long as possible £8.95

NEW FASE (16K/MC/G)—Action packed invaders prog. 4 different enemy fleets, individual motion, direct & 'truly' angled missiles £7.95

GRAPHIC GOLF (16K/B/G)

18 hole course, driver, 9 irons & putter, variable wind speed & direction, swing control, super graphics. Beat the par 72 £7.95

8K RAM required unless otherwise stated.
Please state if Nascom TAPE Basic required.
ALL PROGRAMS SUPPLIED ON CASSETTE
IN CUTS/KANSAS CITY FORMAT.

**PROGRAM
POWER**

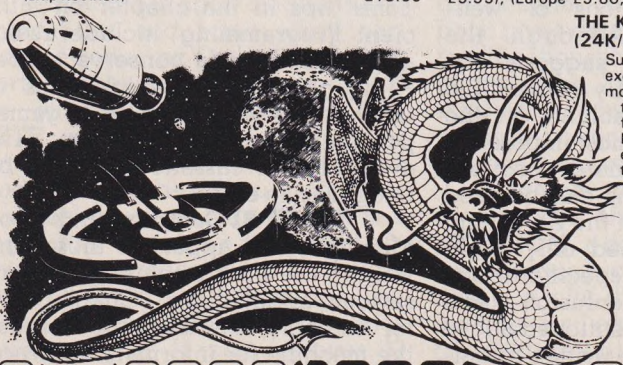
Buy it with Access

VISA

Please add 55p/order P & P
+ VAT @ 15%.

Large (15½p) Sae for
FULL CATALOGUE.

PROGRAM POWER
5, Wensley Road,
Leeds LS7 2LX.



The Sinclair ZX-81 has been with us for just a year. Last autumn it went on sale in W H Smiths and sold like hot cakes — especially in the two weeks before Christmas. After the initial novelty has worn off though, I wonder how many ZX-81s lie neglected in their boxes because frankly it's difficult to get something worthwhile out of such a small computer without a lot of hard work.

Books about the ZX-81 can serve a number of purposes for people who already own the machine. They can re-awaken interest in it, they can suggest useful applications, they can deepen understanding, or they can provide listings of programs worth trying out. Also, reading the available books will help non-owners to decide if they want to buy the machine.

In the pre-Christmas period there were very few books available specifically for the ZX-81. There were some hasty updates of ZX-80 material but these were unsatisfactory because the ZX-81's special features are those its predecessor didn't possess. However, I'm pleased to say, anybody interested in the ZX-81 now has a choice of books covering a range of topics — but it's worth making a careful selection as they do vary in quality and usefulness.

The Gateway Guide to the ZX-81 and ZX-80 was one of the first books available. It presented itself as 'a doing book, not a reading book'. Certainly, it is impossible to read but, at first glance, it seems as though a beginner would probably get quite a lot of fun using it with his or her machine switched on. It plunges straight in with a simple example demonstrating a number of features while being quite an amusing game at the same time. Most of the book is devoted to games — I counted about forty programmes I would assign to that category. These range from the short and simple to the long and complicated and are mainly implementations of well-known routines. Although the book's introduction suggests the programmes are easily convertible from machine to machine, in the case of many, it is almost impossible to tell from the explanatory sections whether the programs can be used straight away on both the ZX-81 and the ZX-80, many need only slight modifications or are specific to one or the other. This confusion stems from the problem I mentioned above — lots of games were written initial-

ly either for the 1K ZX-80 or for the 4K ZX-80 and not all of these will fit onto the ZX-81 equivalents for the simple reason that the ZX-81 needs more memory to run its BASIC. There are also some commands specific to the two different machines. Some of these, like the way each can be instructed to generate random numbers, are explained well but other commands seem to be left to the reader to work out. All-in-all it is not a book I would recommend.

Not only 30 Programs for the Sinclair ZX-81 is a collection of programs that can be squeezed into the basic 1K machine, most are games. The very first is a simple one that generates random patterns but the programs do become fairly sophisticated — considering the very limited amount of memory that is left over in the 1K machine once the BASIC has taken its share. The programmer resorts, however, to machine code in order to get the ZX-81 to play Draughts. Three utility programs: bubble sorting, line renumbering and a machine code editor are included. The programs have been written by a number of people but they are all presented in a similar format. First there is a description of what results when the program runs: usually an explanation of the game involved; next comes an overview of the structure of the program; then there is a listing of the program and finally notes on running it. The explanations are such that you will learn from them and should be able to graduate to writing your own when you've tired of those supplied.

Last time I went into my local WHS I spotted that two extra titles had appeared on the bookstand next to where the ZX-81 should have been — in common with lots of stores it had sold out of them! My first impression was that **The ZX-81 Pocket Book** offered a good deal to ZX-81 users including those to whom programming is very new. Trevor Toms' tips in the chapter on 'Efficient Programming' include useful advice on how to conserve space. Although a guide which aims to teach, there are a number of games programmes which are also available on cassette that can be bought as an extra.

The ZX-81 Companion, by Bob Maunder, will appeal to those who want to use their machines for more serious applications. Chapter two for example, discusses how to use the machine for information storage

A whole bunch of books on, about, and for the ZX81 computer have been written over the last year. We examine a selection of the current titles.

and retrieval (for which the 16K RAM pack is essential) and chapter three describes 'The ZX-81 as an education tool'. Perhaps the best indication of the level this book is aimed at is given in chapter four, 'Examining and using the monitor' in which a good deal of the monitor listing is included.

Educare's 50 is a new departure. This is an applications handbook — not one giving you ideas for programs to write but one listing programs that you simply type in and run without any need to understand what's going on at all. It's designed for teachers and parents to use with children of primary school age. The instructions are deliberately simple; all the teacher is asked to do is to enter the program or at the most, make simple modifications to vary the games. The programs range from ones teaching counting and simple arithmetic to ones dealing with concepts of volume and balance. Lots of the programs teach through games that will be thoroughly enjoyed by children aged four to eleven. Details of how to use each routine are clearly stated but, because of the restrictions on space, the instructions to use them are presented in the book rather than displayed on the screen. No explanation at all is given of the programming techniques — its not that sort of book. But it's well worth other programmers taking a look as the author has used some really clever tricks. It takes ingenuity to get such results out of the unexpanded ZX-81. Children generally respond with enthusiasm to learning through computers and will probably learn quickly from these programs which deserve to be tried out in classrooms and homes. Persuade your local primary school to buy a copy of this book — and a ZX-81 to go with it!

My next selection takes the prize for presentation. It is a softback with a shiny cover and attractive cover design. Inside, it is 'properly printed' and has good diagrams and illustrations and some jokey cartoons introducing De Bugs (who are worth a book to themselves). As for the substance of **PEEK, POKE, BYTE, and RAM!** I found it sound as far as it goes, but it stops short and tends to duck the difficult bits. This is probably excusable in that it is a beginner's book. To its credit, it gives useful advice about how to get your ZX-81 up and running. The style is conversational — at times extremely so. It includes over 50

programs covering a wide spectrum. If you are finding the manual that came with your ZX-81 a bit dull and difficult to follow then this is a good alternative way to get started.

Byteing Deeper Into Your ZX-81 by Mark Harrison is a pretty comprehensive book, packed with sound information and is an excellent book if you want to go further than the manual takes you. It starts off with two general chapters concerning 'The principles of a computer system' and the 'Formation of algorithms'. The other fourteen chapters are about using the ZX-81; 37 short programs are included and among them are some of the most interesting ones I have found. On the whole, the book is aimed at adult users, with a rather dry and dense style although it does include some games such as poker dice and prisoner's dilemma.

For Randle Hurley's **The Sinclair ZX-81 Programming for Real Applications** you'll need the 16K RAM pack. In his introductory chapter the author suggests that his book can be used at two levels, either as a source of 'off the peg' programs or as a guide to writing your own. I think it's more likely to be appreciated by the reader wanting the second approach as the programs are explained at every stage. If you simply want to use the programs you might consider investing in the comparison cassette which includes those described in the book. A word processing program, with optional readability calculator, is among those given. In this case the reader has the opportunity to judge the results since the chapter dealing with it has been printed using a simulation of the output that would be obtained from the ZX-81 printer. It demonstrates the limitations of only having a line width of 32 characters and rather confirms my view that, although for some applications the 16K ZX-81 is as powerful as computers five times its price (or more), handling text is not one of them! The final chapter of the book gives details of some hardware modifications that may be thought to improve the ZX-81. These include suggestions for an alternative lower voltage power supply and for a 'proper' keyboard.

Machine code programming is covered in **Understanding Your ZX-81 ROM**, a book although attempting to cover two quite different areas does not fulfil the task suggested by the title. Dr Logan's aim is to impart the ability to write short machine code

programs so that the reader can produce programs of greater complexity. The first part of the book discusses the Z80 microprocessor and its instructions set — which is detailed in chapter four; chapter five presents 26 simple BASIC programs illustrating use of machine code instructions; chapter six examines the 8K monitor program (extracts from which are given throughout the book and also in Appendix 1) and includes the BASIC command routine addresses; and chapter seven goes through the process of producing machine code routines giving some well worked through examples. In spite of all the detailed explanation, however, I still came away with the impression that Dr Logan's book would not enable readers with only knowledge of BASIC to graduate to writing machine code. On the other hand, readers who already know how to program the Z80 will be disappointed not to find a complete listing of the monitor ROM in one place.

The books included in this month's selection were:

The Gateway Guide to the ZX-81 and ZX80 by Mark Charlton, published by Database Consultancy, distributed by Computer Bookshop (1981), 180 pages, £5.95.

Not only 30 Programs for the Sinclair ZX-81, published by Melbourne House, distributed by Computer Bookshop (1981), 104 pages, £6.95.

The ZX-81 Pocket Book by Trevor Toms, published by Phipps Associates (1981), 136 pages, £4.95.

The ZX-81 Companion by Bob Maunder, published by Linsac, 131 pages, £7.95.

Educare's 50, published by Educare, (1981), 110 pages, £4.95.

PEEK, POKE, BYTES and RAM! by Ian Stewart and Robin Jones, published by Shiva (1982), 109 pages, £4.95.

Byteing Deeper into Your ZX-81, by Mark Harrison, published by Sigma Technical Press, distributed by John Wiley (1981), £4.95.

The Sinclair ZX-81 Programming for Real Applications by Randle Hurley, published by Macmillan (1981), 162 pages, £6.95.

Understanding your ZX-81 ROM by Dr Ian Logan, published by Melbourne House (1981), 162 pages, £8.95.

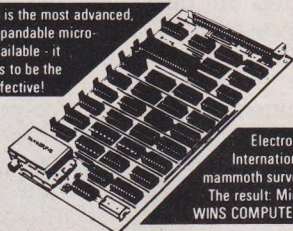
RETAIL SALES
AND DEMONSTRATIONS

404 EDGWARE RD. LONDON, W2 1ED TEL: 01-402 6822

TANGERINE • TANGERINE • TANGERINE • TANGERINE • TANGERINE

MICROTAN 65

Microtan 65 is the most advanced, powerful, expandable micro-computer available - it also happens to be the most cost effective!



Electronic Today International held a mammoth survey of kits. The result: Microtan 65 WINS COMPUTER CLASS!

MICROTAN 65 CONTENTS

High quality, plated thru hole printed circuit board, solder resist and silk screened component identification. 6502 microprocessor. 1K monitor TANBUG. Now with 'V' Bug. 1K RAM for user programme, stack and display memory. VDU alphanumeric display of 16 rows by 32 characters. MICROtan 65 system file binder. 136 page, bound, users hardware / software manual with constructional details and sample programmes. Logic and discrete components to fully expand MICROtan 65.

KIT FORM £69.00 + V.A.T.

MICROTAN 65 assembled and tested. Specification as above, but assembled and fully bench tested by ourselves. **£79.00 + £11.85 V.A.T.**, total £90.85

71 KEY ASCII KEYBOARD £69.95 Incl.

NO EXTRAS NEEDED

Uses gold crosspoint keys. Includes numeric keypad and ribbon cable. Available as fully assembled and tested.

SUPER METAL CABINET IN TANGERINE / BLACK

£20.00 + V.A.T. £3.00, total £23.00



PROFESSIONAL ASCII KEYBOARDS

Ideal for Tangerine £29.95 + V.A.T.

- 52 key 7 bit ASCII coded
- Positive strobe +5V-12V
- Full ASCII characters
- Parallel output with strobe
- Power light on control
- Chip by General Instrument (G.I.) TTL output



- Superbly made
- Size 13 x 5.5 x 1.5 ins
- Black keys with white legends
- Escape shift return & reset keys
- Control repeat & bell
- Complete with DATA

ADD-ON KEYPAD



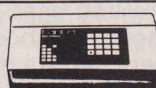
A compact 12 button keypad suitable for use with above keyboard to extend its functions plus four extra keys. Supplied brand new with with data. A 4x4 non-encoded single mode keyboard

LIST PRICE £22.00
OUR PRICE **£7.95**
+ V.A.T.

NEW MICROTANTEL POST OFFICE APPROVED PRESTEL - VIEWDATA

- FULL COLOUR GRAPHICS • MICROtan OWNERS CAN COMMUNICATE WITH EACH OTHER • CAN STORE PRESTEL • CAN BE USED AS AN EDITING TERMINAL • CAN BE INTERFACED WITH PET, APPLE etc.

Just connect to the aerial socket of any colour or black and white domestic T.V. receiver and to your Post Office installed jack socket and you are into the exciting world of PRESTEL. Via simple push button use you are able to view 170,000 pages of up to the minute information on many services, order goods from companies - all this without leaving your armchair!



£170
+ V.A.T.

TANEX £43.00

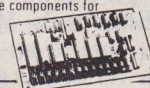
Minimum
Config Kit

+ V.A.T. £6.45, total £49.45

CONTENTS

High quality plated thru hole printed circuit board, solder resist and silk screened component identification. I.C. sockets for maximum expansion. 64 Way D.I.N. edge connector. 1K RAM, cassette interface, 16 parallel I/O lines, a T.T.L. serial I/O port, two 16 bit counter timers, data bus buffering, memory mapping, logic and discrete components for maximum expansion. TANEX users manual.

TANEX (Minimum configuration) Assembled **£53.00 + V.A.T.** £7.95, total £60.95



TANRAM

AVAILABLE NOW TANRAM - 40K Bytes on one board! 12 slot SYSTEM MOTHERBOARD, supports 277K Bytes. SERIAL & PARALLEL I/O boards. High Definition COLOUR GRAPHICS. Single board of bulk memory offering 7K Static RAM (2114), and 32K Dynamic RAM (4116). Onboard refresh is totally transparent to CPU operation and is unaffected by normal DMA's. TANRAM fully expands the available address space of the 6502 microprocessor. MICROtan, TANEX and TANRAM together provide 16K RAM, 48K RAM, and 1K I/O - that's a lot of memory and a lot of I/O! Built and tested. TANRAM ASSEMBLED



40K RAM CARD with 16K DYNAMIC RAM £76 + V.A.T.

CONTENTS: High quality plated thru hole printed circuit board, solder resist and silk screened component identification. Full complement of I.C. sockets for maximum expansion. 64 way D.I.N. edge connector. 1K RAM (2114). Data bus buffering. TANRAM users manual.

EXTRA RAM:

1K STATIC (2114) £2.95 each. 16K DYNAMIC (4116) £1.50 each.

TANGERINE • TANGERINE • TANGERINE • TANGERINE • TANGERINE • TANGERINE • TANGERINE • TANGERINE
Stockist Enquiries on headed notepaper to:
COMPUTER KIT LTD. (Principal Distributors in U.K.)
11/12 Paddington Green, London, W2. Tele: 01-723 5095
Telex: 262284 Ref. 1400 TRANSONICS

All orders pre-paid and official advertised here and elsewhere
in this magazine by TANGERINE to be forwarded DIRECTLY to
COMPUTER DEPT., 11/12 PADDINGTON GREEN, LONDON W2

SEND FOR
FREE BROCHURE

BBC MICRO GAMES

THREE SUPERB GAMES
CASSETTES AVAILABLE NOW
FOR THE BBC MICRO (MODELS A AND B)

CASSETTE ONE:- Two games demonstrating the fantastic capabilities in sound and graphics of the BBC Micro.

(1) **STAR TREK** - The classic computer game. Try your hand at commanding the Star Ship Enterprise.

(2) **CANDY FLOSS** - A tremendous new game in which you test your business skills running a candy floss stall on Blackpool's Golden Mile, but watch the weather and the donkeys!

— **ONLY £5.95 inc**

CASSETTE TWO:- An exciting collection of games with music and graphics to keep the family amused for hours:-
HANGMAN, KRYPTOGRAM, DICE, BEETLE,
GRAND NATIONAL AND MUSIC.

— **ONLY £3.95 inc**

CASSETTE THREE:- For the arcade fanatics:-
MUTANT INVASION - a brilliant new "SPACE INVADERS" type game. WARNING!!! very addictive.

— **ONLY £5.95 inc**

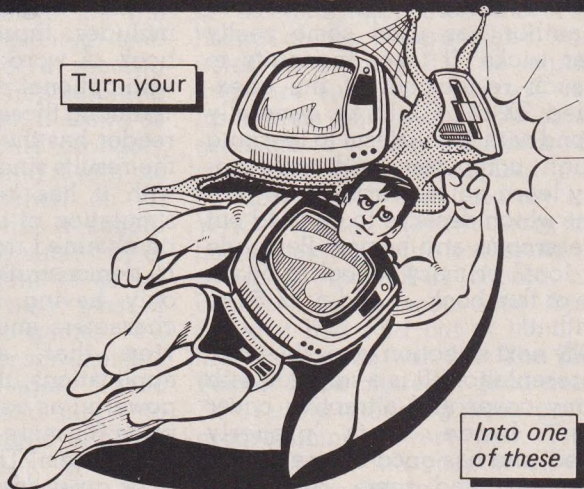
**Deduct £1 for 2 Cassettes & £2 for 3 Cassettes
send cheque/P.O. to**

Sinclair, Dept C.T.

55 Fitzroy Road, Bispham, Blackpool, Lancs.

TRS80 Models I+III and VIDEO GENIE

Turn your



Into one
of these

Announcing ACCEL3 - the practical BASIC compiler for home, education, or business.

Are you troubled by gradual graphics, languid loops, tedious table searches, or capricious keyboard response? ACCEL3 is the cure. Highly compatible with interpreted BASIC - correct programs compile without modification.

On Tape or Disk

£49.95

**southern
software**

PO Box 39, Eastleigh, Hants, SO5 5WQ

ZX81 HARDWARE

KEYBOARD Kit £20.50 Built £25.75
Simply plug in, no soldering (built version)
40 typewriter style keys
All graphics and keywords shown on keys

KEYBOARD CASE £10.30
For our keyboard. (Does not hold ZX81)
Black or grey plastic.
Aluminium top. Punched to fit our keyboard.

KEYBOARD IN CASE Built. £36.15
24 LINE I/O PORT Kit £16.95 Built £18.95
24 lines. In or Out.
Controlled by BASIC.

MUSIC BORAD/Timer, Osc Board. Kit £16.95 Built £18.95
3 Channels. .01Hz to 800Khz.
Controlled by BASIC.

CONNECTORS
23 way gold plated female connector £2.95
23 way male connector £1.30
24 way ribbon cable. (per metre) £1.40
Assembled connector to mount RAM
pack away from ZX81. £6.95

All prices included VAT and P&P.
Orders under £10 add 40p (Overseas add £1.80 to all orders)
Send 9x7" SAE for free illustrated catalogue.
Payment by cheque or Postal order, or ACCESS.

REDDITCH ELECTRONICS (CT)
21 FERNEY HILL AVE
REDDITCH
WORCS
B97 4RU.

Tel: (0527) 61240.

COMPUTER BOOKSHOP PRESENTS THE DILITHIUM TOP7!



Microsoft Basic by Ken Knecht
158 pages £8.75. At last... a tell-it-all BASIC book for TRS-80 users! This book presents a complete introduction and tutorial on programming in MICROSOFT BASIC.

Computers for People by Jerry Willis and Merl Miller
200 pages £6.75. Based on the Atari 400 and 800 this book describes the many uses of computers — for home applications, for communicating with large computer services, for educational applications, and for business and professional purposes.

Introduction to TRS-80 Graphics by Don Inman
142 pages £8.25. Don Inman shows you how, with the minimal knowledge of BASIC and your TRS-80, you can create graphic displays.

32 Basic Programs for the Apple Computer by Tom Rugg and Phil Feldman.

285 pages £11.90. This book is 'chock' full of programs designed specifically for your Apple. Practical applications, Educational uses, Games and Graphics.

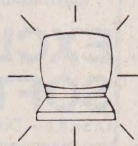
Computers for Everybody by Jenny Willis and Merl Miller
172 pages £6.00. An introductory book for people with little, or no technical background.

How to get started with CP/M by Carl Townsend
127 pages £8.25. CP/M is described in simple graspable terms, so even beginners can understand the process.

Instant Basic by Jerald R Brown
2nd Edition 195 pages £8.75. An active participation and well-tested instructional workbook for the student, absolute beginner, and complete novice.

Get these invaluable books from your local bookshop or Micro store. In case of difficulty use the coupon and send an S.A.E. for the name of your nearest stockist to:-

Dept CT **The Computer Bookshop**



30 Lincoln Road, Olton, Birmingham B27 6PA

Sole UK distributors of Sybex, Compusoft, Northern Technology and Dilithium Books.

Main UK distributors of Osborne/McGraw Hill and Interface books.

Name _____

Address _____

Postal Code _____

Wordwise

THE WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE BBC MICRO

A professional word processor written specially for the Model B Micro. Making full use of many of the unique facilities on this machine such as the function keys and different graphics modes.

While writing or editing the cursor can be moved to any part of the document, with rapid scrolling either up or down, where corrections, deletions & insertions can easily be made, automatically avoiding the splitting of words from one line to the next. The top line of the display continually shows the exact number of words in the document and how many bytes of memory are free. The Micro has space in its memory for about 27,000 characters, but with discs or cassette in can deal with documents of much greater length.

A large range of commands can be embedded in the text as it is written. These formatting commands (which aren't themselves printed) control the exact layout of the final printed document — margin alignment, centring, tabulation, indents etc. etc.

Wordwise is supplied in ROM chips, to be fitted inside the case. It also comes with a spiral bound manual explaining in plain English how to operate the program and giving a step by step guide to fitting the ROM chips. Available from the end of March for £65 + £1.50 p&p + VAT. Phone or write for our leaflet describing WORDWISE in detail. Dealer enquiries welcome.

We will have the largest range of high quality software available for the BBC machine. We pay excellent royalties (or cash) for any software that meets our standards.

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

Dept CT5
16 Wayside
Chipperfield
Herts. WD4 9JJ
Tel. (09277) 62955

Check our prices against similar lists!!!

Micro Business Centre Ltd,
Linhouse Lane, Wednesfield,
Wolverhampton, West Midlands.
Tel (0902) 725687

NEW SHOP

Check our prices against similar lists!!!

A.B.C. Ltd,
Sutton Computer Centre, 28 High Street,
Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands.
Tel 021-354-2684

MICROCOMPUTERS

AT:

ABC HARDWARE — JUST LOOK AT THESE PRICES!!!!!!!

- ★ 12" Green Screen Monitor + cable 99.95
- ★ New! Colour Card for Apple — true colours, inc. mod. 49.95
- ★ Box of 10 blank discs 14.95

Add 15% V.A.T. (P&P inc.)

APPLE

	Cost	V.A.T.	Total
★ Apple 111	2545.00	381.75	2926.75
★ Disk 111	385.00	57.75	442.75
Silentye 111	222.00	33.30	255.30
★ Apple 11 48k. + colour card, modulator	695.00	104.25	799.25
★ Disk Drive + contr.3.3	375.00	56.25	431.25
★ Disk Drive	295.00	44.25	339.25
★ 12" Green Screen Monitor	99.95	14.99	114.94
Programmers Aid	26.00	3.90	29.90
Autostart Rom Pack	33.00	4.95	37.95
★ Versawriter — graphics pad	149.95		
★ Silentye	195.00	29.25	224.25
★ Tantel (Prestel)	170.00	25.50	195.50
B/W Modulator	14.00	2.10	16.10
Pascal Lang. System	245.00	36.75	281.75
Applesoft Firmware Card	95.00	14.25	109.25
Integer card	95.00	14.25	109.25
16k. Ram Card (48k- 64k.)	95.00	14.25	109.25
Apple Pilot	79.00	11.85	90.85
Apple Fortran	105.00	15.75	120.75
Apple Prototype/Hobby Card	12.00	1.80	13.80
Parallel Printer Interface	65.00	9.75	74.75
High Speed Serial Interf	65.00	9.75	74.75
Centronics Card	65.00	9.75	74.75
Communications Card	103.00	15.45	118.45
Colour Card inc. T.V. mod true colours	49.95	7.49	57.44
IEEE-488 Interface	230.00	34.50	264.50
Thermal Paper for Silentye	2.75	.41	3.16
C.P.S. Multifunction Card (Clock/Printer Card)	135.00	20.25	155.25
Supertalker	140.00	21.00	161.00
Romplus + Keyboard Filter	127.00	19.05	146.05
Rom Writer	105.00	15.75	120.75
AD + DA 16 Channel	210.00	31.50	241.50
Numeric Keypad	75.00	11.25	86.25
Videx 80 col card	185.00	27.75	212.75

JUST AVAILABLE — NEW PRODUCTS TO ENHANCE YOUR APPLE SYSTEM

Apple 5.25" Winchester from:	1872.00	280.80	152.80
Join up to 127 Apples with "R.O.S."	449.00	67.35	516.35
Micro Modem	169.00	25.35	194.35
The Mill (6809 board)	230.00	34.50	264.50
Expeditor Basic Compiler	79.95	12.00	91.95
Micro Modeller	399.00	59.85	458.85
Micro Planner	695.00	104.25	799.25

EXCLUSIVE ABC SOFTWARE

DISKIO — Disk program and file recovery system — you'll wonder how you managed without it! Send for full details.

49.95 7.50 57.45

INTEGRATED SALES/PURCHASE/NOMINAL LEDGER SYSTEM,
 WILL SUPPORT 50 — 5000 ACCOUNTS. WRITTEN AND FULLY
 SUPPORTED BY OUR QUALIFIED STAFF. AVAILABLE INTE-
 GRATED OR STAND ALONE.

Integrated	889.95	133.50	1023.45
Stand Alone	349.00	52.35	401.35

COMMODORE PETS AT CASH AND CARRY PRICES!!!!!!

Looking for a Pet computer? — try us last — up to 12.5% off list prices
 PLUS £50.00 TRADE-IN for your Sinclair ZX80 or 81. Pet 4083 (new
 screen), Pet 8032, Disk Drives, Printers, etc, all in stock.

VIC PERSONAL COMPUTERS — on continuous demonstration at
 both showrooms.

CIFER MICROCOMPUTERS

British Made — Twin Z80 (4MHZ) Microcomputer System + CPM 80
 column display — 64k. User Memory + 64k. Screen Memory

2600 RANGE

2683	£1970.00 ex V.A.T.
2684 (400k. integral DD)	£2357.00 ex V.A.T.
1880 RANGE (All integral drives + 1000 × 300 point graphics)	
1886 (2 × 800k. integral DD)	£2700.00 ex V.A.T.
1888 (3 × 800k. integral DD)	£3150.00 ex V.A.T.
1885 (6 to 12 mgb.) from	£4530.00 ex V.A.T.
1887 (1 × 800k. + 1 Winchester)	£4980.00 ex V.A.T.

PRINTERS

Selection from our vast range:

	Cost	V.A.T.	Total
Epson MX 100	549.95	82.50	632.45
Epson MX 82/F/T	399.95	60.00	449.95
Olympia Scripta K.S.R.	945.00	141.75	1086.75
Olympia Scripta R.O.	775.00	116.25	891.25

COMPUTER BOOKS + MAGAZINES — GOOD SELECTION IN BOTH SHOWROOMS

Beneath Apple D.O.S.	12.95
Computers for Kids (Apple, Pet, TRS80)	4.95
Introd. to Pascal	11.50
Z80 Assembly	12.80
Basic Applications	7.95
(No VAT — sent by return post — many other titles)	

Note: All goods in stock at time of going to press. We will not be beaten on prices,
 phone David Anderson for latest prices. Allow 7 days for cheque clearance.
 Advantageous leasing terms for businesses. Suppliers of Micro Computers to
 Public Companies — Local Authorities — Educational Establishments etc.

THE VALLEY

As promised last month we reveal the secrets of converting the program onto the TRS-80 system.

As a guide to program conversion techniques and as a showpiece highlighting some of the difficulties encountered fitting the game on a 64 x 16 screen, I began the frustrating task of converting The Valley for my TRS-80. I agree the TRS-80 has some excellent features but some stunningly bad ones as well.

The first major change that had to be made was the screen format but since none of the scenarios were more than 40 cells wide and 15 deep, they can be fitted, unaltered, on the right-hand side of the screen. However, the scenarios occupy most of the screen height leaving a space, 24 characters wide and 16 characters deep, on the left of the screen for status information and game messages; I cheated a little and re-wrote many of the messages to fit the shorter length line as shown below.

Unlike the PET which allows you fundamental changes were required to the original PET version to get the correct graphics on the TRS-80 screen. The most important change was to make sure whenever a 'row displacement' was calculated (for example, in line 2090 during the Movement routine and in the Black Tower module), the value for the row length was altered from 40 to 64.

Using the PET which allows you to start printing anywhere on the screen by programming the cursor control keys into PRINT statements directly from the keyboard, the TRS-80 cursor can only be moved using the clumsy PRINT CHR\$ (control code) system.

The Tandy machine does, however, claim a few advantages over the PET. Not only does the TRS feature the PRINT @ statement, but it also supports the STRING\$ statement allowing you to assign long strings of graphics characters in a single statement; economical in terms of bytes as well as typing effort.

Unfortunately a quirk of the Tandy PRINT statement meant that the re-writing had to be somewhat more extensive than first anticipated. On the TRS-80 a line feed automatically erases the whole of the next line. Consequently, while the game is in progress we cannot use line feeds to automatically place text on consecutive lines of the

screen; if we do, large holes suddenly get hacked through the current scenario. All the messages and status updates that occur during the game must, therefore, have trailing semicolons to suppress the line feed. The text can still be positioned in the correct place by means of the PRINT @ statement.

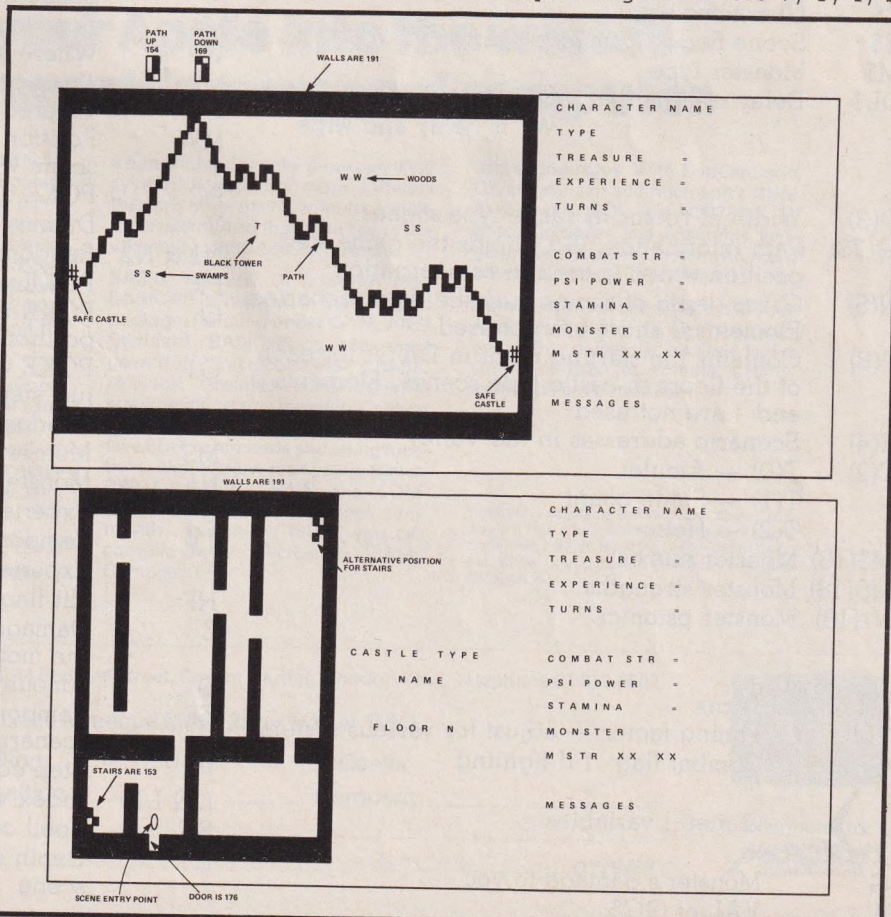
Text is printed starting on the 42nd column to allow a blank column between the text and the widest scenario. This means that the maximum line length is 23 characters so many of the existing one-line messages must be broken at suitable places in order to spread them over a number of lines.

Text is cleared from the screen area by PRINTING SP\$, a string of 23 spaces, again suppressing the line feed. However, when the text is on the bottom line of the screen we have to use 22 spaces, LEFT\$(SP\$,22). If we don't take this precaution the screen will scroll even if a trailing semicolon is used thus destroying the scenario pattern.

Landscape Gardening

Drawing the Woods and Swamps on the PET requires a continuous section of Video RAM to be used and so only a single parameter is required to POKE the graphics characters (line 12060), the screen wrap-around does the rest. On the Tandy, however, these scenarios are only displayed on one side of the screen so a wrap-around would POKE vegetation all over the status display. You can get around this by changing line 12060 to a co-ordinate system by generating x and y co-ordinates and POKEing relative to the top left-hand corner of the scenario.

The next problem was deciding which characters to use to represent the various structures in the Valley. If you're only interested in text, the Tandy machine is one of the best around, but as for graphics ...! The upper case ASCII and 64 pixels offered by the TRS-80 are just not enough; I'm afraid my Valley looks pretty dull alongside the PET Valley. Using the letters V, Y, T, S



THE VALLEY

and W to represent Vounim's Lair, the Temple of YNagioth, the Black Tower of Zaexon, the Swamps and the Woods respectively is not the most impressive sight I've witnessed but then you've got to work with what you've got.

The Safe Castle is made up of # (it looks like a portcullis) and trees were constructed from ↑ (a pine forest?). Since graphics code 191 was the only symbol that looked anything like walls or water, I was forced to use the same symbol for both and insert an extra test in the Movement routine so that you don't walk through walls or bounce off water! The final list of POKE codes

chosen was given in Table 3 last month.

The next two changes made involved fundamental differences between PET BASIC and Tandy BASIC. First, the statement, 'GET GC\$', in PET BASIC must be re-written 'GC\$ = INKEY\$' in Tandy BASIC. Second, the RND function must be randomised at the start of the program using the RANDOM statement and re-written slightly wherever it appears.

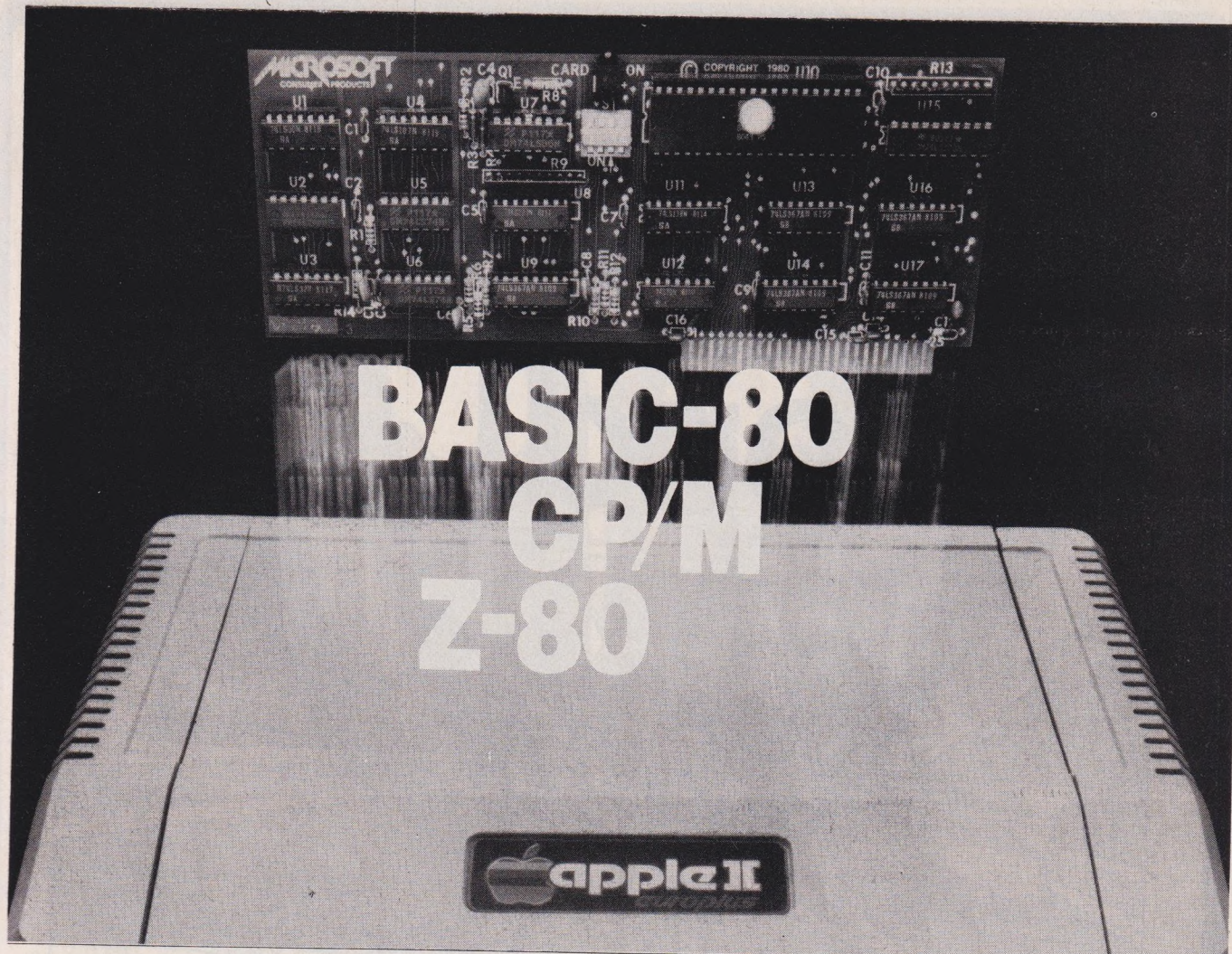
For a random number between 0 and 1, we use RND(0) instead of RND(TI) and for a random integer between 1 and n, RND(n) was used instead of RND(TI) * n + 1. Thus, for

example, line 3670 becomes RF=RND(10)-1 and line 9030 becomes N(I)=RND(5)+3.

I also used the useful IF ... THEN ... ELSE statement a couple of times in the conversion, but not too often as I wanted to keep the TRS-80 program similar in format to the original PET program — if only that it makes it easier to understand!

It appears that an extra PRINT statement has attached itself to the end of line 2890. This MUST be deleted or, under certain circumstances the castle scenario may scroll up the screen!

VG\$	Valid characters for UNIGET routine	P1	Character's psionic gain factor
GC\$	Character that has just been GOT	C1	Character's physical gain factor
F\$	Legal monster types, see Table 1	CS	Character's combat strength
D\$	Cursor Down string for positioning messages	PS	Character's psionic strength
D1\$	Cursor Down string for positioning status	EX	Character's experience
D2\$	Cursor Down string for positioning lake	TS	Character's treasure
SP\$	Space string for wiping away messages	C	Character's stamina
R\$	Cursor Right string, not used directly	DF	Delay factor
R1\$	Cursor Right string for positioning text	DL	Delay loop counter
R2\$	Cursor Right string for positioning lake	FL	'Floor' — actually determines the nastiness of the given scene as the bigger it is, the stronger the monsters
C\$	Dummy string variable	S	Scene number
J\$	Character's name	M	Your current position
P\$	Character type	W	Where you are about to step
X\$	Scene flag to compare against F\$	MP	Position held just before you entered a scene
M\$	Monster type	MW	Position held just before you entered a scene within a scene (Vounim, etc)
DL\$	Delay routine flag; "D" is delay only "W" is delay and wipe	PC	POKE character value used to build scenes
		V	Dummy READ variable
D(3)	Width of rooms in castle-type scenes	N1 & N2	Random co-ordinates for scenarios, etc
G(73)	Path information. G(0) holds the game start position which is used in reincarnation	PK	POKE value of object
N(8)	Gives depth of rooms in castle-type scenarios. Elements 0 and 1 are not used	Q	POKE value of what is on your current position
P(8)	Contains the starting point in DATA for each of the floors in castle-type scenes. Elements 0 and 1 are not used	Q1	POKE value of what is in the position you just stepped on
S(4)	Scenario addresses in the Valley	RF & RN	Random numbers
T(2)	T(0) — Amulet T(1) — Stone count T(2) — Helm	MS	Monster's strength
M\$(18)	Monster names	N1	Monster's psionics
MS(18)	Monster strengths	U	Experience gain factor
N1(18)	Monster psionics	TV	Temporary flags
		E	Experience factor
		HF	Hit flag, 1 if the monster is 'defeated'
		Z	Damage factor according to where you hit the monster or it hit you
		D	Amount of damage done to the monster
TN	Turns	TF	Temporary flag that prevents you leaving a scenario immediately
TM	Timing factor — adjust for various systems	P	Step counter for scenario
CF	Combat flag, 1 if fighting	L & L1	Index variables for scene building
I	General variables	SC	Spell control variable
J		H	Depth of walls on current floor of castle-type scene
K			
G	Monster's damage to you		
A	VAL of GC\$		



Turn your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

The SoftCard™ Solution. Softcard turns your Apple into two computers. A Z-80 and a 6502. By adding a Z-80 microprocessor and CP/M to your Apple, SoftCard turns your Apple into a CP/M based machine. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software in existence. Two computers in one. And, the advantages of both.

Plug and go. The SoftCard system starts with a Z-80 based circuit card. Just plug it into any slot (except 0) of your Apple. No modifications required. SoftCard supports most of your Apple peripherals, and, in 6502-mode, your Apple is still your Apple.

CP/M for your Apple. You get CP/M on disk with the SoftCard package. It's

a powerful and simple-to-use operating system. It supports more software than any other microcomputer operating system. And that's the key to the versatility of the SoftCard/Apple.

BASIC included. A powerful tool, BASIC-80 is included in the SoftCard package. Running under CP/M, ANSI Standard BASIC-80 is the most powerful microcomputer BASIC available. It includes extensive disk I/O statements, error trapping, integer variables, 16-digit precision, extensive EDIT commands and string functions, high and low-res Apple graphics, PRINT USING, CHAIN and COMMON, plus many additional commands. And, it's a BASIC you can compile with Microsoft's BASIC Compiler.

More languages. With SoftCard and CP/M, you can add Microsoft's ANSI Standard COBOL, and FORTRAN, or Basic Compiler and Assembly Language Development System. All, more powerful tools for your Apple.

Demonstration. See SoftCard at your local Apple dealer. Or we'll send it to you with a dealer list. You will find it simplicity itself to operate. Call or return the coupon to us.

SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. Apple II and Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

Caxton Software Publishing Company, 10-14 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London WC2. Telephone 01-379 6502

☐ Please send me a SoftCard. I enclose a cheque for £225 (+ VAT at 15%).

☐ Please send me further information.

☐ User

☐ Dealer

Name _____ Position _____ Company _____

Address _____

Primary Interest _____

CT/5/82

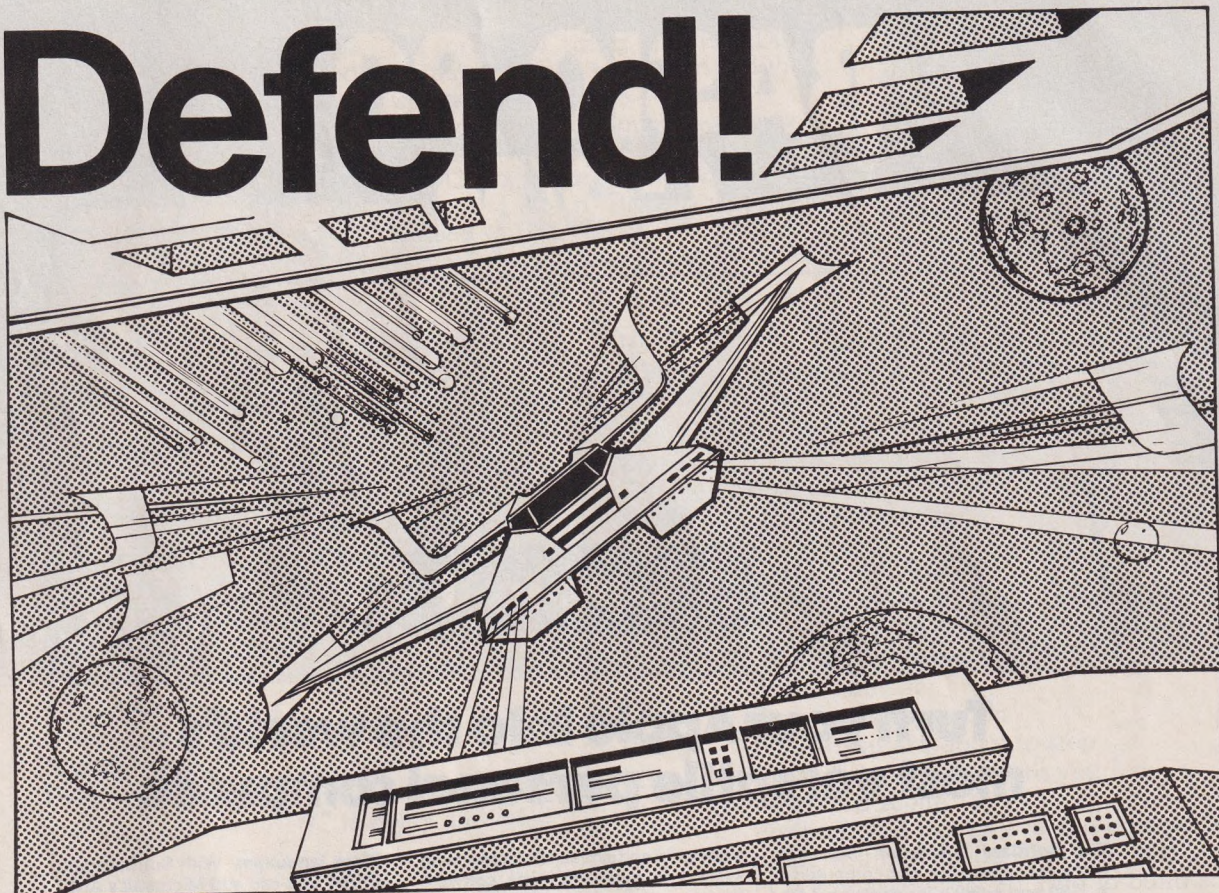


Distributor for
MICROSOFT
CONSUMER PRODUCTS

INNOVATIVE TRS 80-GENIE SOFTWARE

from the professionals

Defend!



First there was Invaders, then came Asteroids, and now DEFEND!!!

Carrying on in the same tradition, Defend is a fast arcade type action game, complete with sound effects. Enemy spaceships come at you fast and furiously. If you succeed in shooting them down before they get your ships, you must still get yourself through a meteor shower (but at least they don't shoot at you) and finally, if you emerge unscathed, you must navigate a tunnel in order to get yourself completely out of danger. An enthralling game with excellent graphics, personalisation of highest scores and points bonuses. One of its best features is the "crisp" and immediate control the player has over the manoeuvrability of his ship which includes diagonal movement. Machine language, of course, for speed. A matter of taste, but we think it beats Invaders and Asteroids. Suitable for TRS-80 Models I and III and all Genie models.

Tape (16K) £13.00 + V.A.T. = **£14.95**

Disk £16.00 + V.A.T. = **£18.40**



MOLIMERX LTD

A J HARDING (MOLIMERX)

1 BUCKHURST ROAD, TOWN HALL SQUARE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, EAST SUSSEX.

TEL: [0424] 220391 / 223636

TELEX 86736 SOTEX G

TRS-80 & VIDEO GENIE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE £1.00 [refundable] plus £1 postage.



INNOVATIVE TRS 80-GENIE SOFTWARE

from the professionals

LDOS

VERSION 5.1
THE TRS-80™ OPERATING SYSTEM
MODEL I AND III

- * **DOUBLE** Sided & **DOUBLE** Density support.
- * **AUTOMATIC** Density recognition.
- * 35, 40, 77, 80 and any other track counts are supported.
- * All available drive stepping rates are supported.
- * Hard Drive support, can be **HANDLED AS A SINGLE DRIVE**.
- * Hard drive partitioning, one drive can act as up to six.
- * Intermix 5", 8" and Hard drives, up to a total of 8 drives.
- * Compatible with the Model I Radio Shack Expansion Interface.
- * Upward compatible with **TRSDOS** (2.3 & 1.2 as documented).
- * Fully supports Microsoft language products for the **TRS-80**.
- * Complete media compatibility Model I to Model III and back.
- * Full support for **LOBO's LX-80** interface.
- * Full support for **AEROCOMP LC** double density controller(DDC).
- * Full support for **PERCOM's DOUBLER II**.
- * Complete documentation (well over 250 pages).
- * Complete technical information.
- * A Quarterly **LDOS** users magazine (The **LDOS QUARTERLY**).
- * A liberal update policy.
- * An enhanced **BASIC (LBASIC)** including:
 - > Upward compatible with Microsoft Basic.
 - > High speed **LOAD** and **SAVE**.
 - > Run multiple programs with common variables.
 - > **BLOCKED** (variable length) files are supported.
 - > **DOS** commands may be executed from **LBASIC**.
 - > Built in string array. **SORT**.
 - > Single stepper for debugging.
 - > Several new statements and file modes.
- * A compiled **JOB CONTROL LANGUAGE (JCL)**.
- * **CONVERT** utility to move files from Model III **TRSDOS**.
- * An Extended Debugging and Monitor program (with disk access).
- * **CMDFILE** for movement of disk and/or tape system (/CMD) files.
- * Device independent operation.
- * Full **LINKing**, **ROUTEing**, **FILTERing** and **SETting** are supported.
- * **MiniDOS** feature for constant access to certain **DOS** commands.
- * **RS-232 DRIVER** for serial support.
- * Sophisticated communications software included.
- * Wildcard characters and partial Filespecs are supported.
- * **DATED FILES**, show when a file was last written to.
- * Backup: Mirror, by Class, if Modified, by Date, by Extension, etc.
- * Selectable **PURGE** for fast disk "cleanup" of unwanted files.
- * Print formatter, for control of printer output.
- * Built in printer **SPOOLER**, to both disk and ram.
- * Joblog to record all system operations with time stamps.
- * **UPPER** and *lower* case support, throughout the system.
- * Blinking cursor with selectable cursor character.
- * 128 character **TYPE AHEAD** buffering for keyboard input.
- * Assign strings to individual keys with Key Stroke Multiply (**KSM**).
- * **SUPER FAST** operation with the **SYSRES** feature.
- * Extensive user control and system feedback.
- * Advanced **PATCH** utility for easy maintenance.
- * Complete transportability of software among all **Z-80 LDOS** systems through the use of the **LDOS** high ram supervisory call system (**SVC**).

* Specific hardware is required to use these features.

LDOS for TRS-80 I/III and all current Genie machines
£85.00 + V.A.T. and P & P £3 Recepted Parcel Post



MOLIMERX LTD

A J HARDING (MOLIMERX)

1 BUCKHURST ROAD, TOWN HALL SQUARE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, EAST SUSSEX.

TEL: [0424] 220391 / 223636

TELEX 86736 SOTEX G

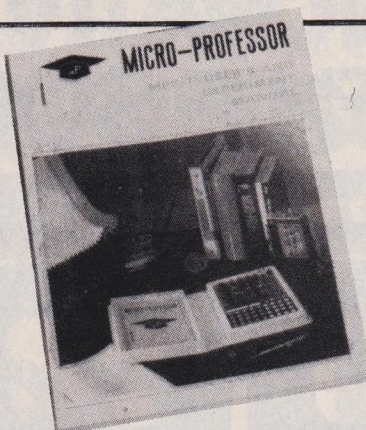
TRS-80 & VIDEO GENIE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE £1.00 [refundable] plus £1 postage.



Dear Sir,
I was absolutely incensed with anger and also sadness when I read 'Special Report 2' in the March issue of Computing Today, with the obvious advantages and benefits of the Microprofessor (MPF-1) either dismissed completely or just glossed over, and all the general inaccuracies and over-amplification of irrelevant facts contained therein. It was the manual that was reviewed in depth — not the MPF-1 hardware.

We sent the MPF-1 unit in mid-November 1981 at one of CT employees' specific request for an evaluation, which we were only too happy to oblige, even though at the time there were only two systems in Europe (we desperately needed both units). As a result I would like to point out the following:

1. We received no formal acknowledgement of its receipt and indeed, we have still not had it returned.
2. At no time was there any communication between the reviewer and this company. Standard product review protocol, even if it is just to find out you are in possession of the correct product!
3. We were never given a chance to explain any shortcomings in the pre-production model, which had no heatsink on the 7805 and was supplied with a 220 V European DIN mains adaptor. The reviewer spent a complete paragraph complaining about this yet a 30 second telephone call would have indicated all units are supplied with a 240 V adaptor, the 7805 has a heatsink and that from 1st March, 1982, all systems will have a 13A UK moulded plug adaptor. The paragraph is a waste of print.
4. We had no chance to explain the extras available, for instance:
 - (a) 2K Tiny BASIC interpreter EPROM (drops into 2K expansion socket). The reviewer spent another paragraph complaining, it is HEX only — wrong! More waste of print.
 - (b) Z80-PIO/Z80-CTC drop straight into sockets provided. PIO bus available.
 - (c) The EPROM programmer board (MPF/EPB) — PSU included, connects via ribbon cable to MPF-1, programs 2716/2732, etc. Price same as MPF-1.
 - (d) The speech synthesiser board (MPF/SCB) again connects via a ribbon cable to MPF-1. It uses TMS 5200/5220 and has an



expansion socket for the TMS6125. Price same as MPF-1.

(e) Four comprehensive manuals and advice on further reading. The whole review was geared to knocking the MPF-1 while Special Report 1 in the same issue, surprise, surprise, was promoting the MENTA which, although it has a video output, is twice the price and only has half the memory and no room for expansion.

The MPF-1 can use, via the 24 pin DIL Header plug, the whole Z80A 64K facility! Not only 6K as the reviewer wrote.

The MPF-1, in short, is a Z80A microcomputer board with an immense scope for expansion. It is not sold as an autonomous training system and indeed, does not say so anywhere in the advertisement and the many educational establishments and industries that have bought the unit as an educational tool realise this and are creating their own courses around it. Although the reviewer did say if it had a properly structured course at a training establishment it would be usable. Well that is exactly what all the education establishments are doing. However, this was surrounded by so much bad criticism that you know the readers will hardly notice it.

As for actually making the recommendation and stating "...not to contemplate buying an MPR unless..." why not!! — it is the cheapest, most flexible Z80A evaluation system on the European market, and as for complaining its use of the Z80A as opposed to another MPU, words fail me!

Also, I would like to point out, that we have sold 500 units during January and February and only one has been returned for a hardware fault, which was replaced. Two were returned for refunds which were given the same day, because the manual was

lacking. Therefore, it appears that 0.4% of our customers agree with your reviewer.

If you publish this letter our company will not view CT as such a biased journal, and will not have to spend another £5,000 on promoting its products.

The Multitech Corporation along with Flight Electronics Ltd. supply everything for microprocessor systems and we feel we are doing industry and especially the educational establishments, with their severely depleted budgets, a favour, by working on very small profit margins.

Wait until you see the price of the MPF-11 and what that can do!

Yours sincerely
Max D. Soffe
Managing Director
Flight Electronics Ltd.
Southampton

Dear Sir,
Thank you for giving me the opportunity to comment on the reaction of Flight Electronics' Mr M D Soffe to my review of the Multitech MicroProfessor (MPF). His main argument appears to be that I misrepresented the purpose of the MPF.

Mr Soffe states that 'The MPF-1... is not sold as an autonomous training system and indeed, does not say so anywhere in the advertisement...' The MPF advertisement in the March 1982 issue of CT contains phrases such as: '...solves the 'mystery' of microprocessors...', '...a microprocessor training tool for students, hobbyists and personnel.' 'The main object... is for the user to understand the software and hardware of a microcomputer easily and conveniently' and '...use the MICROPROFESSOR as a practical learning/teaching aid.' An advertisement which uses those terms in a leading hobby computing magazine is, in my opinion, unmistakably one for a training system. If I bought the package on the strength of the ad, I would expect to be able to use it to learn about micros with no extra back-up.

Since the MPF is presented as a training system, it is essential to pay special attention to its documentation — a vital element of the package. With that in mind, I consider that 20 column-inches in

PRINTOUT

a 55 column-inch article is a reasonable amount of space to devote to the manual.

I take offence at the suggestion that I did not present the MPF as I should have. A reviewer must describe the system he is given, not approach the supplier in order to find out what he should say.

If I may now comment on Mr Soffe's specific complaints:

a. 'There was no communication between reviewer and company'. Correct — I did not contact Flight Electronics, and saw no need to.

b. 'Flight did not have an opportunity to explain shortcomings in the pre-production model'. Surely, if a supplier is forced to offer a pre-production item for review, the onus is upon him to identify any known shortcomings which will be corrected in production. If he fails to take this obvious step, he cannot object to the reviewer criticising the weaknesses. Had the company indicated that the review item had a non-standard power supply, then I would not, of course, have complained about it.

c. 'Flight had no chance to describe the extras available.' Why should they? I was reviewing the basic system. Some of the extras, such as the tiny BASIC, are not even advertised yet! Incidentally, the system most certainly is Hex-based. The addition of BASIC would change this, but would also require a full keyboard, video monitor and suitable interface circuits, none of which come cheaply.

d. 'The MPF can address 64K via the...header plug.' No doubt it can, but the manual does not explain anything about this connector and quite clearly states that the maximum RAM is 6K.

e. 'The system is intended as an educational tool.' As I pointed out above, I think the advertisement is misleading on this point although my review agreed that the MPF could be of use in a properly-designed course.

f. Mr Soffe objects to my advising people not to consider buying an MPF. In fact, the review says: '(do not) contemplate buying an MPF unless you particularly want a cheap, but nicely made, single-board computer with an effective Hex monitor.' I fail to see how he can possibly object to those sentiments if he considers the MPF to be primarily a Z80 evaluation system.

g. Use of the Z80. I am convinced that the Z80 is a bad choice for a training system. It is the most complex of the common eight-bit micros having 22 user-accessible registers and 158 basic instruction types. That is far too intimidating for a beginner for whom something like the 6502 with its eight registers and 55 instruction types would be a better introduction.

In conclusion, I cannot accept that I was unnecessarily subjective in my review of the MicroProfessor. Indeed, by openly declaring my fundamental objections to any training aid of this kind, I hoped to establish that I was assessing the equipment honestly in spite of my opinions.

Yours sincerely
D S Peckett
Dyfed

Dear Sir,

Adventure games are great fun — up to a point. That point is when you've tried everything you can think of and nothing seems to work. For such a creative way of using a micro this seems a limitation, particularly when, like me, you are trying to use the game as an educational activity.

I'd like to develop the game in a more open-ended way for use with school students in English and I would be delighted to hear from anyone who may have some ideas as to how I might set about doing so.

Rumours abound regarding the overheating of the power-supply in the BBC Micro. Your User Report in the March issue alluded to the problem once again.



I would like to anticipate any difficulties by obtaining a suitable fan. I know they exist for some other machines; is there one

available which could be used with the BBC micro?

Yours faithfully
Daniel Chandler
Milton Keynes

(* I must say that I tend to agree with your sentiments about the illogicality of some of the Adventure-type games available. If any of our readers have views on this subject we'd be delighted to hear them so either write to us and we'll forward the letters or contact Mr Chandler direct. With regard to your point about the BBC power supply — worry not, they are being replaced with switch mode supplies that are cool, man, cool! Ed. *)

Dear Sir,

I would like to take the opportunity to comment on the letter in the February issue with reference to the Tandy VII Printer. I think the form feed code must also depend on the particular model of computer being used since on my TRS 80 Model III,

LPRINT CHR\$(11)
produces a single line feed. For a form feed the code is:-

LPRINT CHR\$(12)

Yours faithfully
P Bolton
Beckenham

Dear Sir,

I wish to inform you that, as of today, I have taken over the job of Secretary for the Leeds Microcomputer User's Group. Our previous Secretary, Paul O'Higgins, has reluctantly had to give up the post due to pressures of study.

The User Group started out as a NASCOM club but we have branched out and all are welcome. Our present membership includes ZX80/81 owners, Apple and, of course, NASCOM owners.

We meet fortnightly on a Thursday night at British Telecom House (beside the Olympic Pool) in Leeds.

Anybody who is interested in our Group should contact me at the address below.

Yours faithfully
Ian J Clemmett
27 Brudenell MT
Headingley
Leeds LS6

Dear Sir,
Thank you for giving me the opportunity to clarify the situation regarding the BBC Micro and the special printer Epson are supposed to be producing for it.

When the requirement for a low cost printer able to print High Resolution Graphics arose the Epson MX70 was considered ideal. It is a dot matrix 80 CPS unidirectional printer with 9-pin dot head, 5x7 character font and a graphics capability of 480x8 dots per line. This has been under evaluation for some time, and in the meantime Epson have introduced a new graphics printer, the MX80 type II — available in a tractor or friction/tractor version.

The MX80 Type II has numerous advantages over its predecessor including a variety of printing sizes, ie condensed, enlarged, emphasized, etc. It is also bi-directional. A 9-pin dot head gives true descenders and it is dot addressable: in the normal mode, 480x8, or in dual density, 960x8 dots per line. It also offers international character set which is software selectable.

I would like to advise people buying the BBC Micro not to wait for the MX70, which we have stopped marketing, but to go for the MX80 Type II offering extra functions. Unfortunately in the past, graphics printers were associated with high cost but to get the message across, Epson have decided that from the 1st March to 31st April the MX80 F/T Type II will be offered at a special price. The purpose is to give customers an opportunity to buy a graphics printer at a similar price to a text printer.

I hope that my letter clears up some of the mystery associated with a 'Special Printer' but if anyone still wants to purchase the MX70, they are welcome to get one from Epson America who still have a few in stock.

Yours sincerely
T Shah
Sales Engineer
Epson (UK) Ltd.
Wembley

Dear Sir,
Anyone in the South Wales area interested in computing should contact Gwent Amateur Computer Club Secretary, Ian Hazell, at 50

Ringwood Hill, Newport, Gwent NPT 9EB (SAE appreciated).

Alternatively, telephone (in the evening) Rotheray Ham on Newport 852 924.

Meetings are currently at St Mary's Church Hall, Stow Hill, Newport on Thursdays from 8pm.

Thank you for your co-operation.

Yours sincerely
Ian Hazell
Newport

Dear Sir,
Many people have complained about Sinclair Research Limited not replying to their letters. I, too, had problems getting through when I wrote to Dept. FM (repairs). I have since then got the problems with my ZX81 sorted out and wish to report that Sinclair Research Limited were very understanding. I was informed that Dept. FM does not handle correspondence. Hence I suggest that people whose ZX81s are faulty should write to the Sales Manager, Sinclair Research Limited, 6 King's Parade, Cambridge CB2 1SN.

Yours faithfully
S M Parmar
Leicester

Dear Sir,
Having read the anonymous Sorcerer's Graphics article in February's issue of Computing Today with great interest, I felt I must make the following comments:

1. In reply to the question 'Did somebody pick the wrong signal?', my answer would be 'No'.

Between the execution of each statement, Exidy BASIC calls a routine called QUICK CHECK which scans the keyboard for ESC, CTRL C and RUN/STOP. This routine in turn calls the routine GET IY at E1A2. If GET IY was to wait for the vertical blanking period instead of the horizontal blanking period, then the execution of BASIC could be delayed as the routine could have to wait a maximum of 15.3 mS before a blanking period occurs instead of 40.5 uS.

2. Notice in the above that I have referred to 'blanking' — not 'flyback' periods. The signal used (E256) is in fact the output of a bistable which sets eight counts

(6.319 MHz pulses) before the start of horizontal blanking and resets seven counts before the end of horizontal blanking.

The GET IY routine checks this signal then waits for a count of approximately 438 (69.3 uS) which should be the next blanking period before accessing the pivot address F000/1. Screen flicker is caused when the GET IY routine samples near the end of horizontal blanking and the count then takes it up to approximately 4.4 uS (seven character periods) into the next but one display period. This causes a black line to appear on the screen lasting five or six (usually six) character periods.

It is possible to overcome this by a re-write of the GET IY routine but the new routine requires more ROM space and could only be included in a new monitor.

3. The counts quoted in the article for the line scan counter are incorrect and should be 255 and 148, the counter being preset to 1 and 108 respectively. The horizontal sync (flyback) pulse occurs between the 52nd and 84th counts of the 148 count phase.

Characters are read in two stages — first a byte is read from the screen RAM to a latch where it becomes the address for the character generators and second, the output of the character generator is fed to the video shift register.

Yours faithfully
R I French
Hassocks

(* For reasons unknown, the author's name appears to have vanished from its correct position on the page — it was in fact Don Thomasson. Our apologies to him and our thanks to you for a most interesting letter. Ed. *)

Dear Sir,
I note with interest an advertisement in your January issue for a Wood Processing package for the BBC Micro.

I presume that it will handle logs and branches!

Yours faithfully
J W Bainbridge
Wrexham

NOW AVAILABLE
FOR SHARP MZ-80K

THE VALLEY



© Computing Today 1982

What are you . . . Barbarian or Wizard?

Choose your character type carefully . . . Barbarians recover quickly but their magic doesn't come easily. A Wizard? Slow on the draw and slow to mature . . . but live long enough and grow wise enough and your lightning bolts are almost unstoppable . . .

The Valley is a real-time game of adventure and survival. You may choose one of five character types to be your personal 'extension of self' to battle and pit your wits against a number of monsters. Find treasure, fight a Thunder-Lizard in the arid deserts of the Valley, conquer a Kraken in the lakes surrounding the dread Temples of Y'Nagioth or cauterise a Wraith in the Black Tower. In fact live out the fantasies you've only dared dream about. BUT BEWARE . . . more die than live to tell the tale!

You've read the program (Computing Today — April '82) . . . Now buy the tape. PET, TRS-80 and Sharp tapes are available at £9.95 per tape plus 50p postage and packing. (16K minimum . . . Commodore PET (New ROMs), TRS-80 Model 1, Level 2 and Sharp MZ-80K). Fill in the coupon below and return it to CT Software, ASP Ltd., 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE and become one of the first to play . . . The Valley . . .

Please send me . . . tape(s) of The Valley ☐ PET ☐ TRS-80 ☐ Sharp at £9.95 per tape plus 50p postage and packing.

I enclose my Cheque/Postal Order/ International Money Order for: (delete as necessary)

£ (Made payable to ASP Ltd)

OR Debit my Access/Barclaycard
(delete as necessary)



--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



Please use BLOCK CAPITALS

Name (Mr/Mrs/Miss)

Address

Postcode

Signature Date

Please allow 21 days for delivery

Computing Today Software

ZX MICROFAIR

2 DAY
SHOW

CENTRAL HALL, WESTMINSTER,
LONDON SW1

FRIDAY 30th APRIL 1982 (12.30am-8.30pm)
SATURDAY 1st MAY 1982 (10.00am-6.00pm)

EVERYTHING FOR THE ZX80/81

★ The ZX MICROFAIR is a marketplace where you can examine and buy a selection of the low priced ZX products you have read about and quite a few you won't have seen advertised yet. It is also a place you can meet other users and get your questions answered.

★ The show is run by ZX users at low cost to you and to exhibitors, so you get more discounts and the chance to see smaller suppliers and prototypes as well as all the leading firms. Sinclair Research will be selling their full range (If you have an interesting ZX product send for details).

★ The ZX MICROFAIR is the only show EXCLUSIVELY for ZX products and services. At the last two shows visitors were amazed at the wide range of product you can now buy to extend your ZX computer. It's a real Aladdin's Cave of software and hardware, books and magazines, educational and general user groups and all for the Sinclair.

★ So if you are tired of computer shows where most things are well outside your price range, come to the ZX MICROFAIR where you can afford just about everything in sight.

THE BIGGEST SELECTION ANYWHERE

★ The choice is huge. Take your pick of the hundreds of programs in BASIC and M/C — many are advertised in this magazine — arcade games, chess and other board games, Adventures, educational, scientific, business, home finance as well as many NEW programs.

★ If you are thinking of hardware expansion or enhancement of your ZX there is plenty to choose from — **AND** you can see it in action before you buy. A selection of K/Bs, BIG MEMORY, I/O, A/D, COLOUR, SOUND, HI-RES, GRAPHICS, SPEECH, DISCS, PRINTERS, JOYSTICKS and new products launched at the show.

★ Bring and Buy Sale where you could pick up a bargain or sell your hardware/software. We'll have a buffet for teas and snacks and you can buy a Showguide at the door.

★ Central Hall is opposite Westminster Abbey at the Parliament Square end of Victoria St. Nearest Tube: St James' Park on the District and Circle line.

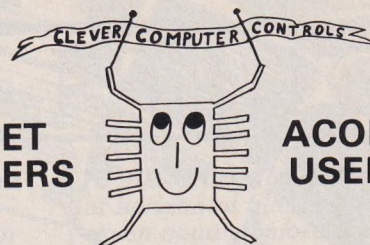
LOW PRICE ADMISSION

Adults - 60p Under 14 - 40p Under 10 FREE (with parents)

ADVANCE TICKETS

(available Friday only) Adults £1 Children 50p
(cheques payable to ZX Microfair)
No waiting — walk right in.

Organiser: Mike Johnston, 71 Park Lane,
Tottenham, LONDON N17 0HG (Apologies if you
had to wait to see the last show, we've made it a 2
day show this time.)



PET
USERS

ACORN
USERS

TIRED OF SLOW TAPE STORAGE?
CAN'T AFFORD EXPENSIVE DISC SYSTEMS?

YOU NEED **NEW FLEXIROM**

4k CMOS MEMORY BOARD WITH BATTERY BACK UP ONLY £44

- ★ STORE DATA OR PROGRAMS IN **FLEXIROM** FOR YEARS OR REPROGRAM IN SECONDS AT A FLICK OF A SWITCH.
- ★ EASILY PLUGS INTO 4k EPROM SOCKET OF EITHER PET OR ACORN COMPUTERS VIA DIP RIBBON CABLE (PROVIDED).
- ★ SINGLE LEAD CONNECTION FOR R/W SIGNAL.
- ★ QUICKER THAN TAPE OR DISC SYSTEMS.
- ★ RIBBON CABLE PROVIDED ALLOWS **FLEXIROM** TO BE USED OUTSIDE COMPUTER FOR EASY SELECTION BETWEEN RAM AND ROM — CAN BE REPROGRAMMED WITHOUT OPENING CASE.
- ★ **FLEXIROM** CAN BE UNPLUGGED FROM CABLE WITHOUT OPENING CASE.
- ★ HIGH QUALITY PCB SWITCH ALLOWS QUICK CHANGING BETWEEN RAM AND ROM.
- ★ ON BOARD BATTERY IS TRICKLE CHARGED WHEN **FLEXIROM** IS USED.
- ★ LED INDICATES WHEN **FLEXIROM** IS IN RAM MODE.
- ★ **FLEXIROM** CAN BE UNPLUGGED WITHOUT ANY LOSS OF DATA.
- ★ IDEAL FOR DEVELOPING PROTOTYPE SYSTEMS.

INCREDIBLE
VALUE

8 WAY EPROM
SOCKET EXPANDER

ONLY £34.95

- ★ IDEAL FOR PET ACORN OR ANY COMPUTER WITH A 4k EPROM SOCKET.
- ★ CHOOSE BETWEEN 8 EPROMS/ROMS/FLEXIROMS FROM JUST ONE SOCKET.
- ★ PLUGS INTO 4k EPROM SOCKET VIA DIP RIBBON CABLE (PROVIDED).
- ★ PCB SWITCH ALLOWS EASY SELECTION OF ANY ONE EPROM SOCKET.
- ★ CABLE PROVIDED ALLOWS BOARD TO BE INSIDE OR OUTSIDE CASE.

CLEVER COMPUTER CONTROLS
CLAYCOURT
LOWER HARDRES, CANTERBURY, KENT.

PLEASE ADD £1.00 p&p
TO ALL PRICES
TEL. NO. PETHAM 644

io systems ltd.

A/D BOARD FOR NASCOM

- ★ 8 Bit resolution
- ★ 8 Input channels
- ★ 30 microsecond conversion
- ★ Prototyping area
- ★ Sample and hold
- ★ Overvoltage protection
- ★ Full flag/interrupt control
- ★ Built and tested

Price £135

+ 15% VAT (post free)

EPROM PROGRAMMER

- ★ Programs 3 rail: 2708/2716
- single rail: 2508/2758, 2516/2716, 2532/2732
- ★ Zero insertion force socket
- ★ Built and tested

Price £63

+ 15% VAT (post free)

GRAPHICS BOARD FOR NASCOM

- ★ 384 (H) x 256 (V) very high resolution graphics display
- ★ Fully bit-mapped
- ★ Full software control
- ★ Graphics software supplied
- ★ Mixed text and graphics
- ★ NASCOM 2 or 4mhz
- ★ NASCOM 1
- ★ Built and tested

Price £55

+ 15% VAT (post free)

GRAPHICS BOARD SOFTWARE

- ★ Lunar lander: £6 + VAT (post free)
- ★ Graphdraw: £8 + VAT (post free)

DUNCAN

- ★ Fast real time interpreter/control language for NASCOM 1 or 2 (please specify machine)

Price £12

+ 15% VAT (post free)

MONITORS

- ★ BMC 12" green phosphor
- ★ 18 mhz bandwidth

Price £175

+ 15% VAT (carriage extra)

MEMORIES

- ★ 4116 - 150ns
- ★ 64K - 200ns
- 95 pence each + VAT (min order 8)
- £10 each + VAT

6 LALEHAM AVE, MILL HILL, LONDON NW7 3HL
TEL: 01-959 0106



VIDEO GENIE and TRS80

THE ROM-VIDEO GENIE & TRS 80 (3 ROM Models)

Are you fed up of loading a lower case drive every time you switch on? — Want your name inside our computer — Better loading (TRS80) — Sick of bouncy keyboards-s!

You need our new ROM—simply remove old—plug in new.

- 1) Firmware driver for lower case
- 2) Security code displays—(your name & post code?)—up to 21 characters
- 3) Improved tape loading
- 4) Alleviates repeating characters (key-bounce)
- 5) Checks for feature ROMS

£14.95 + VAT + P&P (80p)

FEATURE ROMS £18.95 + VAT + P&P A series of ROMS starting with FEATURE 'A'

- 1) Single keystroke commands
e.g. Shift A = Auto etc.
- 2) Flashing cursor (can be toggled on/off)
- 3) Repeating characters—with delay—(toggle)
- 4) Machine code monitor and editor
- 5) System load and save for backing up those system Programs—uses no RAM and so can deal with a FULL 16K program

NEW

FEATURE 'B'—extended basic

- 1) Merge—two basic programs to one
- 2) Renumber
- 3) Screen print
- 4) Various basic tools PLUS

General Northern Microcomputers (GNOMIC)

46 Middle Street, Blackhall, Hartlepool, Cleveland. Tel. Peterlee (0783) 863871

Plug on for feature ROMS

Now you can simply plug on the back of your computer, insert ROM and away you go.

VG £29.95 inc. ROM A + VAT + P&P
TRS80 £34.50 + VAT + P&P (80p)

48K RAM—internal

TRS80 & VG £43.50 + VAT + P&P (80p)

Plug in our modules. Connect three wires (VG) or five (TRS80). You are not required to piggyback chips. Keep your old RAM (or sell it!). Compatible with expansion.

HIGH SPEED CASSETTE

Plug onto 5700 Baud—11 times normal!!
Galaxy in 17 seconds. Full load and save facilities—uses external cassette recorder—very reliable. £55 + VAT + P&P

ELECTRIC PENCIL (modifications)

Uses no control key—works with Genie.

£25.00 + VAT + P&P

TELEPRINTER interface and software to drive Creed 7E. VG £35.00 + VAT

LOWER CASE HARDWARE (VG & TRS80)

Unplug two IC's, plug in two modules, connect three wires—EASY! £19.00 + VAT + P&P

BOOKS

"Disassembled Handbook for TRS80"—A Self Teach—Series of Books—Written by Bob Richardson of New York. Very well received by U.S. Reviewers, *Essential Reading* for TRS80, Video Genie & Radio Hams.

Vol. 1 Decoding the ROM & Calls, etc. £6.45
Vol. 2 Using Calls, to shorten programs, etc. £8.75

Vol. 3 D/A—AD, Spooling, etc. £10.50

Vol. 4 Teletype, Morse Techniques 14.50

Vol. 5 Voice Systems TBA

+ Much else in each volume.

Various Books—Lists on application.

+ VG—Expansion—Disk Drives—Printers, etc.
Details on application.

Access and Barclaycard accepted.

Beelines give your

VIC

a 40 column display with 32K of extra RAM as well!



12 months
parts and
labour
guarantee.

PRICE:	Nett	VAT	TOTAL
	£220.00	£33.00	£253.00

The Colour Writer VIC Expansion gives you the most cost effective way of expanding your VIC to 35K AND we give you the added bonus of a 40 Column display free of charge. Now you can have the luxury of a 32K Pet AND Colour to enhance your programs. The Colour screen consists of 960 characters in a 40 column by 24 row layout (to Viewdata standard) with the 25th line for status information. The programmable features include 7 foreground and background colours, flashing, double height characters, block graphics and any combination you care to name; and not content with a 35K VIC, we give you an extra motherboard slot for further expansion.



BEELINES (Bolton) LTD
FREEPOST (No stamp required)
Bolton BL3 6YZ
Telephone (0204) 382741 & 384599

24 hour answer phone: 0204 385299
Reg. office: 124 Newport St., Bolton BL3 6AB.
Dealer enquiries welcome.

ZX 81 GAMES

FED UP WITH BEING RIPPED OFF?
HAVE YOU BROUGHT
BORING/WORTHLESS/RUBBISH GAMES?
DON'T DESPAIR, TRY THESE!

GAMESTAPE 1, for 1K **only £3.95**
10 Games incl. ASTEROIDS, UFO, CODE,
BOMBER GUILLOTINE, etc
PROBABLY THE BEST VALUE 1K TAPE AVAILABLE!

GAMESTAPE 2, for 16K **only £4.95**
*STARFIGHTER... You are fighting at the end of the Universe,
how many Enemy Craft can you destroy, before your energy
runs out!

PYRAMID...Can you move the PYRAMID? one mistake and it
will collapse! A Thinkers Game.

ARTIST... Draw on the screen, then use the 10 Memories to
Store your drawings. Incl. SAVE, COPY, etc.

GAMESTAPE 3, for 16K **only £5.95**
*CATACOMBS... A Multi-Level Graphics Adventure. You are
alone and lost in the CATACOMBS, how much Gold can you
find? How long can you survive, before you starve to death, or
one of the many Monsters gets you!

Strange things can happen, but it's up to you to discover the
Secrets of the CATACOMBS!

GAMESTAPE 4, for 16K **only £5.95**
*3D MONSTER MAZE... UNBELIEVABLE GRAPHICS.
Can you find your way through the Maze? The Exit is there
somewhere, but then so is a T.Rex, and it's after YOU!
ALL IN 3D, YOU'VE NEVER SEEN ANYTHING LIKE THIS
BEFORE!

THE FINEST QUALITY SOFTWARE AVAILABLE.
(ABSOLUTELY NO RUBBISH)
Games Marked * incl. Machine Code.

DEPT C.T. Cheque/P.O.s to
J.K. GREYE SOFTWARE
16 PARK STREET, BATH, AVON, BA1 2TE

Please send me:

Qty.	Item	Price
	Beelines VIC 35K + 40 Column Expansion Unit @ £220 + £33 VAT	

I enclose cheque/P.O. ☐

OR Please debit my:

Access 5224

Barclaycard 4929

Expiry Date

Name

Address

Code

Tel. (day)

Official orders welcome—

we will ship to approved account holders on receipt of firm order.

Delivery free within mainland UK

Access and Barclaycard welcome.

Telephone answering machine for 24hr/7 day

credit card orders 0204 385299

Freeport: Beelines, FREEPOST, Bolton BL3 6YZ

CT.5.82



OSBORNE / MCGRAW HILL

books to make the most of your micro

★ CP/M User's Guide: Hogan

No matter what version of CP/M you have, or what kind of computer you'll find this to be the most complete, up-to-date and accurate book available on CP/M. It describes all types of CP/M, discusses the creation of file names and command lines, assembly language utilities, applications packages, MP/M and CP/NET, and much, much more!

44 6 284 pp £9.50 ☐

★ PET/CBM Personal Computer Guide 2/e: Osborne

Everything you ever wanted to know about your PET, but didn't know where to ask! This best-selling guide includes all necessary operating instructions, descriptions of all PET/CBM BASIC statement and a complete BASIC self-teaching guide. Assuming no knowledge of computers or programming, this is the book to help anyone tame their PET.

55 1 512 pp £10.95 ☐

★ Business System Buyer's Guide: Osborne

Written by Adam Osborne, this guide cuts through the mystery of the business computer market-place to show you what to look for, and what to avoid, how to analyze your needs, ask the right questions, and choose suitable software and hardware for all business applications. Before you buy any computer, read this book — you'll never make a better investment.

47 0 166 pp £5.95 ☐

★ Apple II User's Guide: Poole

Osborne polishes the Apple! This book tells you more about the Apple than any other single source — it shows you how to use the sound, colour and graphic capabilities, gives a thorough description of every BASIC statement, discusses hardware features and advanced applications, and much, much, more.

Clearly written and thoughtfully organized, this is a time-and-money saving guide to help you unlock the full power of your Apple.

46 2 356 pp £10.95 ☐

How to order these books — simple!

Just tick the titles you require, fill in your name and address, and send this advert (or a copy of it) with your cheque or postal order to:

Marketing Services Department, McGraw-Hill Book Co. (UK) Ltd., FREEPOST, Maidenhead, Berkshire, SL6 2BU.

Name

Address

..... CT/5/82

Osborne/McGraw-Hill books are also available through all good bookshops.

PUT YOUR MICRO TO WORK!



YOUR
MACHINE

CONTROL MACHINES, ROBOTS, FACTORY OR HOME

Have you ever wanted your MICRO to control a machine for you, or manage your house? If so, the MDR 'MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL INTERFACE' will give you isolated channels of OUTPUT (8A @ 250 volts) and switch sensing INPUTS.

Available now for connection to PET USER, PORT, RS232 and IEEE488, allowing expansion up to more than 900 channels.

Supplied complete with connecting cables, full data and guarantee from £12.54 per channel. Complete preprogrammed systems or individual components available. Write or phone for details.

M D R (INTERFACES) LTD.
Little Bridge House, Dane Hill,
Nr. Haywards Heath, Sussex RH17 7JD.
Telephone: 0825-790294.



Ctech Software Simply Megabytes Ahead!

AT M

DEFENDER: You defend the planet against UFO's, fast moving, Hires Graphics, Sound effects, Thrust, Laser Torpedo, climb, descend, superbly detailed G4 + T5: £4.00

ASTRO BATTLEZONE: fastened in the cockpit of your starcruiser, you view the 3D graphics of the earth revolving silently below, staring down your head up display you suddenly glimpse the enemy hurtling towards you, you turn at them, the horizon rolls over, the engines roar as you climb to the stars G4 + T5 £5.00

FRUIT MACHINE: Our version has HiResgraphics, nudge, collect, respin, gamble and even plays "Oranges and Lemons" when you win G3 + T5 £4.00

POLECAT: Countryside Packman, you must move your Rabbit through the underground maze, but you are being chased by a polecat so you must run like a rabbit until you've collected all your your carrots growing on the top of the Burrow. G4 + T5 £5.00

MINEFIELD: You must steer your way through a perilous minefield without exploding any mines; blasting mines can cause chain reactions G0 + T5 £5.00

EARLY WARNING: Atomic Missile Command, destroy the attacking ICBMs using a realistic radar screen and intercept missiles G4 + T5 £5.00

N.B. G = GRAPHICS T = TEXT

ANY 3 ONLY £9.00

**Control Technology, 39 Gloucester Rd,
Gee Cross, Hyde, Cheshire SK14 5JG.**

All prices include VAT, P&P.

For other Products, see our advert on page 00

Specialist Books

Choosing programs for microcomputers

1980 J E Lane £9.00

A5 138pp P ISBN 0 85012 255 4

Looks at application packages for micros describing what they are, the benefits they offer and their use on microcomputers. Guidelines for obtaining packages and for identifying the best product are given.

Elements of BASIC

1979 R Lewis and B H Blakeley £9.00

A5 200pp P ISBN 0 85012 118 3

Introduces the BASIC language, covering the mathematical, non-numeric and data processing facilities. Generally machine independent with supplements to show the effect of a number of different implementations.

Graphics on microcomputers

1981 J E Lane £4.00

A5 44pp P ISBN 0 85012 333 X

Explores the type of graphics becoming increasingly available in low cost systems. Illustrates the facilities available and takes a closer look at graphics picture building techniques.

Information handling by microcomputers

1981 J E Lane £4.00

A5 60pp P ISBN 0 85012 334 8

Examines the field of information handling on microprocessors across the whole spectrum of micro applications. Aims to promote an awareness of current practices and trends.

NCC
The National Computing Centre



Introducing computer programming

1979 Reprint W G Collin £11.50

A5 364pp P ISBN 0 85012 210 4

A machine language independent textbook for the beginner, providing all the necessary basic information needed by someone starting on a computer programming career.

Introducing data processing

1980 NCC £6.50

A5 237pp P ISBN 0 85012 245 7

Covers the requirements of syllabi for introductory courses. Provides a comprehensive and accessible introduction to data processing. Assumes no previous knowledge of the subject.

Introducing microprocessors

1979 G L Simons £9.00

A5 177pp P ISBN 0 85012 209 0

Gives a profile of the microprocessor scene paying attention to typical application areas together with hardware and software information.

Introducing word processing

1981 G L Simons £8.50

A5 180pp P ISBN 0 85012 320 8

Describes the main characteristics of word processing and discusses its advantages over conventional typewriting. Communication, maintenance, security and costs are considered.

Operating systems for microcomputers

1981 J E Lane £3.50

A5 77pp P ISBN 0 85012 277 5

Establishes the requirements of operating systems for microcomputers in both commercial and industrial application areas and examines the facilities provided in a number of current products.

Student notes on NCC DP documentation standards

1978 NCC £5.50

A5 100pp P ISBN 0 85012 339 9

A subset of the full documentation standards for use by students on courses where NCC standards are part of the syllabus.

The robots are coming

1974 F H George & J D Humphries (eds)

£10.00

A5 188pp P ISBN 0 85012 114 0

Gives a general background to current developments in artificial intelligence research and looks at where these developments could be leading.

Using computers — a manager's guide

1980 M Peltu £7.50

A5 180pp P ISBN 0 85012 241 4

Intended to help managers implement computer systems effectively in an organisation. Provides an introduction for user management covering the topics of planning and control plus human factors.

Working with computers: a guide to jobs and careers

1975 £2.50

A5 86pp P ISBN 0 85012 126 4

A general introduction to computing as a career for school leavers. Covers how a computer is used, what types of job exist and how to train for them.

NCC
The National Computing Centre



We are now able to offer, in addition to our usual selection of books on computers, a number of specialist titles from the National Computing Centre.

Rather than taking their entire list of some 110 titles, we have selected those most relevant to the microcomputer market and these are listed with their prices.

Ordering couldn't be simpler, just tick the boxes in the form below, enclose a cheque or postal order to the total amount (or make use of the Barclaycard and Access facility) and send it all off to:

**SPECIALIST BOOKS,
COMPUTING TODAY,
145 CHARING CROSS ROAD,
LONDON WC2H 0EE.**

If you are using your credit card to order please don't send it, just fill in the number and sign on the dotted line.

Please allow 28 days for delivery of your books.

☐ CHOOSING PROGRAMS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

£9.00

☐ ELEMENTS OF BASIC

£9.00

☐ GRAPHICS ON MICROCOMPUTERS

£4.00

☐ INFORMATION HANDLING BY MICROCOMPUTERS

£4.00

☐ INTRODUCING COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

£11.50

☐ INTRODUCING DATA PROCESSING

£6.50

☐ INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS

£9.00

☐ INTRODUCING WORD PROCESSING

£8.50

☐ OPERATING SYSTEMS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

£3.50

☐ STUDENT NOTES ON NCC DP DOCUMENTATION STANDARDS

£5.50

☐ THE ROBOTS ARE COMING

£10.00

☐ USING COMPUTERS — MANAGER'S GUIDE

£7.50

☐ WORKING WITH COMPUTERS: A GUIDE TO JOBS AND CAREERS

£2.50

Name:

Address:

.....

Amount:

Make cheques payable to ASP Ltd.



I wish to pay by
BARCLAYCARD ☐ ACCESS ☐ tick

Card No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Signature:

FROM OUR 1982 CATALOGUE

PLUG-IN CHIPS

Command-O £59.95; Rom-X £29/£34; Pic-Chip £45; Superchip £45

WORD PROCESSING/

Pagewriter £39; Papermate £35; Wordpro 3 Plus £275; Wordpro 4 Plus £395; Woodcraft 80 £375; Microscript £425; Papermate Plus £45

BUSINESS PROGRAMS

Visicalc £125; Faster Basic £30; Simplicalc £26/£32

DISK UTILITIES

Disk Merge £15; Disk Append £15; Autorun £10; Master Directory £22; Master Index £12; Disk-O-Pro £59.95; Disk Search 2 £40; Disk Menu £12

FAST SORTS

Speedsort £12; Numsort £12; Tagsort £18; Multisort £25; Supersort £40

TAPE AIDS

Arrow £30; Tape Merge/Append £15; Hi-Save £12

PROGRAMMING AIDS

Block Renumber £15; J-K-L £8; Compactor £15; Basic Edit £6; Flip £12; P.E.P. £25; Graphics Aid £10; Findstring £18; Shrink £5; Screensave £6; Link & Shrink £10; List £10; Instring £10

EXPANSIONS & UPGRADES

Two-Rom Board £20; Two-Plus-Two Board £20; Four-Way Spacemaker £35; 64K Super Pager £75; Basic 4.0 Upgrades £38; Dos 2.1 Upgrades £38; Flip Forty £18; Ram Adaptor £40; 4K Expansion £40

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Mikro Assembler £50; Makro-X £50; Makro Disassembler £25; Makro-XR £60; Supersave £5; Extramon £10; Bytemiser £15; 8K Tim £5; Assembler Pack £75

EDUCATION

Infinite Arithmetic £25; Life £10; Basic Basic £9; Strathclyde Basic £20; Kings & Queens £6; Font £8; Animation £18; Target ABC & Masher £7; Linear Regression £25; Forth £50; Physics Packs (1-5) £7 each

BOOKS

Pet Revealed £10; Vic Revealed £10; Library of Pet Subroutines £10; Pet Graphics (1 & 2) £10 each; CBM Basic 4.0 Manual £5; CBM Disk Manual £5

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

Spares Kit £25/£30; Green Screen £7.50/£9.50; Cassette Care Kit £7.50; Disk Storage Pages £0.50; Disk Library Cases £2.75; Disk Power-On Error Indicator £17.50; Dustcovers £3.50-£5.75; IEEE Cables (double length) £32; Eeprom Programmer £75; Zero Insertion Force Sockets £5.75; Soundbox £22; Verbatim Disks £18 (40 track) £25 (77 track); Printer Ribbons £1.80-£8.50; Paper £18; Labels £4-£8; TV Interface £35

GAMES

Gomoku £8; Lost Valley £14; Treasure Troves (1-3) £9 each; Halls of Death £14; Wizard's Lair £10; Othello £8; Pet Chess £25; Air Attack £5; Nimbo £7

ARCADE GAMES

Super Glooper £8; Cosmic Jailbreak £6; Cosmiads £6; Invaders £6; Meteorites £8; Asteroids £8; Rom Invaders £19.95; Space Rescue £8; Space Ace £14; Space Debris £8; Tanks £8

ADVENTURERS

Hitch-Hikers Guide £16; Goblin Towers £14; Cracks of Doom £14; Catacombs £27; Weird Wood £25; Cornucopia £35

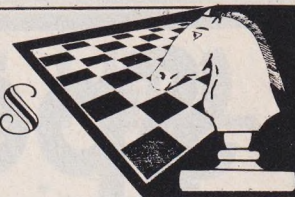
THE ONES THAT GOT AWAY-

Cosmic aliens £8; print using £15

SUPERSOFT

First Floor, 10-14 Canning Road,
Wealdstone, Harrow, Middlesex
Phone: 01-861 1166

ZXCHESS



TWO GREAT ZX81 16K CHESS GAMES

ZXCHESS(ENHANCED)

- ★ Written totally in machine code.
- ★ Full graphic display of Chess board.
- ★ Six levels of play: Two play within competition time limits.
- ★ Option to play Black or White.
- ★ Plays all legal moves including castling and en-passant.
- ★ Cassette routines for saving unfinished game and returning to later.
- ★ Displays moves of game on screen or printer for analysis.
- ★ Print a copy of the Chess board onto the printer.
- ★ Board can be set up in any position, you can even swap sides midgame.
- ★ Clear whole board with one command: for end game analysis.

£6.50

ZXCHESS II

We believe the strongest ZX81 Chess game as no other has beaten it!!

- ★ All the features of ZXCHESS plus:
- ★ Book of 32 opening moves.
- ★ Seven levels of difficulty: FOUR play within competition time limits.
- ★ A move is suggested by the ZX81 if wanted.
- ★ Optional Full Graphic version using the QS CHR8 Board.

£12.99

2 copies supplied on cassette with full instructions.
Cheques and postal orders payable to:

ARTIC COMPUTING

396 James Reckitt Avenue
Hull, North Humberside
HU8 0JA.



Knights T.V. & COMPUTERS

ARE KNIGHTS MAD? — SHARP MZ80B £899

Dear Microfrans,

At a recent Sharp Dealers meeting it was suggested that Knights were made to sell the MZ-80B at £899. Only one dealer supported us by indicating that he too wanted to cut the price — the other 70 plus wanted to get the full £1045 + VAT. OK I confess I'm mad. Mad enough to sell the MZ-80B for £899. Mad enough to have written our KNIGHT COMMANDER for the B (it adds renumber, trace, dump variables, single step etc to Basic). Mad enough to have written a B assembler and 100 other programs for the MZ-80B. Mad enough to be just back from our second visit to Japan in six months thus ensuring our customers have exclusive Sharp items. Mad enough to sell the MZ-80K with 48K RAM, Basic and Pascal for £345 or at £399 with BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN, FORTH, and Machine code languages. Mad enough to have sold Sharp for eight years and **never ever** to have charged for any servicing to any of our Sharp customers.

Write for our latest price lists, software catalogue and a copy of our latest newsletter which details the new single floppy, the PC1510 hand held micro and colour printer plus all the latest news from Japan which the saner dealers are still waiting to hear about.

Happy computing, from Graham Knight.

KNIGHTS TV AND COMPUTERS, 108 Rosemount Place, Aberdeen. Telephone 0224 630526.

Happy Memories

Part type	1 off	25-99	100 up
4116 200ns	.95	.85	.65
4116 250ns	.90	.80	.60
2114 200ns Low power	1.20	1.10	.95
2114 450ns Low power	1.10	1.00	.85
4118 250ns	3.25	2.95	2.65
4816 100ns for BBC Corp	3.30	2.95	2.70
6116 150ns CMOS	4.95	4.45	3.65
2708 450ns	1.95	1.85	1.75
2716 450ns 5 volt	2.25	2.15	1.95
2716 450ns three rail	6.40	6.00	4.95
2732 450ns Intel type	4.25	3.95	3.35
2532 450ns Texas type	4.25	3.95	3.35
Z80A-CPU	£4.75	Z80A-PIO	£4.25
Z80A-CTC	£4.25		

Low profile I.C. sockets:

Pins	8	14	16	18	20	22	24	28	40
Pence	9	10	11	14	15	18	19	25	33

Soft sector floppy discs per 10 in plastic library case:

5 inch SSSD	£17.00	5 inch SSDD	£19.25
5 inch DSDD	£21.00	8 inch SSSD	£19.25
8 inch SSDD	£23.65	8 inch DSDD	£25.50

74LS series TTL, large stocks at low prices with DIY discounts starting at a mix of just 25 pieces. Write or 'phone for list.

Please add 30p post & packing to orders under £15 and VAT to total. Access & Barclaycard welcome, 24hr service on (054 422) 618. Government & Educational orders welcome, £15 minimum. Trade accounts operated, 'phone or write for details. Prices are still tending to drop, 'phone for quote before you buy.

Happy Memories (CT), Gladestry, Kington, Herefordshire HR5 3NY. Tel: (054 422) 618 or 628.

NEW

FOR

TRS-80

USERS

Eprom Programmer

The LM124 EPROM PROGRAMMER when used with the Tandy TRS-80 Model I 16K Level II Microcomputer will program the following single rail eproms:

Intel	2758, 2716, 2732
Texas	2758, 2508, 2516, 2532
an other manufactureres compatible types	

• The LM124 is a port based system having one IN port and three OUT ports • It is fitted with a quality Zero Insertion Force socket and has a complete on-board power supply unit • Completely enclosed in a robust plastics case • No personality modules required • All eprom types may be fully programmed in once pass • Full operating instructions in comprehensive 20-page Users Manual • Requires Tandy Interface Cable.

VIDEO GENIE and Model III adaptors available soon!

LM124 SOFTWARE FEATURES INCLUDE

• **Powerful Editing Facilities** 256-byte page display, single interpage keystroke, full cursor control, byte and nibble-wise movements, flashing cursor.

• **Compatible with EDTASM** Loads-object code assembled by TRS-80 Editor/Assembler EDTASM, uses EDTASM's command syntax.

• **Comprehensive Command List** BURN, COPY, EXIT, FILL, LOAD, MEMORY, NEW, PAGE, READ, SAVE, TEST, ZERO.

• **Comprehensive Error Messages** Programming Error, Verification Error, Checksum Bad, Outside Range, Bad Parameters, Syntax Error, Illegal Command.

• **Plus** Graphical display during Burn, Automatic Verify, Burn Pause/Continue, Hard Copy.

• **ONLY £57.50** including postage and packing. The Users Manual is also available separately at a cost of £2.20 including postage.



LANDER MICROSYSTEMS

Telephone
Romford 26325

32 Clockhouse Lane, Collier Row, Romford, Essex

A & F SOFTWARE

FOR ATOM USERS

G0104 CYLON ATTACK: Intercept the invading Cylon fleet: Fast moving 3D action: Constant instruments displayed includes - Long range scanner-Fuel & Laser energy: Features: Score-High Score & Full Sound Effects 5K Text 6K Graphics £4.95

G0100 POLECAT: Avoid being eaten by the Polecat searching the maze for your 5K Text 6K Graphics £4.95

G0101 EARLY WARNING: Destroy the attacking ICBM's using a realistic radar display & intercept missiles. 48 levels: Sound: Score & Screen Counters 4K Text 6K Graphics £4.95

G0102 MINEFIELD: Watch out for chain-reactions as you clear the mines with your tank. Each mission becomes harder! Sound: Score & High Score: 5K Text ½ K Graphics £4.95

G0103 TANGLED: Challenge your friend or the atom to this game, the more you score the harder you find the game: 4 Skill Levels: Individual & Highest Scores Displayed 5K Text ½ K Graphics £3.95

D0100 Polecat/Early Warning £8.50

D0105 Minefield/Tangled £7.50

D0106 Polecat/Early Warning/Minefield £10.00

D0111 CYLON ATTACK/EARLY WARNING/POLECAT £10.00

T0101 pack of 10 Personal Computing Cassettes £7.95 (C30)

We pay 25% royalties on your programs - Phone for details.

To: A&F Software, 10 Wilshire Ave., Longsight, Manchester M12 5TL.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR UK101/SUPERBOARDS 2K RAM BASIC TOOLKIT

This toolkit adds nine new basic words for you to use. The tape loads from basic with or without another program present. It loads directly into the top 2K of Ram independent of the ram size and secures its own boundaries.

Features: Fast load in under 2 mins, compatible with all popular monitors and basics.

New commands: Auto, Help, Find, Dump, Step, Trace, Off, Delete & Renumber
Excellent Value at **£7.95**

* Disables Basic 5 commands (Please state machine/monitor when ordering)

Orders to: A&F Software, 10 Wilshire Ave, Longsight, Manchester, M12 5TL
24 Hour telephone orders on (061) 248 7195 B/C A/C

Orders normally dispatched within 72 hours

Please enclose a SAE with enquiries
Co. Reg. No. 2771093

From West London's
mail order specialists:

ONLY
£240

Incl. cassette deck
+ FREE GAME

+ FREE
DELIVERY

VIC-20

SPECIAL OFFER

Order the superb VIC-20 and cassette deck at £240 (incl. VAT!) and get a FREE game ("Breakout" or "Stunt Cycle") worth £7.99 - and delivery is free, too!

We stock all VIC-20 software, peripherals, paddles, etc - including the full Stack and Arfon range.

The best microcomputers from leading makers (Apple, Commodore, etc) plus peripherals, printers, software, games, books - and all at low prices! Order today from the mail order specialists - send coupon with cheque (or phone your Barclaycard no). Delivery in 28 days or money-back option.

Please supply 1 VIC-20 & Cassette Deck & "Breakout"/"Stunt Cycle" (state which required)

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

**TWICKENHAM
COMPUTER CENTRE LTD**

72 Heath Rd Twickenham Middx TW1 4BW (01-892 7896/01-891 1612)

COMPUTAMART

AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...

AVON

DATALINK MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEM LTD
10 Waring House, Redcliffe Hill,
Bristol. Tel: (0272) 213427.
Open: 6 days 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 1pm).
Retail and Wholesale (C.R.A. member)

MicroStyle

29 Belvedere, Lansdown Road,
Bath.
Tel: 334659.
Open: 6 days 9am-5pm. late night Thur 9pm.

radan COMPUTATIONAL LTD

Commodore Computer Centre
19 Belmont, Lansdown Road,
Bath. Tel: 318483.
Open: Mon-Fri 9am-5.30pm.

BEDFORDSHIRE

BROADWAY ELECTRONICS
1 The Broadway, Bedford.
Tel: 0234 213639.
Open: 6 days 9am-5.30pm. (lunch
1.30-2.30 ½ day Thur). We supply
ACORN ATOM computers.

CHESHIRE

northern computers Churchfield
Road,
Frodsham.
Tel: (0928) 35110.
Open: 6 days 9am-6pm.
Retail & Wholesale.

CLEVELAND

D. BRUCE Electronics

The Beacon,
Blackhall Rocks, TS27 4BH.
Tel: Peterlee 863612.
Mail order. Retail & Wholesale.
Hardware for ZX80/81.

BRIERS COMPUTER SERVICES
Polytechnic Bookshop (at the Poly)
1 King Edward Square,
Middlesbrough.
Tel: 0642 242017.
"Everything for the Genie computer".

ESSEX

EMPRISE

EMPRISE - TANDY
58 East Street, Colchester, Essex.
Tel: 0206 865926
Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm.
Branches at Chelmsford.



J. M. PICKARD
Micro Computer Services
22 Holland Rd, Clacton-on-Sea
Essex CO15 6EQ
Tel: 0255 29018
video genie centre.
Demonstration by appointment.

HAMPSHIRE

XITAN SYSTEMS

23 Cumberland
Place, S'hampton
Tel: (0703) 38740. (C.R.A. member)
Open: Mon-Sat 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 1pm)
OSBORNE in stock.

HERTFORDSHIRE



ALPHA BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Church St., Industrial Area, Ware.
Tel: 0920-68926/7.
WIG-20 (C.R.A. member).
Main Commodore Systems Dealer.

COMPUTER PLUS

47 Queens Road, Watford.
Tel: 0923-33927.
Open: 6 days, 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9am).
Specialists in:
Commodore, Acorn, Sharp, Texas.

HUMBERSIDE

JEL COMPUTER SERVICES
3 Kings Road, Cleethorpes DN35 0AJ
Tel: 0742-693742.
Consultancy and Software Services
Scientific and Commercial
Proprietor: James E. Latty, B.Sc., F.R.S.C.

3-LINE computing

36 Clough Road, Hull.
Tel: 0482 445496.
Video Genie; TRS80 + ZX81 software
Open: 6 days 9 to 5.30.

LANCASHIRE

CTS

31/33 Church St., Littleborough.
Tel: (0706) 79332/74342/73840.
Open: Mon-Sat 9am-5pm. Tel: anytime.
Ohio, Apple, PET + CPM machines.

LOOKING FOR
MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE
OR SOFTWARE? LOOK NO
FURTHER THAN
COMPUTAMART!

NSC COMPUTER SHOPS

29 Hanging Ditch, Manchester.
Tel: 061 832 2269
Open: Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm.
Sat 10-5. Retail and Wholesale.

LINCOLNSHIRE

SHARP CENTRE

16 Melville Street,
Lincoln.
Tel: Lincoln 32379.
Open: 9am-5.30pm closed Wed.

LONDON

BYTESHOP COMPUTERLAND

324 Euston Road, NW1.
Tel: 01-387 0505.
Open: Mon-Fri 9am-5.30pm.
(C.R.A. member)

Personal Computers Limited
194-200 Bishopsgate,
EC2.
Tel: (01) 626 8121.
Open: Mon-Fri 9am-6pm.
Retail and Wholesale.

MERSEYSIDE



66 Lime St.,
Liverpool.
Tel: (051) 708 7100.
Open: 6 days 9am-5.30pm. Video Genie,
Acorn, VIC 20, Texas. Hardware and
software (including ZX81).

BUG-BYTE

98-100 The Albany, Old Hall St.,
Liverpool 3. Tel: (051) 227 2642.
Mail order (callers by appointment) ZX81,
ATOM and VIC software. Retail and
Wholesale.

MIDDLESEX

L.B. ELECTRONICS

11 Hercies Rd, Hillingdon.
Tel: Uxbridge 55399 (24hr ans. service)
Open: 6 days, 9.30am-6pm, (lunch 1-2.15 except Sat)
Surplus equipment, memory, EPROMs etc. Also
established mail order service.

W. MIDLANDS

CAMDEN ELECTRONICS
462 Coventry Rd, Small Heath,
Birmingham.
Tel: 021-7738240. Telex: 335909.
Open: 6 days, 9am-5.30pm.
Retail & Wholesale (C.R.A. member)

COMPUTAMART

AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...

Campaign Computing

Warwick Chambers,
14 Corporation St., Birmingham.
Tel: 021-632-4029
PET, APPLE + TRS80 level 2 Software.
Mail order + trade enquiries welcome.

SURREY

AERCO GEMSOFT



171 Church St. East,
Woking, Surrey.
Tel: 04862-22881.

Open: Mon-Sat 9am-5.30pm

TYNE AND WEAR

HCCS ASSOCIATES
533 Durham Rd., Low Fell,
Gateshead. Tel. Newcastle 821924.

Open: 6 days 9am-5.30pm (Sat
10am-5.30pm). Specialists in: Acorn,
BBC, Video Genie, VIC 20.

WALES

COMPUTER SUPPLIES [SWANSEA]

80/82 Gower Road,
Sketty, Swansea.

Tel: Swansea 290047.

Open: Mon-Sat 9am-5.30pm.



MACRONICS

(ZX80/81 Software/Hardware)
26 Spiers Close, Knowle,
Solihull B93 9ES.

16K RAM Pack — 3 weeks delivery. Disc Drive —
send S.A.E. for details. Mail Order Only.

CROYDON COMPUTER CENTRE

29A Brigstock Road, Thornton Heath
Tel: (01) 689 1280

Open: 9am-6pm, late nights Mon, Tue & Wed
Everything for the microcomputer user.
*Phone for free catalogue. Unsure what
to buy? Why not hire and try?



NORFOLK

ANGLIA COMPUTER CENTRE

88 St Benedicts Street,
Norwich.

Tel: (0603) 29652/26002.

Open: 6 days 9am-5.30pm.



COMPUTING TODAY
TELLS YOU WHERE YOU
CAN SHOP TOMORROW.

SUSSEX

BEAVER ELECTRONICS

12 Beach Rd., Littlehampton.
Tel: (09064) 22461.

Open: 9am-5.30pm. Closed Wed + Sat 12.30.
Triumph, Adler & Superbrain
computers. Hardware, Software.

SCOTLAND

BYTESHOP COMPUTERLAND

61 Waterloo St. Glasgow
Tel. 041-221-7409

Open: 6 days 10am-5pm (Sat. 1pm)
(C.R.A. Member)

WARWICKSHIRE

BUSINESS & LEISURE MICROCOMPUTERS

16 The Square, Kenilworth.
Tel: Kenilworth 512127.

Open: Mon-Fri 9am-5pm. ½ day Thur
(lunch 1-2). Retail and Wholesale.



YORKSHIRE

BTS PC9

COMPUTER PRODUCTS LTD
4 Westgate, Wetherby.

Tel: 0937-63744.

Open: Tues-Sat 9.30am-5pm.

COMPUTER AND CHIPS

Feddinch Mains House,
St. Andrews, Fife.

Tel: St Andrews (0334) 72569.

Open: 9am-7pm.

CROWN

56-58 South Street,
Eastbourne.

Tel: Eastbourne (0323) 639983/20496

Open: 6 days 9am-5.15pm.



BRADFORD'S COMPUTER SHOP

at Thomas Wright (Bradford)
Ltd., Thorite House, Laisterdyke.

Tel: Bradford 668890.

Open: Mon-Fri 8.45-5.30. (Sat 12am)

VICTOR MORRIS

Tandy TRS 80, VIC 20, Video Genie,
Apple, Cumana, Epson etc.

340 Argyle Street,

GLASGOW G2. 041 221 8958.

GAMER

24 Gloucester Road, Brighton.

Tel: 0273-698424.

Open: Mon-Fri 10am-5.30pm,
Sat 9am-5.30pm.

THE LEEDS COMPUTER CENTRE

60-62 The Balcony,
Merrion Centre, Leeds.

Tel: 0532-458877.

Open: Tues-Sat 9am-5pm.

Please include my business details in the next available issue of Computing Today:

Business Name:

Address:

Tel. No.:

Open Hrs:

Contact (Office Use Only):

Post To: Computamart, Computing Today, 145 Charing Cross Rd., London WC2H 0EE.



NEWSSCRIPT offers Professional Word Processing Software with:

- Easy to use Full Screen Editing.
- Typeahead — never loses keystrokes.
- Headings, Page Numbering, Centering.
- Form Letters, Large Documents.
- Global Search and Change.
- Double Width, Underlining, Boldface.
- Table of Contents, Indexing.
- Sub-scripts, Super-scripts.
- Includes handy reference card.
- Based on large mainframe-type systems.

NEWSSCRIPT controls these printers:

- Epson MX-80, MX-100, all 12 fonts, plus underlining and block graphics; italics with Graftrax.
- Centronics 737, 739; R.S.-Tandy, L.P. IV, L.P. VIII, Daisy Wheel II, NEC PC-8023A, TEC 8500R, C.I.TOH 8510: — justified true proportional printing.
- Good support for: Diablo, Spinwriter, Starwriter, QUME, Microline, Anadex, modified Selectric.

160 pages of well presented documentation — includes self-study tutorial, and hundreds of examples. Supplied ready-to-run on "tiny" DOSPLUS. Easily transferred to most other D.O. Systems. Requires 48k with one or more disk drives.

† Some features operate only if your printer is mechanically capable.

NEWSSCRIPT offers a really professional W.P. System for £79 + V.A.T. + £2.00 p&p. in U.K.

NEWSSCRIPT with a mailing label facility costs £92 + V.A.T. + £2.00 p&p. in U.K.

Please specify Mod. I or III when ordering.

Catalogue £1.00 (Includes credit vouchers value £5.00)



E.A. International, 8 High Street, Suite 101 Meldreth, Royston, Herts. (0763) 60189

ATOM

Special Offers

ATOM 1	Atom Assembled 2Kram 8Krom	165.60
ATOM 2	Atom Assembled 12Kram 8Krom	188.60
ATOM 3	Atom Family Pack (Atom+PSU+PAL)	197.80
ATOM 10	Atom Kit 12Kram 8Krom	132.25
ATOM 11	Atom Kit 12Kram 8Krom	155.25
ATOM 22	Atom 4K Floatins Point rom	21.85
ATOM 25	Atom PAL Colour Encoder	43.70
ATOM 26	Atom Power Supply (1.8A)	9.66
ATOM 51	6522 VAI Decoder	7.36
ATOM 52	LS244 Printer Buffer	0.92
ATOM 53	Atom DIN to DIN Cassette lead	2.30
ATOM 54	Atom 10K ram set	23.00
ATOM 55	Atom 1L ram set	2.30
Acornsoft Cassettes (Normally 11.50)		10.81
BBC 21	Upsrade Model A to B	115.00
BBC 1	Model A 16K BBC Micro	329.00
BBC 2	Model B 32K BBC Mice	
BBC 2	Model B 32K BBC Micro	399.00

Prices inc. of VAT and Postage

All in stock except BBC available in 4 to 5 weeks

ELECTRONEQUIP

128 West Street, Portchester, Hants PO16 9XE.
Tel: 0705-325354

1981
Rosetta
Stone
Award!

ZX81 ROM EXPOSED!



Dr. Ian Logan, winner of the 1981 Rosetta Stone Award has written three essential books for those who really want to understand the full working of the SINCLAIR ZX81!

Understanding Your ZX81 ROM

In this book Dr. Logan gives a complete overview of Z80 machine language using the ZX81 monitor program as an example. Dr. Logan explains the structure of the ZX81 ROM, its peculiarities, and how you can use the ZX81 ROM routines for your own purposes. PLUS a special section which shows how you can squeeze more power into your ZX81 by using machine language and machine language subroutines. Complete with example programs, reference tables, etc.

ZX81 ROM Disassembly Part A

This book is for the programmer that needs complete answers about the ZX81. Dr. Logan has examined all routines in the ROM and here he comments on each one. It covers all ROM locations from 0000H to 0F54H, and includes all functions except for the routines used in the floating point calculator.

ZX81 ROM Disassembly Part B

In this the companion volume to Part A Dr. Logan covers locations 0F55H to 1DFFH and includes all routines used in the ZX81 floating point calculator.

OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE

- ★ **Machine Language Programming Made Simple for the Sinclair**
- ★ **Not Only 30 Programs for the Sinclair ZX81: 1K —**
- ★ **Complete Sinclair ZX81 Basic Course** is a 240 page in-depth comprehensive for complete beginners and experienced programmers. Over 100 programs and examples illustrate the use and possibilities of the Sinclair ZX81:
 - programming techniques and memory saving devices
 - every function covered
 - BASIC Course programs available on cassette

Orders to Melbourne House Publishers 131 Trafalgar Road, Greenwich London SE10 (Correspondence to: Glebe Cottage, Station Road, Cheddington, Leighton Buzzard, BEDS LU7 7NA)

NAME _____ CT

ADDRESS _____

Postcode _____

Understanding Your ZX81 ROM	£8.95	<input type="checkbox"/>	Not Only 30 Programs/Sinclair ZX81:1K	£6.95	<input type="checkbox"/>
ZX81 ROM Disassembly Part A	£7.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	Machine Language Programming Made Simple	£8.95	<input type="checkbox"/>
ZX81 ROM Disassembly Part B	£8.00	<input type="checkbox"/>			
The Complete Sinclair ZX BASIC Course	£17.50	<input type="checkbox"/>	Postage and Packing £0.80		
Basic Course Programs on Cassette	£2.50	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remittance enclosed £		

CLASSIFIED

THE PATH TO
SUCCESSFUL SALES!
01-437 1002

ADVERTISEMENT RATES

Semi-Display (min 2 cms)

1-3 insertions **£7.25** per cm

4-11 insertions **£6.75** per cm

12+ insertions **£6.25** per cm

Lineage 30p per word (min 15 words)

Box Nos. **£2.50**

**Closing date 2nd Friday of the month
preceding publication date.**

All advertisements in this section must be prepaid.
Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and
conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available
on request)

Send your requirements to:

COMPUTING TODAY CLASSIFIED
ADVERTISING, 145, CHARING CROSS RD,
LONDON WC2H 0EE.

SOFTWARE

TRS-80 MODEL I LII AND GENIE

CLUSTER CONFLICT is a one player space strategy
war game. A large fleet of Alien Ships has invaded
Human Space, can you survive long enough to defeat
them and time itself? Very tough wargame needing
thought and planning. At the higher levels each game
can provide many hours of battle. Gamesave is
included to allow return to family life. A snip at
£11.80, needs 16k.

SYSTORE is a m/code package that will save you
money by producing copies of your expensive
software. Will copy m/code and basic programs (with
variables) and write any Ram block to tape.

SYSTORE programs can be loaded in different
memory locations to avoid clashing with resident
programs. Check your system with the RAM
DIAGNOSTIC provided. No knowledge of a code
needed, full instructions supplied. An essential
addition to your library at £12.90. 16k and 4k versions.

GAMESAVER is a m/code program that loads below
basic text for use with programs that need all 16k of
memory, ie DUNJONQUEST series. Full instructions
to allow GAMESAVERS to return as if they never left.
Hellfire warriors can now return retaining Dunjon
position, magical items, character, treasures etc, one
continuous quest. Get the best from your complex
games for only £4.95.

All items are double recorded on high quality
cassettes and are guaranteed. All prices include VAT
& postage, please state computer system. Send
cheque/PO to

J K Gosden (Software).
13, Ashtead Common.
Ashtead, Surrey KT21 2ED.

NASCOM II USERS!!

WHEN YOUR PRINTER IS
BUSY DO PROGRAMS STOP?
THE SPEEDY ANSWER IS PRINT SPOOLING.

NAS-SPOOL

A SERIAL PRINT SPOOLER/DRIVER WITH :-

* No Interrupts * Relocatable in RAM

* User Programmed Print Buffer

* Use from BASIC and Machine Code

For SERIAL PRINTER and NAS-SYS 1

PRICE INC. OF P&P & VAT

TAPE **£ 8.95**

DISC **£11.95**

DCS.DOS 1 & DCS.DOS 2 (NASDOS)

CASH WITH ORDER. SAE for DETAILS TO

PHILDATA

8 RICHMOND TERRACE, PUDSEY,

WEST YORKSHIRE. LS28 9BY

'LOGIC ANALYZER' on your PET

2000 or 3000 Series

Internal or External clock

for - edge triggered

Enable & Trigger Words **£15**

7 Sense Lines

Cassette Only

Construction details for probes

Cheques; PO. To: T.Soft

17 Westfield Ave, Fareham, Hants PO14 1DP

SUPERBOARD II 8k, improved display.
Cegmon, smart case with 5A P.S.U. Cotron
monitor in matching case and green filter
screen. Manuals and programming books.
£195 ono. Tel Basingstoke 22863 evenings.

**BBC COMPATIBLE COMPUTER TO
CASSETTE LEADS** We can supply two
types (1) Computer to 5 pin DIN OR, (2)
Computer to two 3.5mm plugs and one 2.5
mm plug (most common)/£4.50 each. Later,
send us your incomplete lead (supplied with
machine) and we will send you a £1.50
refund. — ELECTRONICS APPLIED, 4,
Dromore Road, Carrickfergus, Co. Antrim,
BT38 7PJ.

IBM GOLFBALL TYPEWRITER/terminal
complete with Centronics type interface,
several typewheels, carbon ribbons etc. £250
ono. Tel 061-494-0990 evenings only.
(Stockport).

VIC - 20

5k programs for the unextended VIC

CASSETTE GT07 — Real time games
— firefight, Breakout, Maggots, Hijump,
Road Runner

CASSETTE GT12 — Logic games —
Codebreak, Link 4, Passwords, Flight,
Supernim

CASSETTE ED04 — Educational (Pre-
school). Carefully considered programs
to entertain and educate toddlers.

CASSETTE ED15 — Educational (5-7)

CASSETTE ED22 — Educational (7-11)
— Absorbing games: maths, reading,
sets etc

£5.95 per cassette inc. p&p or send
S.A.E. for full program list.

BYTE-WISE

8 VALENTINE AVENUE
SHOLING, SOUTHAMPTON

VIC-20, BASIC SYSTEM. Computer and
cassette. As new, only £169. Genuine reason
for sale. Ask for 'Simon'. Maidstone (0622)
812385.

ZX81 (16K) O-LEVEL/CSE CHEMISTRY.
Four revision-tutorial programs on one
cassette for £4.95. CALPAC, 108 Hermitage
Woods Crescent, St Johns, Woking, Surrey
GU21 1UF.

ATOM-MAN. The best version of PacMan
with all the features of the arcade game.
Superb graphics. Machine code. Needs full
12K. £6.75. SAE for details of Atom action
games and Adventures. Hopesoft, Hope
Cottage, Winterbourne, Newbury, Berks.

MZ-80K SURVIVAL; Chance & suspense,
with deadly consequences. SKI-82: 5 levels
of tricky downhill slalom, difficulties ranging
from professional to nursery. MAZE: Unlock
the riddle of the labyrinth and enter the Battle
Chamber. HANGMAN: 2 levels with 1000
words/level, the old wordgame with a
difference. All graphically depicted & with
musical accompaniment. Bargains £5 each.
N. Austin, 13 Park Top, Pudsey, W. Yorks.

SPORTING FORECASTS

Professor Frank George's well-
known Football Pools Forecasting
program is now available on the

SINCLAIR ZX81 16K

as well as:

APPLE II 32K

PET 32K

SHARP MZ80K 36K

Versions coming soon for TRS-80
Video Genie, BBC, TI 99/4A.

Also available: **POOLPERM**
— calculates perms according to
— stakes and matches required.

Write to: Professor F.H. George
Bureau of Information Science
Commerce House, High Street,
Chalfont St. Giles, Bucks.

BRAND NEW, VIC-20, 8K RAM, C2N
datassette programs, worth £270, accept
£240. Tel Broadwater (032780) 2191 (eves).

TRS 80 & VG

Software to make life easier

DISK-R.P.M. Measure the rotational speed of your disk drives and reveal variations that can be a cause of unexplained errors. Shows current and average speeds. Operates under any D.O.S. 32-48k Mod. I or III or V.G. **£14.50** incl. p&p. + V.A.T.

FASTER Analyse your Basic programmes while they run, FASTER will show you simple changes that can reduce run times by up to 50%. Accounting systems, Financial models, Engineering, Scientific, Games all run faster. Large complicated programmes improve the most. 16-48k Mod. I or III or V.G. Tape or Disk **£17.50** incl. p&p. + V.A.T.

QUICK-Compress Small (276 bytes), fast (process 800 lines in less than 3 seconds) utility removes blanks and remarks from your Basic programmes. Produces smaller, faster programmes, and doesn't alter the original logic. 16-48k Mod. I or III or V.G. Tape or Disk **£8.90** incl. p&p. + V.A.T.

SPECIAL: FASTER + QUICK-Compress. **£22.00** incl. p&p. + V.A.T.

Specify Mod I or III or V.G. and Tape or Disk when ordering.



**E.A. International, 8 High Street,
Suite 201 Meldreth, Royston, Herts.
(0763) 60189
Catalogue £1.00 (Includes
vouchers value £5.00)**



"EXPANDABLE MEMORIES FOR ZX81. First 1K, £11.99. Further 1K expansions, £2.99, up to maximum of 7K (8K of usable R.A.M.). Many other computer accessories. S.A.E. for details. St. Christopher Electronics, 174 Marsh House Lane, Darwen, Lancashire."

NEW MODEL POCKET COMPUTER

PC-1500 With free book "Pocket Computing Made Easy" £169.95.

CE — 150 Colour Printer £149.95. CE — 151 4K RAM £49.95. PC — 1211 With free book of programs £79.95. CE — 122 Printer £69.95. Cassio FX702P with free book of 35 programs £99.95 FP — 10 Printer £44.95. FA2 Interface £19.95 prices include VAT and UK delivery.

Full support from the Pocket Computer Specialists — Hardware, Software, Books. SAE our 1982 Catalogue.

**ELKAN ELECTRONICS,
28 Bury New Road, Prestwich,
Manchester M25 8LD**

NASCOM SOFTWARE

6502 cassette assembler under Nas Sys £12 also 5.7K standard Z80 cassette assembler with Nas resets etc. £12; Nas Dos 15K ultimate Z80 assembler £50; 3K cassette word processor £18; Card index/catalogue program cassette £15; 4 function decimal arithmetic module to 254 digits, listing £6.50; Lab control BASIC cassette £6; 2K position independent debug £9 and 2K relocatable disassembler £11 both cassette;

Eprom and extended DDOS/DCSDOS/NASDOS versions of most programs available. Eprom programming & erasing service as well. Details SAE (Please)

**Mr. P. Watson, 101 Village Road,
Bromham, Bedford MK43 8HU.**

ATOM, ZX81, Tangerine data monitor enables continuous audio monitoring of data I/O between cassette and computer. Kit of parts and PCB £7.95. 458 Fulwood Road, Sheffield, S10 3GH. Tel 0742 306311 or 650695.

16K ZX81 SUPER INVADERS. Machine code sophistication, 54 manoeuvring aliens, saucers, defence bases, laser firing, on-screen scoring. On cassette with graphic HANGMAN, SWAT, GOLF, and BREAK-THRO'. £3.50. J. Prince, 29 Brook Ave, Levenshulme, Manchester M19.

TRS80 HARDWARE (MODEL 1) A/D CONVERTER.

4 Analogue inputs. 2 Flat inputs. Analogue output plugs into keyboard. Software included. Board only: £48.00. Complete in case: £60.00. P&P £1.50.

JOYSTICK CONTROLLER

Uses Atari Joystick, plugs into keyboard. Software included. £24.00. P&P £1.00

I/O PORT.

6 solid state and 2 Relay contact outputs. 8 T.T.L. Inputs. LED indication of outputs. £72.00. P&P £2.00

LIGHT PEN.

Plugs into Cassette socket. BUILT IN AMPLIFIER. Software included. £22.50. P&P £1.00.

All prices include VAT.

T. GARLAND & SON LTD.

**14A Kenworthy Lane,
Northenden, Manchester M22 4EJ
Phone: 061 998 4207.**

TEST, SERVICE, REPAIRS

- Microcomputers • Peripherals • Disc Drives
- Memory Boards • S100 Boards • I.O. Boards

EPROM SERVICE

- Erase • Program • Copy • Modify
- For 1K, 2K, 4K EPROMs

MICRO UP-GRADES, HARDWARE

- Disc Drives • Disc Drive PSU's & Cabinets
- Epson Printers • Memory Expansions
- Printer I/Faces • Z8/BASIC PSU
- RS232 to cent I/Face for Nascom
- Disc Drive & Printer Cables
- Z8/BASIC Computer
- ZX81 Keyboard, Add-ons

**A.N. Elec. Comp. Servs. Ltd.,
211 Park Barn Drive,
Guildford, Surrey.
Tel: (0483) 504897.**

SCHEMATIC ZX81 ADD-ONS

Circuit diagrams & assembly instructions for sale. Easily built by the competent electronics hobbyist.

REPEAT KEY FACILITY	1.00
PROGRAMMABLE CHARACTER GENERATOR/RAM/EPROM BOARD	2.00
16K/32K RAM BOARD	2.50
+ 12, +5, -5V RAM POWER SUPPLY	0.50

Send cheque or postal order to:-

**SCHEMATIX, 39 Almond Avenue, Dean
Park Estate, Renfrew PA4 0UT.**

OTHER CENTRONICS DEALERS

Would try to add 15% VAT to **OUR PRICES**...

737 — £347 + VAT = £399 ..SAVE £60!!

739 — £434 + VAT = £499 ..SAVE £80!!

Optional Serial Interface £50.

Orders & Information Requests to:-

**PSYCHOSOFT, Triggabrowne, Tilford Road,
Rushmoor, Farnham, Surrey. GU10 2EJ.**

70 ZX81 PROGRAMS

Yes 70 1K Listings including dozens of Games, Utility, Home Finance, Calendar, Invaders, Maths, Machine Code Loader, Phone Timer, Telephone Index, Chequebook, Large Word Generator, and Hints 'n' Tips all for £4.95

ZX81 HOUSEHOLD PROGRAMS

Put your 16K ZX81 to real use. Listings for Diary, Year Planner, Bank Account, Financial/Housekeeping Budget, Telephone/Address/Birthday File, all for £5.95 Barclaycard/Visa Accepted.

**Sussex Software, Wallsend House,
Pevensey Bay, E. Sussex.**

ACORN SYSTEM 2 — Fully commented disassembler listing of COS plus free extension ROM listing which includes DUMP, OFFSET, MOVE etc. Over 30 pages for only £4. Oracle Microsystems, 39 Stanmer Villas, Brighton.

NASCOM SOFTWARE

Adventure 16K (Nascom Approved Product) As seen at PCW Show and Compec. 16K version of the classic mainframe game. Using English words as commands, explore a vast underground labyrinth of caves, filled with exotic treasure, magic strange creatures... and great danger. Only £15

ZAP Z80 Macro Assembler Most advanced assembler yet for the Nascom; features macros, conditional assembly, source code compression, multi-line statements and more... Comprehensive manual supplied. Recommend 16K. Only £15

Programs run in Z80 code on Nascom 1/2 under NAS-SYS; send order (stating tape format) or SAE for further details on these and other programs to:

**SYRTIS SOFTWARE, 23 Quantock Road,
BRIDGEWATER, Somerset.**

COMPUKIT 8K SOFTWARE

with AY38910/12 sound. On cassette

Video	Games
Asteroids £3.95	Sample these programs in your own home,
Space Fighter £3.95	with our 10-day
Invaders £2.95	money-back guarantee
Astro Sled £1.95	of satisfaction.
Chicane Chaser £1.95	All prices include p&p

Phone or write for full details of our software range, including a 4k Games Pak.

ARCADIA SOFTWARE

**4, Chestnut Avenue, Swansea, SA3 5NL
Telephone (0792) 403363. (3-30 to 5-30 pm)**

ZX81 USER DEFINABLE GRAPHICS — create 128 extra characters — built it for under £10. Full construction details only £2 from A. Pennell, 14 Sweyn Rd, Cliftonville, Kent.

TANGERINE NEW EQUIPMENT — Microtan 65 (Assem) £93.00, Tannex £63.00, ASCII keyboard £72.00, mini mother board £13.00, Tantal £159 (save £40) and more. Prices include VAT, P&P. Access welcome. Send SAE for list or contact Key Software, 85 Nottingham Road, Nuthall, Nottingham. 0602 272465.

ATOM OWNERS!

THIS IS WHAT YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR!

A single card EPROM PROGRAMMER for 2k and 4k EPROMS (2716's, 2532's, etc) Plugs directly into the ATOM extension socket. PROGRAMS, DUMPS and COMPARES any part of memory. ON BOARD + 25V INVERTOR (Software Controlled) plus powerful M/C software in ROM.

Why keep all your software on slow cassettes? Join the EPROM SET today.

Board completely built and tested	£99.95
Chipset (IC's 1-5) for within ATOM	£15.50
PL6 indirect plug for ATOM	£ 3.45
2716 EPROMS	£ 2.90
2532 EPROMS	£ 5.90

All prices are inclusive but add 50p p&p for orders under £15.

S.A.E. for more details to **CUSTOM MICRO
RUSSELL HOUSE
RUSSELL PLACE
EDINBURGH EH5 3HA**

UK101 AND SPRBD SOFTWARE ON TAPE. NEW!! Fantastic Voyage* (101 only, state MON) Simulation/Adventure for Biology Students!! £7.00p. including Command Manual and Maps. Lunar Lander*, X-Wing Fighter*, Invaders*, 3D Maze, Startrek, Chess Set (101 only 2 play), Zombie, £4.00 p. each, or any 3 for £10.00p. Excellent graphics! ** = 'real-time!! All 8k. K A SPENCER, 74 Dovers Park, Bathford, BATH.

"VIGIL INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS/GAME Language for PET or VIC(8k). Supplied on cassette with 50+ page manual and 9 games." £22 inc. Other software available. SAE for details to Adamsoft, 18, Norwich Avenue, Rochdale, Lancs OL11 5JZ."

SUPERBOARD II 4K, metal case. UHF Mod & PSU. As new. £175 ono. Tel Wigan (92) 321473 (evenings).

OSI/UK User Group

Support for

UK101 Superboard

and all OSI-based systems

professionally produced
A5-format bi-monthly Newsletter
development and documentation
and much more!

£10.00

for six-issue membership/subscription

contact: George Chkiantz
12 Bennerley Road, London SW11

Announcing the UK 101 DONKEY

The amazing new programme writer that takes the slog out of your graphics listings. Draw your display/design, etc. quickly and easily in plotting mode. Then sit back & let DONKEY write & save the programme, commencing at any number, any increment.

- * Super plotter with full editing facility & protection against accidental reboot.
- * Commands include: — store, restore, edit, write/save, rubout, clear screen, etc.
- * Runs in 4K (MON 02) only

Cassette and user manual £15.95 inc p&p.

Also available: — 'How To' cassettes at £5.95 ea.
Graphics 1 covers: — orbiting planets, homing missiles, on-screen explosions, and more. Graphics 2 covers: — large figures/letters, simulation/animation, digital clock, and more. Both above are in two complete 4k sections.

Super pack — all 3 cassettes only £24.95 inc.

OPUS 2 (software) 525/531 London Road
Westcliff on Sea, Essex. (0702) 42339.

TANGERINE MICRON expanded to systems rack. TANRAM 23K mains filter, manuals, games/utilities tapes. 6502 books/ZAKS. 2 books BASIC. £270. Davis 01 399 2865.

ZX81-16K 3D 4X4X4 NOUGHTS AND CROSSES — Easy to play but can you beat its advanced strategy? Cassette £4.50. J. Patey, 8 Wellbank Cottages, Over-Peover, Knutsford, Cheshire WA16 8UW.

SALE

Paper Tape Punches and Readers, Cassette Drives, Printers, Voltage Stabilisers, VDU's, PDP8M, PDP8E, Memory and Modules.

Send S.A.E. for list or call and see.

GILINSKY
15 THORNHILL PARK,
SUNDERLAND SR2 7LA
Tel: 0783 44770

MORSE ASSEMBLER for TRS-80 and VIDEO GENIE. Learn MORSE CODE with this versatile program. Enter text of message from keyboard then play back at any speed, 1 to 30 w.p.m. Send £5.95 or S.A.E. for details to: M. Walker, 3, Chilton Cl, Abingdon, Oxon OX14 2AP.

intro

MAESTRO turns your Video Genie/Tandy TRS80 or Pet 3020 (sound box required) into an impressive music synthesizer!

MAESTRO is not a toy or just another keyboard bleeper program, but a real instrument providing hours of fun for everyone.

Send only £14.95 for your copy of MAESTRO. 24 hour service.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOMED.

INTRO SOFTWARE LTD,
6 WOODBINE AVENUE, LEICESTER.
Please state machine when ordering.

POWER SUPPLIES FOR SALE. 5V @ 2.5 amps with on-off switch £15. 2 no. Acorn atom made £4 each, used for Atom. Phone Danbury 41-3888 evenings or weekends.

ZX80 & ZX81

Two books by Robin Norman
for anyone learning BASIC
with a Sinclair ZX Computer

Learning BASIC with your Sinclair ZX80

To enable you to use the ZX80 (in its original form or modified with 8K ROM) to the full plus 14 specially written programs.

0408011017 160 pages **£4.50**

ZX81 Basic Book

Covers the 1K version, the expanded 16K version and the use of the Sinclair ZX Printer. 14 original programs and a glossary of technical terms round off a most useful book.

0408011785 176 pages **£4.95**

ORDER NOW from your local bookseller
In case of difficulty from Patricia Davies

Newnes Technical Books
Borough Green, Sevenoaks, Kent TN15 8PH

TRS80 LII & VIDEO GENIE. High quality utility programs on cassette for £3.50 each. (Discount for 2+). System — tape copy; Keyboard Debounce; RAM Diagnostic; ROM Diagnostic; others to follow. Send two plus 70p P&P; or see for data sheets. EDMONSON, 15 MOUNT AVENUE, LITTLEBOROUGH, LANCs.

ZX81 FAST ACTION top quality 4K machine code programs. SCRAMBLE, GALAXY INVADERS, SPACE INVADERS, GUN-FIGHT, ASTEROIDS. £3.95 per program on tape. J. Steadman, 6 Carron Close, Leighton Buzzard, Beds., LU7 7XB.

ATOM
MICRON

**HEARING IS
BELIEVING**

ZX81
GENIE

TELESOUND 82 combines with most home computers allowing full spectrum sound effects to be heard through an unmodified television set. Incredible but true, the Telesound 82 unit fits SINCLAIR's ZX81 to get realistic sound effects even with animated graphic games. Connections are made easy by leads fitted with alligator clips. The Telesound 82 ready built, complete with program for the above computers, costs only £9.95 incl.

===== **COMPUSOUND** =====
32 Langley Close, Redditch, Worcs B98 0ET

TAPE OF VIC SOFTWARE with catalogue listing games and DS VIC BASIC — Adds over 40 commands! Send £1 to DS SOFTWARE, 19 Reddings, Welwyn Garden City, Herts.

ZX81 (16K) PHYSICS. The computer sets a mock GCE 'O' level physics exam (2½ hrs). Then tells you the grade followed by a detailed revision programme. All questions taken from recent papers. This 12K programme on cassette, despatched by return, £3.90 to: Second Foundation, 22 Bramber Belgrave, Tamworth, Staffs B77 2LL.

FREE PROGRAM (ZX81 16K RAM) loaded onto your tape. Send stamped s.a.e. and cassette (or £1) to: Nick Godwin, 4 Hurker Crescent, Eyemouth, Berwickshire, TD14 5AP.

BBC/TANDY EDUCATIONAL programs as reviewed Educational Computing Magazine. Maths/English Infants (from £2.50), Junior (from £3.50). Bryants, 1, The Hollies, Chalcraft Lane, Bognor, PO21 5SX.

ZX81 hardware, 8K Eprom board £17.50. 4K/8K RAM, 1/0 Ports, Eprom Programming £2.75/K. Eprom Services, 3 Wedgewood Drive, Leeds LS8 1EF. SAE for details (0532) 667183.

HAWKES COMPUTER SERVICES

11, Crown Court, LEEDS LS2 7DG
Telephone 0532 45841

SUPERBOARD UK101 Accessories
8K EPROM BOARD H100 £29.50
Complete with 4 2716 eproms
EPROM PROGRAMMER H101 £19.50
2716 single supply programmer which plugs into any of the 4 sockets on the H100 board. A BASIC program is provided which POKES the eprom with data.
8T28 buffers (2 required) £1.60
24 pin jumper £3.50
40 pin jumper £5.50

The above products are fully built and tested wire wrapped boards. Prices include VAT & postage.

ASCII KEYBOARDS

- Parallel 7 bit TTL output
- 5 V Positive Strobe
- Only needs +5 V supply
- Full ASCII Set
- 62 Keys inc. ESC, CAPS, REP, DEL TAB, BSP, CTL etc.
- Complete with Circuit Diagram
- New — Unused — Guaranteed. Limited Supply
- Cased (685 x 232 x 78 mm) £34.50
- Uncased (333 x 175 x 40 mm) £32.20

CWO to **NAMEWORTH LIMITED**

31 Barnfield, Hemel

Hempstead

Herts HP3 9QJ

(0442-66878/48460)

EDUCATION PROGRAMS FOR 16K ZX81

'REVISE' series, book of revision notes + tapes on revision hints + multiple choice questions + problems with randomised data. 'O' level physics available now, Chemistry and Biology in April. MARKBOOK for teachers. Sort by rank, form or name. Up to 10 sets of marks for up to 70 pupils. Menu driven. Printer routines included. Ideal for parent evenings; pupil profile, % etc.
Revise series £7.50 Markbook £4.50. More programs soon. Details from
SCISOFT, 5, Minster Gardens, Newthorpe Eastwood, Notts.

NASCOM BASIC

- A breakdown of how it works
- ★ How and where GOSUB, FOR/NEXT, variable and string information is stored.
 - ★ Description of floating point maths.
 - ★ Data areas in the ROM listed.
 - ★ Workspace, each byte is explained.
 - ★ The ROM is broken down into over 200 parts with notes on each part. PRICE £5.
- A.S. WATKINS 7, WARWICK CLOSE, MAIDENHEAD BERKSHIRE.**
Tel. (0628) 30494.

APPLE II — 48K (disc)

School Administration Program Including Form 7. Mathematics and general programs for Apple II and for the BBC microcomputer. S.A.E. for list.

G. W. GALLAGHER, 14 SELKIRK CLOSE, WORTHING, WEST SUSSEX. BN13 1PR.

ACHORD ZX81:16K

GUITAR CHORD INDEX

Fast, clear display of 333 chords with fingering.

Cassette & instructions: £2.50

CICSOFT (CT), 23 Connaught Crescent,
Brookwood, Woking, Surrey. 048 67 4755.

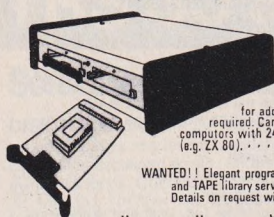
VIDEO GENIE EG3003, (TRS80 compatible), with fitted sound unit, cassettes, books and manuals — £200. Also, Casio FX501P programmable calculator £25. All items hardly used, in original boxes. Tel 0782 310853.

PET 2001 32K RAM including cassette drive, four months old. Perfect condition. Accept £550 ono. 01-550 4263 daytime. Cash only. Genuine reason for sale.

SPECIAL OFFER. Eprom programmer for UK101. Ready built, includes software. £27. Melmark Microsystems (092 084) 300.

BBC COMPUTER. Code-race. Compelling mastermind-mind type game: try to find the computer's hidden code before it finds yours! Cassette £4.85. D. Woodward, 17 Troutbeck Walk, Heatherside, Camberley, Surrey.

ATOM USERS!



ADPROM 4000 UNIT

for adding on EPROMS as required. Can be used on other computers with 24 pin EPROM sockets (e.g. ZX 80). . . . £32 (excl. vat & p.p.)

WANTED! Elegant programs for our EPROM and TAPE library service. Details on request with brochure.

ATOM CONSOLE CASE

Case only . . . £25 (excl. vat & p.p.)

Polished teak veneered sides, textured black stielvitite and aluminium chassis. Plenty of room inside for RAM expansion (units available from us), power supplies etc., and TV on top. Available as case only, or with integral RAM expansion unit, and/or integral ADPROM 4000.

CASES FOR YOUR OWN PROJECTS

Low priced QUALITY cases—STRONG enough for the workshop—ATTRACTIVE enough for the home.

Matt black plastic and cheeks, textured Stielvitite body. . . from £5.25
Teak veneered and cheeks, Aluminium & Stielvitite body. . . from £7.88 (excl. vat & p.p.)

FOR BROCHURE & PRICE LIST SEND A5 SAE TO

ELINCA PRODUCTS LTD., LYON WORKS,
CAPEL ST. SHEFFIELD S6 2HL

NASCOM 2, 32K, built in carrying case, creed printer also available. Offers for quick sale. Bournemouth 420733.

CASIO FX702 USER GROUP NEWSLETTER. Reviews programs rabbles etc. £6.50/yr for 6 issues. R. Cooper, 11 Braintree Road, Dunmow, Essex.

"ACORN SYSTEM 1 as used in Microlink projects and Argus security system. £60. Tel 089283 5719 (Kent)".

MZ-80K M/C GAMES: Arcade Scrambler & Munchies. Excellent games. £3.00. C. Smith, Oakdene, Oakfarm Lane, Fairseat, Kent.

NASCOM 2, 32K RAM NAS-GRAPHICS ROM, 8K BASIC, 3 amp PSU. Complete with manual, portable TV and cassette recorder — £350 ono. Tel 06286 5505.

ZX81(16K) MATHS Mock 'O' level maths examination (see our advertisement for 'O' level physics). For cassette and instructions send £3.90 to: Second Foundation, 22 Bramber, Belgrave, Tamworth, Staffs B77 2LL.

ATOM FOR SALE. Maximum on-board and off-board expansions. PSU. Tape recorder. Connectors, cables. Much software/documentation. Package £425.00, or might split. Carroll, Aldershot 22539 evenings for details.

EPROM PROGRAMMER

for 2516/2716/2532/2732

Program any single, multiple location or complete Eprom in under 2 mins. Uses 6 cheap TTL ICs, for complete reliability.
Software: supplied for 6502, 6800, Z80 plus flowcharts, circuit, full instructions and fibreglass PCB only £13.75

6809 Editor Assembler.

Superb 2 pass assembler written in position independent machine code. Supports all MOTOROLA mnemonics plus directives.

Many advanced features (see catalogue)
Supplied on 2732 Eprom with Users manual at £34.50

Software available for 6800, 6502, Z80 send 50p for catalogue. All prices are inclusive.

J. MORRISON (MICROS).

2, GLENSDALE STREET,

LEEDS LS9 9JJ.

TEL. (0532) 480 987.

TRS-80 MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM. 16k level II, BASIC with Tandy Green screen monitor. V.G.C. with power supply, leads, £295. Phone 01-508-4358.

NASCOM RAM 'A' BOARD with 32k and 4 EPROM sockets. Runs 4MHz without 'waits'. £75 ono. Naspen EPROM £20. No VAT. 01-874 6244.

ZX81/ZX80 (8K ROM) PLUS TWELVE FUNCTIONS!

(INSTANTLY available on POWER-UP). EPROM CARD + Pre-Programmed 2716 EPROM adds VERSATILITY to your ZX-Computer. Space to Spare for development of your own m/c Routines. Fits between Computer and RAM.

TOOLKIT — FUNCTIONS:-

REAP, DATA, RESTORE. Works with string and numeric variables including decimals.

RENUMBER (GOTO & GOSUBS correctly Renumbered.)

FILL screen with any Character INSTANTLY. SIZE of you Program (Bytes).

FREE Memory in Bytes.

BLOCK-DELETE any section of your Program.

D-HEX Converts Decimal to Hexadecimal.

HEX-D Hexadecimal to Decimal.

M/LOAD Quick M/C Loading Routine.

LIFE M/C version of Cell Generation.

+ more to come! Price £17.95 (inc p&p)

ORME ELECTRONICS 2, Barrister Road, CAMBORNE, Cornwall.

NASCOM 1/2

Value & Quality

Extension Basic £15 (£25 in ROM)

Adds 30 new keywords to ROM BASIC: FIND, RENUMBER, TRACE, XREF, REPEAT, UNTIL, INKEY, GET etc in 4K. And you can add even more keywords yourself.

Q-DOS: disk filing for G805 drive £25 (£35 in ROM)

Asteroids: fast action in space. Must be seen £8

Bomber: flatten your least favourite city £5

Fantasy: mythic adventure in a weird mansion £8

Missile Defence: fast action nuclear defence £6

Nightmare Pork: go the whole hog and sty it! £5

Games Collection: Breakout, Gunner, Minefield, Surround and Wumpus on a single cassette £6

FREE P&P. NO VAT. Money back if not happy. Full documentation. (Nascom 1s need Nas-Sys/Cottis B.) Order or large SAE for ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE to:

LEVEL 9 COMPUTING

229 Hughenden Road, High Wycombe, Bucks. HP15 5PG

ZX81 16K EDUCATIONAL CASSETTES.

A. GCE O-Level: 1. Arithmetic 2. Algebra 3. Statistics: Deviation, Correlation. B. Higher Algebra: 4. Cubic Equation 5. Quartic Equation. £3.50 each. Cheque/P.O. R. Oswald, 11 Pen Lon, Menai Bridge, Gwynedd.

ACORN ATOM. 12K RAM, floating point ROM, PSU. Some games and programs. 01 882 3422 eves.

TEST SCORE — LATEST SCORE — LAT

— MZ 80K — ZX 81 — MZ 80K — ZX 81

— USTER — AUSSIEBUSTER — AUSSIEBU

POOLS FORECASTING PROGRAMME

Especially designed for Australian results
Star Value — Both programmes with printer options

ZX81 — £9.00 — MZ 80K — £16.00

POOLSOFT

17 Blatchington Rd. Seaford, E. Sussex. BN25 2AB

Tel. (0323) 890604

ZX81 User definable graphics. Circuit details £1.50. Real time clock circuit £1.50. Rom routine information £1. M. Caldon, 9 Caistersands Avenue, Caister, Norfolk.

VIC-20 GRAPHIC GAMES (cassettes). Zombies, Rat-trap, Hangman, Mastermind, Amaze, Othello. All 3½K, great sounds. £2.50 each, three or more 30% discount, all six £9.00. first class return p&p included. M. O'Neill, 5 Castlefields Road, Cheltenham, Glos.

48K SORCERER (+ BASIC PAC). Two Hitachi cassette recorders, one Hitachi 9" monitor and various software. V.G.C. £550 ono. Tel: Cheltenham 37954.

UK101 SOFTWARE ON TAPE

from the guy who wrote "Le Passe-Temps"

GALACTIC HITCHHIKER (8K). An adventure, all in machine code. A beauty! (£7.00)

SUPERTREK (8K). Sail boldly through the universe zapping moving Klingons in real time. Superb graphics. (£7.00)

STARTREK (8K). The old favourite, beautifully presented. (£6.00)

LUNAR LANDER. A real challenge. You won't get down in less than 3 hours. (£3.00)

HANGMAN. Excellent graphics. P.E. said so! (£3.00)

BASIC TUTOR (8x4K). The only way to learn — at the keyboard. (£12.00)

LE PASSE-TEMPS. You NEED this, if you haven't already got it. (£3.00).

MAD MONK (8K). It's ready at last! A machine code adventure with some truly remarkable graphics, this programme is in a class by itself. (£9.50)

These ORIGINAL PROGRAMS are compatible all 2K Monitors and are available for 16x48 and 32x48 displays (including enhanced Superboards).

HARDWARE

These kits are complete in every way — Fully socketted high quality PCB, all components, switches etc. plus preformed cable assembly for easy interconnection to J1, or our . . .

MOTHERBOARD SYSTEM. Now you can add on all those extras easily. Provides eight, yes EIGHT, fully buffered J1 type sockets (£19.50)

8K STATIC RAM BOARD. (£39.50)

HI-SPEED CASSETTE INTERFACE. At last, a system that works, COMPLETELY RELIABLE 4000 baud (8000 with reasonable cassette) plus software for named file handling. A delight to use. (£19.50). For software in EPROM, add £6.00.

VIDEO ENHANCEMENT. Switch selectable 16x48 or 32x48 displays without butchering your computer. (£19.50) Monitor EPROMS re-blown to suit for just £2.50

8K EPROM BOARD (£19.50). A 2K Extended Monitor is available in EPROM for £12.00 plus, coming soon,

TOOLKIT in EPROM and BASIC V

MONITOR BOARD. Plug into Monitor socket to provide switch selection of up to 4 EPROMS. (£9.50)

AVAILABLE SHORTLY: EPROM Programmer. PIA/ Sound Board, Analogue and something rather nice on the graphics side . . .

All inclusive prices — absolutely no hidden extras.

Please write or phone for further details:

A. KNIGHT (Dept. CT.), 28 Simonside Walk, Ormesby, Cleveland, Tel. (0642) 321266.

GREEN SCREEN C24 Filter Sheet

Reduce glare, particularly for reverse video e.g. ZX 81

Improve legibility

13" x 12" (up to 16" screen) £ 3.00 p&p

18" x 23" (up to 26" screen) £ 5.00 val inc.

trim to size, fixers supplied

Mesotec send sae

204 Harrogate Road for sample

Leeds LS7 4QD

ZX81 - VAT Lists via Printer Input and Output Invoices. Checks balance after each entry. Produces V.A.T. account at end of period. SAE for details, or £9.50 for tape and instructions. S.W.P. The Laurels, Holsworthy, Devon EX22 6HX.

ZX81 SINCLAIR 16k Ram. £37. Also software and books. Owner upgrading system. Phone Wakefield 379823.

ATOM ZX80/81 JOYSTICKS. 8 Way joystick with 4 push buttons. Plugs into Technomatic ZX80/81 user port or joystick port box (Available from us) for the ATOM. Joysticks £14.95 each. Joystick Port Box (requires 6522 VIA) £19.95 each. All built and tested. All prices fully inc. Other equipment for the ATOM also available. Send large SAE for details to: R Shillito, 5 Ingarfield Road, Holland, Clacton, Essex.

"TANDY QUICK PRINTER II, £90, David Kampfner, 4 Gresham Gardens, London NW11, 01-458 8240."

EPROM/MICRO SERVICE. All types. Erasing — 45p, copying — £2. From listings £4/1K. Assembly, test and repair computer kits and peripherals. Horndean (0705) 596243.

BERKHAMSTED's

New Computer Store
for:

**GENIE 1 & 2
NASCOM
Vic-20**

and others...

Software, Components,
Disks
Friendly HELP and ADVICE

Chrisalid, 13, High Street,
BERKHAMSTED, Herts.
(Tel: 74569).

ACORN ATOM QUALITY MACHINE CODE SOFTWARE

SPACE ADVENTURE (12K gr.4 m/c)£6

Real time adventure in an alien spaceship.

SPACE INVADERS (12K gr.4 m/c)£6

Full feature version of the arcade game.

REVERSI (7K gr.0 m/c)£6

6 levels of play, graphic board, problem setting,
etc

3D LABYRINTH (9K gr.3 m/c)£6

Find your way out of a 3D maze displayed in 3D.

AIR STRIKE (9K gr.3 m/c)£6

Attack the enemy but watch out for flak and
enemy planes.

CHASE (9K gr.4 m/c)£4

Fast thinking required to beat the robots.

ROAD RACE (4K gr.0 m/c)£3

Try staying on the track for as long as possible,
but beware of other cars overtaking.

FIZZLE BRICKS (4K gr.1 m/c)£3

Moving wall breakout with a difference.

ELIZA (7K gr.0 m/c)£3

Converse with your sympathetic computer.

With excess of 100 replies.

All prices shown are inclusive, no extras. SAE

for catalogue free with each order. All games

with sound and supplied on quality C15

cassettes.

BBC Microcomputer (Proton)

Software available SAE for details.

Pro Software,

121 Tyn-y-Twr, Baglan,

Port Talbot, West Glam SA12 8YE

TRS-80, 16K, LII SYSTEM. Quick printer II,
Hitachi 9" monitor, manuals, TV modulator,
etc. + 50 programs, 2 books, 140 mags. £50
ono. 01-986 4245.

25% ROYALTIES OFFERED for your
original Acorn Atom programs. Send SAE for
details. I.Rothwell, 39 Bramlyn Close,
Clowne, Derby.

ZX81 UNDERWATER adventure (13½K).
Full instructions on cassette only £4.95.
R.Shepherd, 22 Green Leys, Maidenhead,
Berks SL6 7EZ.

ABC	82	LOWE ELECTRONICS	35, 107
APPLECASTLE LTD	68	LANDER MICROSYSTEMS	97
ARTIC COMPUTING	96	MIDWICH COMPUTER	34
A & F SOFTWARE	97	MICROGEN	28
BUG BYTE	21	MICHAEL ORWIN	34
BEALINES	93	McGRAW HILL BOOKS LTD	94
CHROMASONICS	42	MDR INTERFACE LTD	94
CLEVER COMPUTING CONTROL	92	MONOLITH ELECTRONICS	27
CAMBRIDGE LEARNING	33	MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS	10
COMPUTER CONCEPTS	81	MICROVALUE	40, 41
CONTROL TECHNOLOGY	94	MICROSTYLE	2
CROYDON COMPUTER CENTRE	68	OSBOURNE McGRAW	54, 55
COMMODORE PET	14, 15	PRENTICE HALL LTD	106
COMP SHOP	11	PROGRAM POWER	76, 77
COMPUTERBIB LTD	66	PREMIER PUBLICATIONS	69
COMPUTER BOOKSHOP	81	REDDITCH ELECTRONICS	81
CAXTON SOFTWARE PUB	85	STIRLING MICROSYSTEMS	28
DATA EFFICIENCY LTD	7	SILICA SHOP	75
DERWENTSIDE IND. COUNCIL	20	SOUTHERN SOFTWARE	80
DDP RESEARCH & MARKETING	26	I. SINCLAIR	80
FRONTREALM/CROYDON MICRO	15	SRS MICROSYSTEMS	27
ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE	45	STRIPLAND LTD	68
ELECTROQUIP	100	SUPERIOR SYSTEMS	48
E.A. INTERNATIONAL	100	SUPERSOFT	96
GENERAL NORTHERN MICRO	93	SWANLEY ELECTRONICS	15
A.J. HARDING	86, 87	SINCLAIR RESEARCH	46, 47, 61
HAPPY MEMORIES	97	TIMEDATA	34
HENRYS RADIO	80	TECHNOMATIC	56
I.O. SYSTEMS LTD	92	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	4 & 5
INTERFACE	4	TWICKENHAM COMP. CENTRE	97
J.K. GRAYE SOFTWARE	93	VIC	108
KRAM ELECTRONICS	67	WOLVERHAMPTON CIVIL CENT	33
KAYDE	19	WATFORD COMP. CENTRE	54
KNIGHTS MICROSYSTEMS	96	ZX MICROFAIR	92

**CENTURION BURGLAR ALARM EQUIP-
MENT** Send SAE for free list or a
cheque/PO for £5.95 for our special offer
of a full sized Decoy Bell Cover. To Cen-
turiön Dept C.T. 265 Wakefield Rd., Hud-
dersfield, W.Yorkshire. Access & Barclay-
card Telephone orders on 0484-35527.

NEED EXTRA CASH for peripherals new
micro etc. Just send stamp for existing
details on 600 ways to extra cash. From M.A.
Harrison, 15 Park Driver, Maldon, Essex.

VIC-20 FOR SALE. As new. £160 inc p&p.
Telephone Steve Shaw, Wakefield 367111.
Extn. 2672 before 5.

NEW BOOK

'STRETCHING YOUR ZX81 OR ZX80'
More information on how to improve
your programing and get the most from
your machine. Only £6.95 from:

**DEPT CTC,
Computer Publications,
Unit 3,
33 Woodthorpe Rd,
Ashford, Middx.**

TRS-80 LEVEL 2 SOFTWARE. Air flight
simulation £9, oil tycoon £7, cosmic patrol
(with sound) £13. All prices are inclusive.
Send for free catalogue, Plympton Computer
Services, 5 Turbill Gdns, Plympton,
Plymouth. Tel (0752) 330176.

ZX81 POET. Not only writes verse but has
different moods! You can also alter its
vocabulary. 16K cassette price £4.95
including postage from Microz, Dept(T), 86
Lowther Road, London SW13.

TV GAME Cartridge Exchange Club. S.A.E.
for details stating game owned, Videcomp,
57 Woodlands Road, Ilford, Essex, IG1 1GN.

**"KIM 1 SINGLE BOARD MICRO
COMPUTER WANTED.** Non runner
considered. Telephone 01-995 6470".

RIBBONS FOR CENTRONICS 737/730
printers £10 for 3 inc. VAT and postage.
CWO to: Lowe Electronics, Chesterfield
Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE.

PARAPHYSICS JOURNAL (Russian
translations); Psychotronic Generators.
Kirlianography, gravity lasers, telekinesis.
Details: SAE 4 x 9". Paralab Downton, Wilts.

RIBBONS FOR TX-80/Pet 3020, 3022
printers 20M long life — box of 12. £22 inc.
VAT and postage. CWO to: Lowe Elec-
tronics, Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derby-
shire DE4 5LE.

FORTH IMPLEMENT fig-forth (similar to
MMS forth) on your 8080/Z80 system with
our assembly language listing only £12.50.
Lambert Printers, 9 Newfield Drive,
Moorends, Thorne, Yorkshire.

COMPUTING TODAY — CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENT — ORDER FORM

Please place my advert in Computing Today

Advertise nationally in these columns to over 100,000 readers for only 30p
per word (minimum charge 15 words). Simply print your message in the
coupon and send with your cheque or postal order made payable to Argus
Specialist Publications Ltd to:

JENNY NARAINA COMPUTING TODAY
145 Charing Cross Rd, London WC2H 0EE.
Tel 01-437 1002

Name

Address

Tel.No.(Day)



new Sams books

Apple Interfacing

Jonathan Titus, David Larsen and Christopher Titus

Tested interfacing circuits that work are presented in this book as well as the software (in BASIC) necessary to connect your Apple II computer to the outside world. Control of electronics and electro-mechanical devices, monitoring of temperature, pressure, liquid level, etc., and communication with other computers, modems, serial printers and interface devices are made possible by the full explanations of the 6502 microprocessor, Apple and I/O interfacing, flags and breadboarding.

£7.65 206 pages 672-21862-3

Mostly BASIC: Applications for Your Apple II. Book 2

Howard Berenbon

A companion volume to **Book 1**, this book contains 32 chapters and 37 complete programs written in BASIC for the Apple II Applesoft microcomputer. Two types of educational fantasy games are a new feature in **Book 2**. Many of the programs can be easily modified to run in other microcomputer BASICs.

£9.05 218 pages 672-21864-X

Mostly Basic: Applications for Your TRS-80. Book 2

Howard Berenbon

Written in Level II BASIC for the TRS-80 Model I and Model III microcomputers, this book contains 37 complete programs including two types of educational fantasy games. Many of the programs will run on the TRS-80 Color Computer without modifications; some will require minor modifications.

£9.05 216 pages 672-21865-8

Intermediate Programming for the TRS-80 (Model I)

D. Heiserman

Written using LEVEL II BASIC, this book covers standard BASIC, machine and assembly language programming.

£6.95 256 pages 672-21809-7

BASIC Programmer's Notebook

Earl R. Savage

This practical book presents techniques and subroutines for efficient, accurate programming in BASIC for games, instruction and record keeping. Written in Level II BASIC, it is ideal for the person who wishes to learn short cuts in programming.

£10.45 110 pages 672-21841-0

Introduction to FORTH

Ken Knecht

Designed specifically for the MMSFORTH version of FORTH for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Models I and III, this book contains program examples that can be adapted to run on other microcomputers that use different versions of FORTH.

£6.95 142 pages 672-21842-9

Prices and publication dates are correct at the time of going to press but may be subject to change.

Dealer enquiries are welcome:

Please contact Roy Jones at the address below or telephone Hemel Hempstead (0442) 58531.

Prentice/Hall  **International**

66 Wood Lane End, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire HP2 4RG, England. Exclusive distributors of **Howard W. Sams books** in the UK and Europe.

Available from leading bookshops and these Sams Books stockists:

Aughton Microsystems
8 Princes Street
Southport, Merseyside

Business and Electronic Machines
7 Castle Street
Edinburgh

Byteshop Computerland Ltd
P.O. Box 2
St Neots
Huntingdon
Cambridgeshire

Cambridge Computer Store
1 Emmanuel Street
Cambridge

Comprite Ltd
Thorite House
Laisterdyke
Bradford

Datron Micro Centre
Duckworth Square
Derby

Datron Micro Centre
2 Abbeydale Road
Sheffield 7

Memo Shop
32 York Road
Leeds LS9 8TD

Micro-C
5-11 Martineau Way
Union Street, Birmingham

Micro-C
Unit 2, Channons Hill
Industrial Estate
Fishponds, Bristol

Micro-C
57-59 Albion Street
Leeds

Micro-C
127 Charles Street
Leicester

Micro-C
Units 91-93,
Arndale Centre
Luton, Bedfordshire

Micro-C
19 Brown Street
Manchester

Micro-C
31-35 Blagdon Road
New Malden, Surrey

Micro-C
2 Wheeler Gate
Nottingham

Micro-C
10-11 Bargate
Southampton
Hampshire

Mid-Shires Computer Centre
68 Nantwich Road
Crewe, Cheshire

Silicon Centre
Pictaural Electronics Ltd
21 Comely Bank Road
Edinburgh 4

Tomorrow's World
Grafton Arcade
Grafton Street
Dublin 2

PERSONAL COM

LONELY Genie I Microcomputer, early eighties, with large peripheral family but currently unattached, would like to meet interesting, attractively packaged software, Genie or Tandy specification, for programming, problem solving, entertainment and long-lasting friendship. Reply in confidence. Box No RS232.

ANSWERING MACHINES

Office certified

LON
intel
vated

ATT
wish
may
mar

SC
me
(mu
tion.
hum

MAI
to
war
wis



ingenious ...but lonely!

Buying your first Genie I microcomputer is just the start of a long and enthralling adventure, for it won't be long before you will want to expand your system with some of the wide range of peripherals which make up the complete Genie System.



Firstly there is the

Expansion Box,

which immediately expands your Genie's capacity to 32K RAM, and up to 48K RAM if required. It can be connected to 4 disk drives, a printer, RS232 interface or S100 cards.

Then there is the

Printer,

a compact unit with 80 column, 5 x 7 matrix print-out, which connects to your Genie through the Expander, or via the Parallel Printer Interface.



The supreme advantage of the Genie I system is its compatibility with the TRS 80, which means that literally 1000's of pre-recorded programs are already available, just waiting to be plugged into your Genie!

The recent improvements in the Genie system, including Extended Basic, sound unit and machine language monitor, make it the ideal system for the committed hobbyist, and an excellent and easy-to-use educational tool.



**SPECIAL TECHNICAL GENIE
HOT - LINE ON 0629 4995**

for all your technical advice and service back-up on any aspect of the Genie system direct from the experts!



The Disk Drive

gives you greater storage capacity and full random access file handling, with the option of double-density through a special adapter. New Dual Disk Drive now available!

Finally, there is Genie's very own

12" Monitor,

a must if you want to let the rest of the family watch their T.V. in peace!

Available in B & W or green tube.



Please send me FREE, 16 page colour brochure on the Genie Computer System. I enclose 25p postage.

Name

Address

Telephone CT-82

**LOWE
electronics**

Chesterfield Road,
Matlock,
Derbyshire DE4 5LE.
Telephone: 0629 4995.
Telex: 377482 Lowlec G.



“Give me one good reason why I should choose a VIC 20 home computer.”

1. VIC is outstanding value for money. No other colour home computer can give so much for under £200.
2. Total standard memory 25K made up of 20K ROM and 5K RAM.
3. Fully expandable to 32K of user RAM.
4. Microsoft Basic interpreter as standard.
5. Accessible machine language as standard.
6. Connects direct to monitor or standard television.
7. Full size typewriter-style keyboard.
8. Full colour and sound.
9. All colours directly controllable from the keyboard.
10. 62 predefined graphic characters direct from the keyboard.
11. Full set of upper and lower case characters.
12. 512 displayable characters direct from the keyboard.
13. High resolution graphics capability built into the machine.
14. Programmable function keys.
15. Automatic repeat on cursor function keys.
16. User-definable input/output port.
17. Machine bus port for memory expansion and ROM software.
18. Standard interfaces for hardware peripherals.
19. VIC 20 is truly expandable into a highly sophisticated computer system with a comprehensive list of accessories (see panel below).
20. Full range of software for home, education, business and entertainment on disk, cassette and cartridge.
21. Books, manuals and learning aids from Teach Yourself Basic to the VIC programmers' reference guide (a must for advanced programmers).
22. Full support for VIC owners – their own magazine 'VIC Computing' as well as a national network of VIC user groups.
23. National dealer network providing full service and support to VIC owners.
24. Expertise and experience – Commodore are world leaders in microcomputer and silicon chip technology.
25. Commodore is the leading supplier of micro-computers in the UK to business, schools, industry and the home.
26. VIC 20 is the best-selling colour home computer in the UK.

How many reasons was it you wanted?

Accessories include:

- Cassette tape unit.
- Single drive 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " floppy disk unit (170 K bytes capacity).
- 80-column dot matrix printer.
- 3K, 8K and 16K RAM expansion cartridges.
- Programming aid packs, machine code monitor cartridge, programmers' aid cartridge, high resolution graphics cartridge.

- Plug-in conversion box for a full 32K, 40-column x 25 lines VIC including Prestel compatibility.
- Prestel/Tantel interface package.
- RS 232C communication cartridge.
- Memory expansion board
- IEEE/488 interface cartridge.
- Joysticks, light pens, paddles and motor controllers.

commodore
VIC 20
The best home computer in the world.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE VIC 20, TELEPHONE OR WRITE TO: COMMODORE INFORMATION CENTRE, BAKER STREET, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS. TEL: SLOUGH 79292.